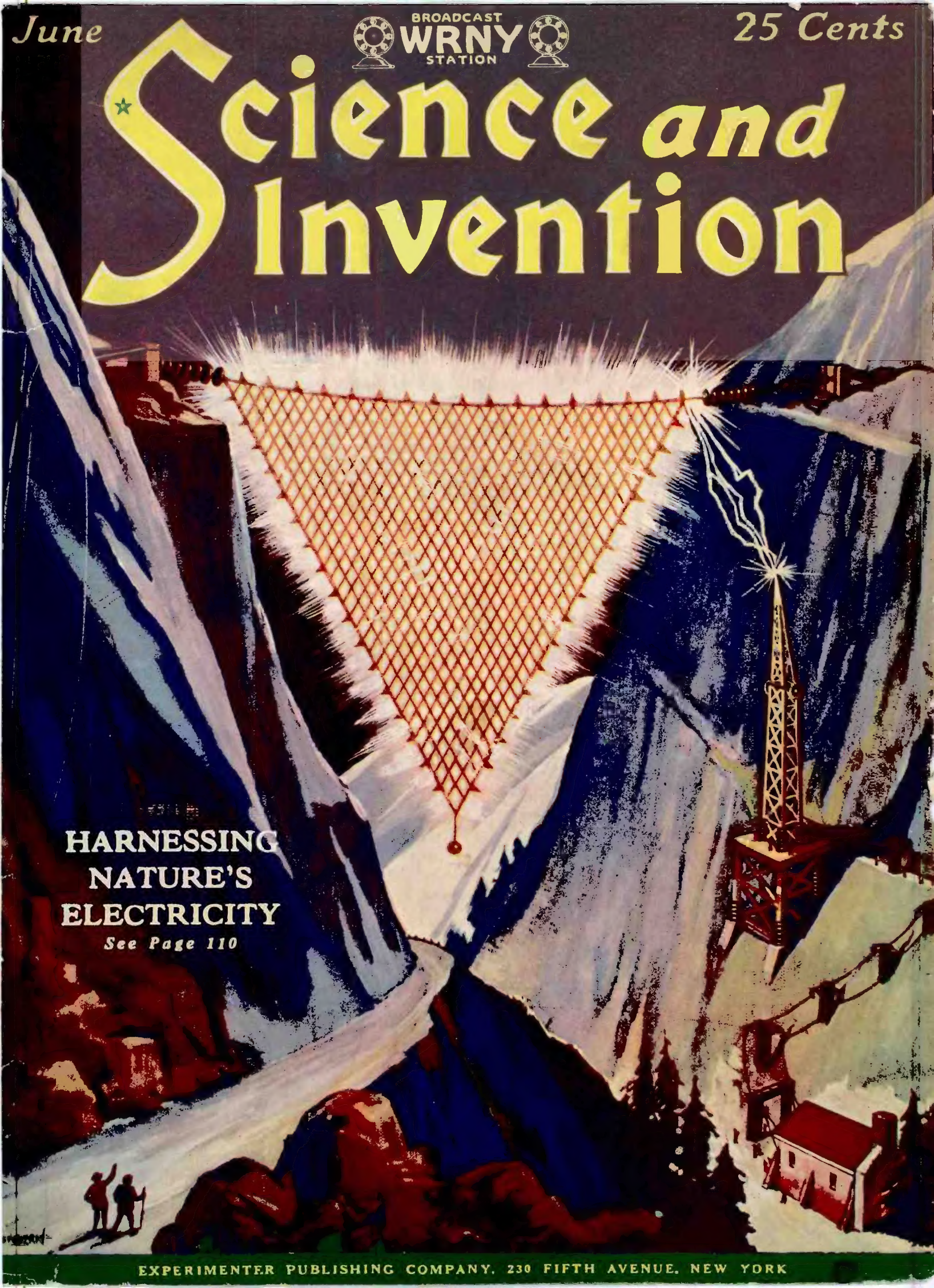
June

BROADCAST WRNY STATION

25 Cents

# Science and Invention

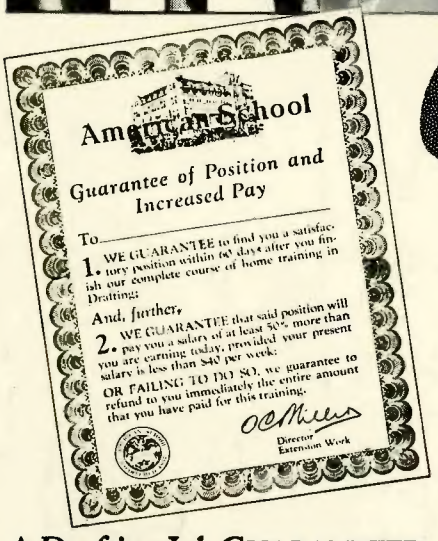


## HARNESSING NATURE'S ELECTRICITY

*See Page 110*

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING COMPANY, 230 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

Training
PREPARING you to fill a fine Drafting job at a substantial raise in pay . . .
Employment
FINDING you the better-paid position and PLACING you in it, or money refunded . . . .


American School
Guarantee of Position and Increased Pay
To
1. WE GUARANTEE to find you a satisfactory position within 60 days after you finish our complete course of home training in Drafting;
And, further,
2. WE GUARANTEE that said position will pay you a salary of at least 50% more than you are earning today, provided your present salary is less than $40 per week;
OR FAILING TO DO SO, we guarantee to refund to you immediately the entire amount that you have paid for this training.
Director Extension Work

# Come into Drafting!

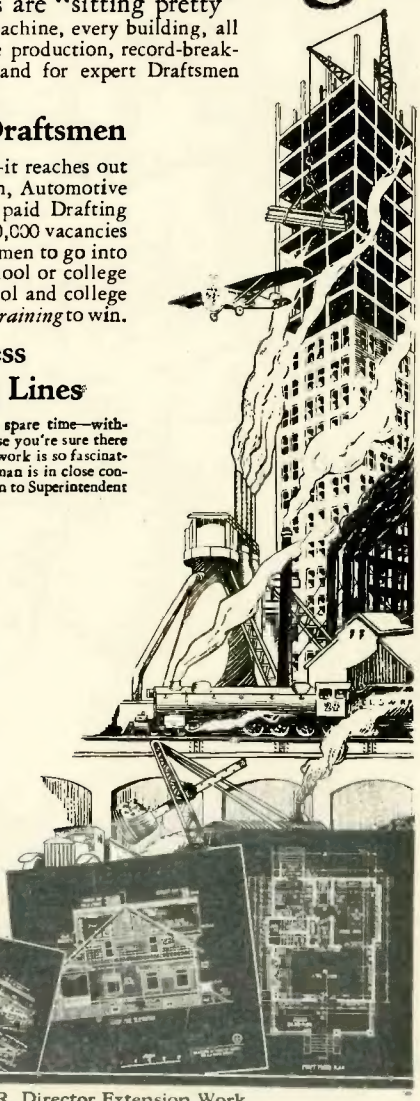
Men who can read blue-prints and draw plans are "sitting pretty" these days. No wonder, when you consider that every machine, every building, all industrial activities *start* on the Drafting table! Intensive production, record-breaking construction operations, have created a great demand for expert Draftsmen capable of designing and calculating original plans.

## $50 to $125 a week paid to Expert Draftsmen

Get this point—that Drafting isn't just *one* line of work—it reaches out into the Electrical, Manufacturing, Building Construction, Automotive and Structural industries. That is why you'll find well-paid Drafting positions advertised in all industrial centers of the U. S. 70,000 vacancies reported in the past 12 months. And that is why I advise men to go into Drafting, particularly if handicapped by lack of high-school or college education. Today you are in competition with high-school and college graduates for the better-paid jobs. You must have *specialized training* to win.

## The Entering Wedge to Success in all Building and Manufacturing Lines

**I recommend Drafting, too, because it can be QUICKLY learned at home, in spare time—without quitting your job, without losing a day's time or a dollar in pay. Because you're sure there will be a good position waiting when you are ready for it. And because the work is so fascinating and offers better-than-ordinary chances for advancement. For the Draftsman is in close contact with important work and BIG MEN, and he is right in line for promotion to Superintendent and other executive positions.**



## A Drafting Job GUARANTEED

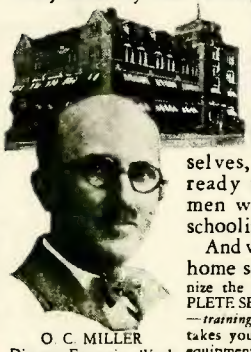
**paying 50% more than you earn today —or not a penny of cost!**

Now, at a cost you can afford, on terms of only $6 per month, you can actually BUY a fine Drafting position and a substantial increase in pay. A million-dollar institution guarantees both—the training, then the employment. *Under money-back penalty.*

This agreement brings you your SECOND CHANCE. To repair a neglected education, to specialize, to change to a line where you can get ahead more rapidly. Read it, and investigate it!

## The American School

Chartered 30 years as an EDUCATIONAL institution and like the best resident schools and colleges, conducted NOT FOR PROFIT. We offer complete, thorough up-to-date instruction, built by 200 leading Educators, Engineers and Executives. A unique instruction, built to meet the specifications of well-paid jobs as laid down by employers themselves, yet simplified for ready understanding by men with only common schooling.



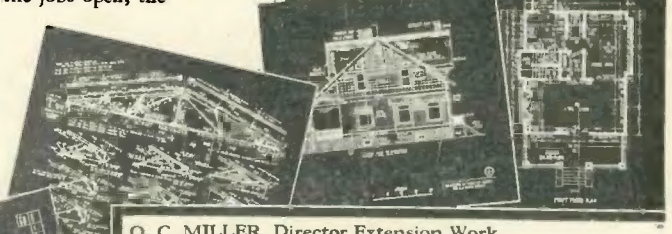
O. C. MILLER
Director Extension Work

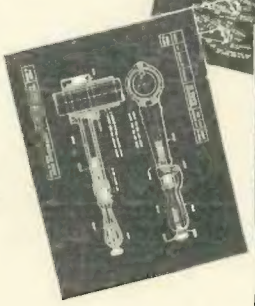
And we are the first in the home study field to recognize the need of giving a COMPLETE SERVICE to ambitious men —*training, plus employment.* Which takes you as you are, supplies the equipment you lack, and lands you in the better job you seek. Without risk to you!

## 3 Drafting Lessons *Actually* FREE!

**to prove you can learn at home, in your spare time!**

You will never have a more serious personal problem than deciding your future life-work—so we merely urge you to LOOK INTO Drafting. See how you like it, see if you learn as readily as most men do, get the facts about the opportunities, the salaries paid, the jobs open, the chances for promotion. This is why, on receipt of your name, we will send you *the first three lessons of our Drafting course* without cost or obligation.





O. C. MILLER, Director Extension Work,
THE AMERICAN SCHOOL,
Dept. DA-291 Drexel Ave. & 58th St.,
Chicago, Illinois

Please send without cost or obligation:

1. Three Drafting Lessons.
2. Facts about the opportunities in Drafting.
3. Your Guarantee to train and place me under money-back penalty.

Name .....

Address .....

Age ..... Occupation .....

The American School

Dept. DA-291 Drexel Ave. & 58th St., Chicago, Ill.

# SUCCESS from

"Since my graduation from your school in 1924 I have been going ahead steadily. I was first assistant to Dr. Barnett of Stanford University, doing private research work. This year I was promoted to official technician for the Stanford Service in San Francisco Hospital." (Signed) *M. S. Llano.*

"I got the job! Three and one-half hours after your recommendation must have reached Mr. A—— I was called in to his office and promoted over heads of at least twelve men." (Signed) *J. J. Kelly.*

"I am now cleaner and dyer for the above-named company, and I believe that the course which I am taking with you is the cause of my getting this place. My salary is almost double what it was when I started with the course." (Signed) *E. H. Lasater.*

"I thought I would write and let you know of my success. I now have a fine position as chemist at Du Pont's Dye Works. It was through your course alone that I have been so successful." (Signed) *B. G. Bennett.*

# CHEMISTRY

**NOW**
**Is the Time to Study Chemistry**

Not only are there boundless opportunities for amassing wealth in Chemistry, but the profession affords congenial employment at good salaries to hundreds of thousands who merely follow out its present applications. These applications are innumerable, touching intimately every business and every product in the world. The work of the chemist can hardly be called work at all. It is the keenest and most enjoyable kind of pleasure. The days in a chemical laboratory are filled with thrilling and delightful experimentation, with the alluring prospect of a discovery that may spell Fortune always at hand to spur your enthusiasm.

**Easy Monthly Payments**

You don't have to have even the small price of the course to start. You can pay for it in small monthly amounts—so small that you won't feel them. The cost of our course is very low, and includes everything, even the chemistry outfit—there are no extras to buy with our course. Our plan of monthly payments places a chemical education within the reach of everyone. Write us and let us explain our plan in full—give us the opportunity of showing you how you can qualify for a highly trained technical position without even giving up your present employment.

CHEMISTRY has no equal as a profession in the modern world. There is mystery, romance, and fortune awaiting the man in the laboratory.

Millions have been made by the discoverers of the chemical formula of dynamite, bakelite, and many other world-known chemical products.

Opportunities in the chemical profession abound on every hand—and as modern business and competition progresses the chemist will play an important part.

Profit by the experience of Mr. Kelly and many others; resolve to study chemistry NOW.

**YOU CAN LEARN AT HOME**

To qualify for this remarkable calling requires careful specialized training. Formerly it was necessary to attend a university for several years to acquire that training, but thanks to our highly perfected and thorough system of instruction, you can now stay at home, keep your position, and let us educate you in Chemistry during your spare time. Even with only common schooling you can take our course and equip yourself for immediate practical work in a chemical laboratory. Dr. Sloane gives every one of his students the same careful, personal supervision that made him celebrated throughout his long career as a college professor. Your instruction from the very beginning is made interesting and practical, and we supply you with apparatus and chemicals for performing the fascinating analyses and experimental work that play such a large part in our method of teaching, and you are awarded the Institute's official diploma after you have satisfactorily completed the course.

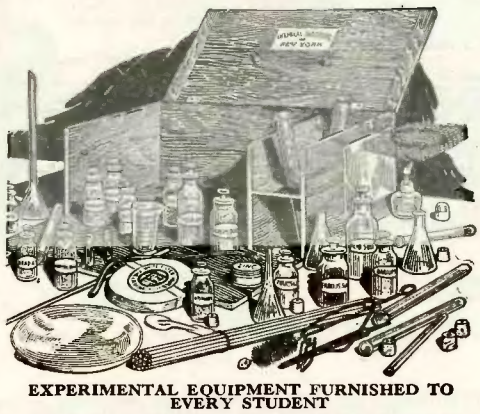
T. O'CONOR SLOANE,
A.B., A.M., LL.D., Ph.D.
Noted Instructor, Lecturer and Author. Formerly Treasurer American Chemical Society and a practical chemist with many well known achievements to his credit. Not only has Dr. Sloane taught chemistry for years, but he was for many years engaged in commercial chemical work.

**GOOD CHEMISTS COMMAND HIGH SALARIES**

**MAIL COUPON FOR FREE BOOK**

Your name and address on the coupon will bring you by return mail our interesting free book, "OPPORTUNITIES FOR CHEMISTS," and full particulars about the course and what it will do for you. You owe it to yourself to get this book. Send the coupon right now while it is fresh in your mind. Or just write your name and address on a postal and mail to us. But whatever you do, act today.

**DON'T WAIT—MAIL COUPON NOW!**



**EXPERIMENTAL EQUIPMENT FURNISHED TO EVERY STUDENT**

We give to every student, without additional charge, this chemical equipment, including fifty-two pieces of laboratory apparatus and supplies, and fifty-two different chemicals and reagents. These comprise the apparatus and chemicals used for the experimental work of the course. The fitted heavy wooden box serves not only as a case for the outfit but also as a useful laboratory accessory for performing countless experiments.

**Chemical Institute of New York, Inc.**
Home Extension Division 6
**16-S-East 30th St.**
**New York, N. Y.**

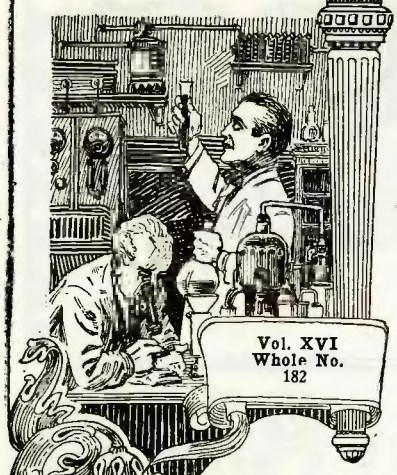
CHEMICAL INSTITUTE OF NEW YORK, INC.
Home Extension Division 6
16-18-S—East 30th Street, New York, N. Y.

Please send me at once, without any obligation on my part, your free Book, "Opportunities for Chemists," and full particulars about the Experimental Equipment given to every student. Also please tell me about your plan of payment.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....



Vol. XVI
Whole No.
182

# Science and Invention

*Formerly ELECTRICAL EXPERIMENTER*
COMBINED WITH "THE EXPERIMENTER"

EDITORIAL, ADVERTISING AND GENERAL OFFICES:
230 Fifth Avenue, New York City

Published by Experimenter Publishing Company, Inc. (H. Gernsback, Pres.; S. Gernsback, Vice-Pres. and Treas.; C. E. Rosenfelt, Sec'y.

Publishers of SCIENCE AND INVENTION, RADIO NEWS, RADIO LISTENERS' GUIDE, AMAZING STORIES and FRENCH HUMOR

JUNE
1928
No. 2

**Editorial Staff**

HUGO GERNSBACK, *Editor-in-Chief.*
H. WINFIELD SECOR, *Managing Editor.*
T. O'CONOR SLOANE, PH. D., *Associate Editor.*
JOSEPH H. KRAUS, *Field Editor.*
PAUL WELKER, *Radio Editor.*
S. GERNSBACK, *Wrinkles Editor.*
W. J. ROMAINE, *Art Director.*

**Contributing Editors**

*Astronomy*—
Dr. Donald H. Menzel, Ph.D., Lick Observatory; W. J. Luyten, of the Harvard College Observatory.
*Entomology and Allied Subjects*—
Dr. Ernest Bade, Ph.D.
*Physics*—
Dr. Harold F. Richards, Ph.D., Ernest K. Chapin, M.A., Dr. Donald H. Menzel, Ph.D.
*Chemistry*—
Raymond B. Wailes, Dr. Ernest Bade, Ph.D.
*Automotive Subjects*— George A. Luers
*Radio*— A. P. Peck, Herbert Hayden.
*Magic and Psychic Phenomena*—
Joseph Dunninger, Joseph F. Rinn, Edward Merlin.
*Foreign Correspondents*—
Dr. Alfred Gradenwitz, Germany; Dr. H. Becher, Germany; C. A. Oldroyd, England; S. Leonard Bastin, England; Count A. N. Mirzaoff, France; Hubert Slouka, Czecho-Slovakia; P. C. van Petegem, Holland; Richard Neumann, Austria.

## IN JULY ISSUE

***It's the Bunk***

An extremely interesting and very popular article describing circus freaks and other wonders.

***Sub-sea Photography***

New method of taking pictures of remarkable sub-sea wonders.

***The Strangest of All Laws***

This is a law with which you are familiar to some extent, but the results of which when scientifically applied will quite astonish you.

***Auto Theft Prevention***

An illustrated article which every auto owner simply cannot afford to miss.

**Owing to lack of space the article on German Spirit Exposés had to be postponed.**

## CONTENTS OF THIS NUMBER

**GENERAL SCIENCE**

Editorial ..... 103
*By Hugo Gernsback*
Giant Lizards of Today and Yesterday ..... 104
*By Joseph H. Kraus*
Why Big Dams Burst ..... 106
*By H. Winfield Secor, Associate Member, American Institute of Electrical Engineers*
A Trans-Oceanic Dirigible ..... 108
How a Single Span Bridge is Built ..... 109
*By Frederick C. Jones*
Harnessing Nature's Electricity ..... 110
*By Henry Townsend*
Phoney Inventions—New Prize Contest ..... 112
*By Hugo Gernsback*
Scientific Progress—Illustrated ..... 114
The Tesla Helicopter ..... 116
X-rays Aid to Industry ..... 118
*By Herbert Isenburger*
New Belin Photo-Transmitter ..... 119
*By Lucien Fournier*
Mysteries of the Air ..... 120
Self-regulating French Clock ..... 121
New Devices of the Month ..... 122
"Death Masks" From the Living ..... 123
Raising Sunken Submarines ..... 125
Scientific Problems and Puzzles ..... 126
*By Ernest K. Chapin, M.A.*
Magic—A Monthly Feature ..... 127
*By Dunninger*
The Metal Emperor—Ninth Installment ..... 128
*By A. Merritt*
Can You Answer These Scientific Questions? 130
Simple Experiments in Botany ..... 132
*By Raymond B. Wailes*
Making and Using Garden Sprays ..... 133
*By Dr. Ernest Bade*
Readers' Forum ..... 145
Scientific Humor ..... 152
Latest Patents ..... 153
The Oracle ..... 154
Patent Advice ..... 164

**CHEMISTRY**

Simple Experiments in Botany ..... 132
*By Raymond B. Wailes*
Making and Using Garden Sprays ..... 133
*By Dr. Ernest Bade*
Of What Cloth is Your Suit Made? ..... 139
*By Edna R. Hamburger, Ph.D.*
What Do You Know About Ice? ..... 140

**RADIO**

Giant Loud Speaker Fills Theatre ..... 146
How to Build a Large Cone Speaker ..... 147
Making a Double-Cone Speaker ..... 148
New Radio Devices ..... 150
Radio Oracle—Questions and Answers ..... 151

**ASTRONOMY**

Inter-planetary Communication ..... 103
How Hot is the Moon? ..... 124
*By Donald H. Menzel, Ph.D.*

**AUTOMOTIVE**

Tire Building Machine Lays Cords with Precision ..... 130
Motor Hints ..... 131
*Conducted By George A. Luers*

**HOW-TO-MAKE-IT**

Model Department—Monthly Silver Cup Award 134
Double-Dovetail Cabinet Joints ..... 137
Pictures in Silhouette ..... 141
Fitting Window Shades ..... 142
Useful and Decorative Homecraft ..... 143
Wrinkles, Recipes and Formulas ..... 144
*Edited by S. Gernsback*

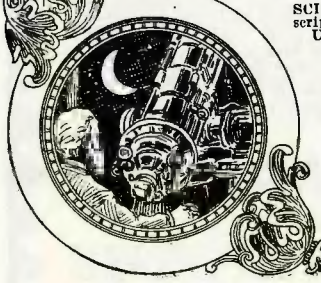
HOW TO SUBSCRIBE FOR "SCIENCE AND INVENTION." Send your name, address and remittance to Experimenter Publishing Co., 230 Fifth Ave., New York City. Checks and money orders should be made payable to Experimenter Publishing Co., Inc. Mention magazine desired, inasmuch as we also publish RADIO NEWS, AMAZING STORIES, RADIO LISTENERS' GUIDE, and FRENCH HUMOR, a weekly. Subscriptions may be made in combination with the other publications just mentioned at special reduced club rates. Send postal for club rate card. Subscriptions start with the current issue unless otherwise ordered. ON EXPIRATION of your subscription we enclose a renewal blank in our last number to you, and notify you by mail. Then, unless we receive your order and remittance of a renewal, delivery of the magazine is stopped.

SCIENCE AND INVENTION is published on the 10th of each month. There are 12 numbers per year. Subscription price is $2.50 a year in U. S. and possessions. Canada and foreign countries, $3.00 a year. U. S. coin as well as U. S. stamps accepted (no foreign coin or stamps). Single copies, 25c each. All communications and contributions to this journal should be addressed to Editor, SCIENCE AND INVENTION, 230 Fifth Ave., New York City, N. Y. Unaccepted contributions cannot be returned unless full postage has been included. ALL accepted contributions are paid for on publication. SCIENCE AND INVENTION Monthly. Entered as second-class matter May 10, 1924, at the Post Office at New York, N. Y., under the act of March 3, 1879. Additional entry at Dunellen, N. J. and San Francisco, Calif. Title Registered at the Patent Office. Copyright, 1928, by E. P. Co., Inc., New York. The Contents of this Magazine are copyrighted and must not be reproduced without giving full credit to the publication. SCIENCE AND INVENTION is for sale at all newsstands in the United States and Canada. European Agents, S. J. Wise Et Cie, 40, Place Verte, Antwerp, Belgium.

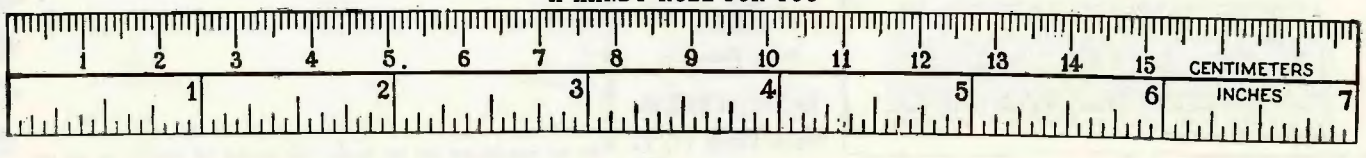
ADVERTISING DEPARTMENT

New York Office:
Rhodes & Leisenring,
624 Graybar Building

Chicago Office:
Rhodes & Leisenring,
307 North Michigan Avenue



A HANDY RULE FOR YOU

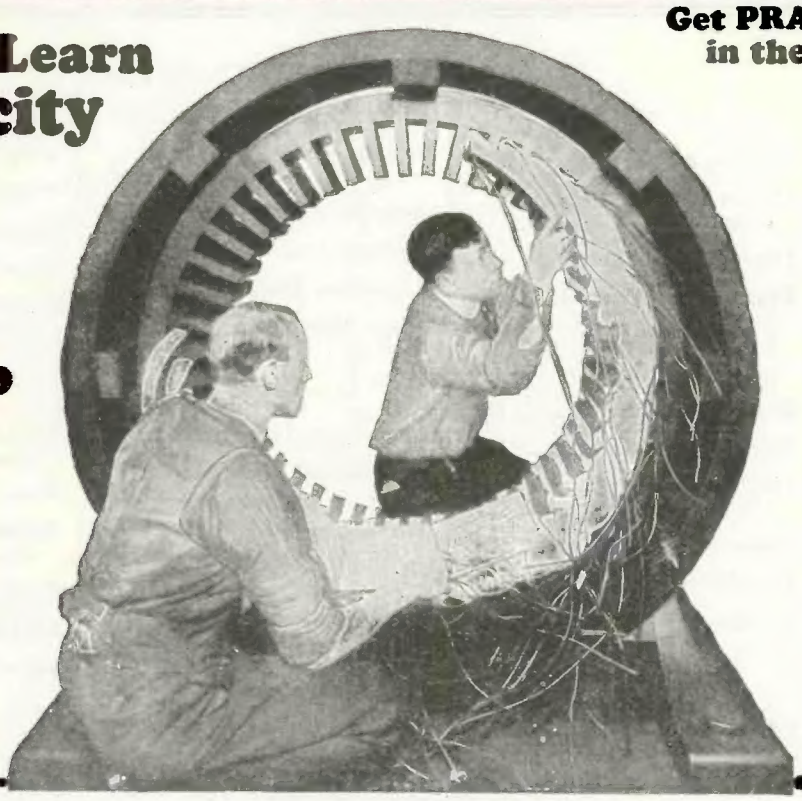


# FREE RAILROAD FARE

**You Can Learn Electricity in Only 12 Weeks**

**Learn to Earn $60 to $200 per week**

**Get PRACTICAL Training in the Great Shops of COYNE**



**Student Winding Stator**

## Make Your Career a Happy One in the Clean, Fascinating, Profitable Field of ELECTRICITY. COYNE-Trained Men Are in Demand

Here's a proposition that should arouse the enthusiasm of every red-blooded, ambitious fellow. Why not make this your happiest and most profitable summer? Come to Chicago, the great, interesting summer resort and city of opportunities. I'll pay your railroad fare here, and you can prepare yourself, in 12 happy weeks at COYNE ELECTRICAL SCHOOL, to join the ranks of successful *Big Pay* men. Why gamble on other lines of work when the field of Electricity offers millions of amazing opportunities?

## Complete Electrical Training in 12 Weeks

**—NOT BY CORRESPONDENCE—ALL PRACTICAL WORK—**

I have started thousands of men, young and old, on the road to success and independence. I can do the same for you. I teach you everything in Electricity from A to Z, by *practical* instruction. Nothing that will help to make you a success is left out.

### Experience, Advanced Education Not Needed

I can teach you Electricity in 12 weeks even if you haven't had advanced education or experience because I teach you every detail in a simple, logical, PRACTICAL manner, letting you work out problems on thousands of dollars' worth of modern electrical apparatus in my great COYNE shops. My instructors are trained men with years of experience.

### Learn in Chicago, Electrical Center of the World

Chicago is the great electrical and industrial center, therefore it presents real opportunities for you. Along with my shop training you visit the big industrial organizations and power plants and see every kind of electrical equipment in operation, on every kind of job, under all conditions.

### Earn While You Learn

My Employment Department helps you get a job to earn a good part of your expenses and assists you to a good job on graduation.

### You'll Enjoy a Summer in Chicago—The Wonderful Summer Resort City!

Chicago, on beautiful Lake Michigan, is the Nation's Summer Playground. Free Bathing Beaches, Beautiful Parks, Excursion Boats and the great Municipal Pier, Zoos, Ball Parks. The daylight saving plan makes it possible for you to enjoy all these and still have plenty of time for your Electrical education.

### Send Coupon NOW for My Big, New FREE Book!

Right now I am making one of the greatest offers ever made by a Practical Training Institution. My offer includes FREE RAILROAD FARE to Chicago from any place in the U.S.; also extra special FREE Radio and Auto Courses. Be sure to send the coupon AT ONCE, even if you are not planning to come immediately.

## COYNE Electrical SCHOOL

**H. C. LEWIS, Pres.—Dept. A-883 —Founded 1899—29th Year**

**500 So. Paulina Street, Chicago, Ill.**

### Fill Out and Mail Today

**Coyne Electrical School**
**Mr. H. C. LEWIS, President**
**Dept. A-883 500 So. Paulina St., Chicago**

Dear H. C.—I sure want one of those big handsome 12x15 books with 151 actual photographs printed in two colors. Send it quick without obligating me. Also tell me about the *Free Railroad Fare and Two Free Courses.*

*Name* .....

*Address* .....

*Town* ..... *State* .....

# INDEX TO ADVERTISERS


PAGE

A

American Chime Clock Co. 163
American Detective System ..... 176
American School Inside Front Cover—184
American School of Aviation ..... 185
American School of Photography ..... 181
American Telephone & Telegraph Company ..... 159
Andrews, Frank ..... 168
Anita Company ..... 173
Apparatus Engineering Co. 183
Audel & Co., Theo. Inside Back Cover
Automatic Rubber Co..... 175
Aviation Institute of U. S. A. ..... 189

B

Batenburg, P. J. F..... 169
Bliss Electrical School..... 180
Boeing, M. L..... 180
Breakers, The ..... 179
Buescher Band Instrument Co. ..... 182
Bureau of Inventive Science ..... 166

C

California Laboratories..... 179
Cervenec System, A. S..... 166
Chemical Institute of N. Y., Inc. ..... 97
Chicago Correspondence School of Music, Inc..... 189
Chicago Solder Company.. 174
Coleman, Watson E..... 164
Consrad Co., Inc., The. 101-176-182-184-188
Continental Co. ..... 186
Cox, S. J..... 170
Coyne Electrical School.... 99
Curtan Manufacturing Co. 161

D

Douglas, Lyle ..... 175
Dryer, Prof. J. A..... 180

PAGE

E

Educator Press ..... 183
Elkhart Band Instrument Company ..... 171
Elto Outboard Motor Co. 175
Evans & Co., Victor J..... 167

F

Fawcett Publications ..... 102
Ferry & Company..... 189
First Hawaiian Conservatory of Music, Inc. ..... 178
Fisher Mfg. Co., Adam..... 164
Franklin Institute .....161-169
Franklin Publishing Co.171-179

G

Gilson Slide Rule Company 170
Givens, E. S..... 183

H

Hamilton-Carr Radio Corp. 170
High School Home Study Bureau ..... 179
Hobart Brothers Co. ....159-178
Hoenack, Paul ..... 166
Home Manufacturing Co. 182
Hotel Martinique ..... 177
Hydro-United Tire Corp... 155

I

Ideal Aeroplane & Supply Co., Inc. ..... 181
Inkograph Co., Inc..... 174
International Correspondence Schools .....158-168-174-188
International Typewriter Exchange ..... 180

J

Jenkins Corporation 175, 177, 182

K

Kitchin, Edgar M. ..... 164
Koch Bros. Mfg. Co..... 169

L

Laboratory Materials Co... 158
Lacey & Lacey..... 166
Lancaster & Allwine..... 166

PAGE

Landon School, The ..... 158
LaSalle Extension University .....168-186
Leonard, A. O..... 173
LePage's Craft League..... 177
Liederman, Earle E..... 171
Lydon Mfg. Co..... 179

Mc

McCathran, Irving L..... 164
McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc. ..... 157
McSweeney Electrical Schools ..... 184

M

Madison Shirt Manufacturers ..... 189
Mann & Benton..... 161
Mead Cycle Company..... 173
Mega-Ear-Phone, The ..... 166
Metal Cast Products Co..... 182
Meyer Both Company..... 188
Miller, Monroe E..... 166
Miniature Ship Models..... 180
Model Aircraft Company.... 176
Movie Operators School..... 173
Munn & Company..... 166

N

National Aviation Training 186
National Electrical School.. 166
National Radio Institute.... 183
New Method Mfg. Co..... 183
New York Electrical School, The ..... 175
New York Institute of Photography ..... 158
North American Finance & Dev. Corp. ..... 166

O

O'Brien, Clarence A..... 165

P

Parks Woodworking Machine Co., The ..... 186
Perfect Penmanship Institute ..... 179
Petroleum Engineering University ..... 189
Plymouth Rock Squab Co... 176

PAGE

Polachek, Z. H..... 166
Polk & Co., R. L..... 185
Popular Book Corp..... 192
Popular Chemistry Co..... 177
Press Guild, Inc..... 173
Publishers Classified Service ..... 187

R

Radio Association of America ..... 159
Radio Institute of America 181
Railway Educational Association ..... 181
Randolph & Company..... 164
Roat & Lohman ..... 176
Ross-Gould Co. ..... 161

S

School of Engineering of Milwaukee ..... 186
Seaside Hotel, The..... 171
Security Pen Corp..... 173
Seymour Institute ..... 171
Sinclair, Mr. ..... 175
South American Service Bureau ..... 166
South Bend Lathe Works.. 183
Spors & Company, F..... 189
Strongfort Institute ..... 177

T

Tamblyn, F. W..... 183
Tarbell System, Inc..... 156
Townsend Laboratories ..... 173

U

United Electric Motor Co... 169
Universal Plumbing School 163
U. S. Volunteer Air Service 170

V

Van Deventer, H. R..... 166
Vi-Rex Electric Company Back Cover

W

Waco Tool Works..... 184
Wallace Co., J. D..... 169
Whirlwind Mfg. Co..... 181
Wineholt Company ..... 185

7 P.M.~Rushes supper to tune in big DX,
7 30~Discovers set wont work,
9 P.M.~Still trying to locate trouble,
12 P.M. Gives up in disgust!

# THEN

## Know your Radio Repair your Radio Set yourself--it's easy!

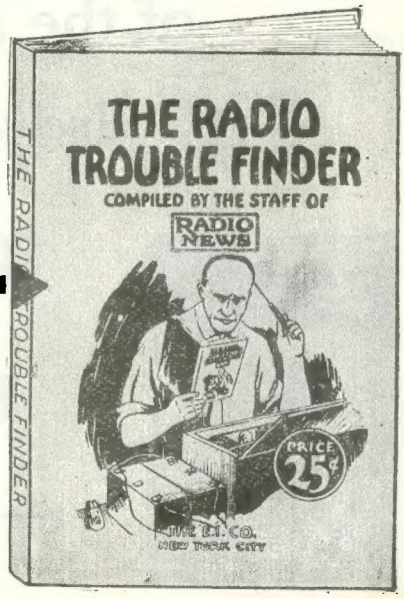
No matter how much or how little you know of your radio receiver, this new "Radio Trouble Finder" book is going to be a big help.

It explains the common and special faults of all the standard receivers of today; tells how to recognize instantly, by various methods, where the trouble lies and also gives special simple tests by which you can determine what is wrong with your receiver. Then for each particular fault there is explained the proper procedure for correcting it.

**Book Contains 64 Pages**
**Size, 6 x 9, Illustrated**
**Handsome 2 Color Cover**

*he bought the*

# 25c
## the copy
## Sold on All Newsstands




**THE CONSRAD CO., Inc.**

**230 Fifth Avenue** **New York, N. Y**

# The "Ace" of Great Air Stories

HIS wings shredded by the angry hail of enemy machine gun bullets, a swift vulture of the skies following him down to almost certain doom. Then this daring American ace pulls his broken plane out of its death plunge and lands safely after one of the most remarkable exploits ever witnessed at the front! Read about it in

## SKY SOLDIERS

*By RAOUL WHITFIELD*

The author was a flyer on the Western front. His air stories bear the authenticity that comes from those sky-birds who daily challenged death during the World War. You'll enjoy every word of SKY SOLDIERS. It appears in the

**JUNE**

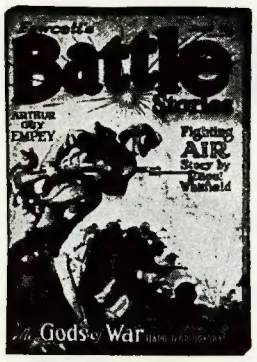
*June Issue on Sale May 20th*

# Battle Stories

*Price 25 cents a Copy*

## The Big, New Magazine of Thrilling War Tales of the Army, Navy and Marines

*Included in a long list of smashing front-line stories are:*




### The Gods of War

*By Harold Cruickshank*

### Battling Buddies

*By S. Omar Parker*

### The Pig Boat Feud

*By J. J. Kalez*

Also stories by
Richard Martinsen
E. Cunningham
Arthur Guy Empey
and others

(J.SC.&.INV.)
Battle Stories Magazine,
Minneapolis, Minn.

Inclosed find $1 (bill or stamps) for which mail me BATTLE STORIES Magazine for the next five months. Or, inclosed, find 25c for copy of June issue.

*Name*.....

*Address*.....

Volume XVI
Whole No. 182

Science and Invention

June, 1928
No. 2

HUGO GERNSBACK, *Editor-in-Chief*
H. WINFIELD SECOR, *Managing Editor*
DR. T. O'CONOR SLOANE, PH.D., *Associate Editor*
Editorial and General Offices - - - - - - - - 230 Fifth Avenue, New York

*"Those Who Refuse to Go Beyond Fact Rarely Get as Far as Fact"* - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - *HUXLEY*

# INTER-PLANETARY COMMUNICATION

By HUGO GERNSBACK

WHEN we talk of inter-planetary communication, that is, communicating with other worlds, we mean by that two things: either communication of intelligence by some sort of signal system—be it radio, light, or other means; or otherwise communication in person by direct visitation, which pre-supposes a machine that can negotiate the void between the various worlds.

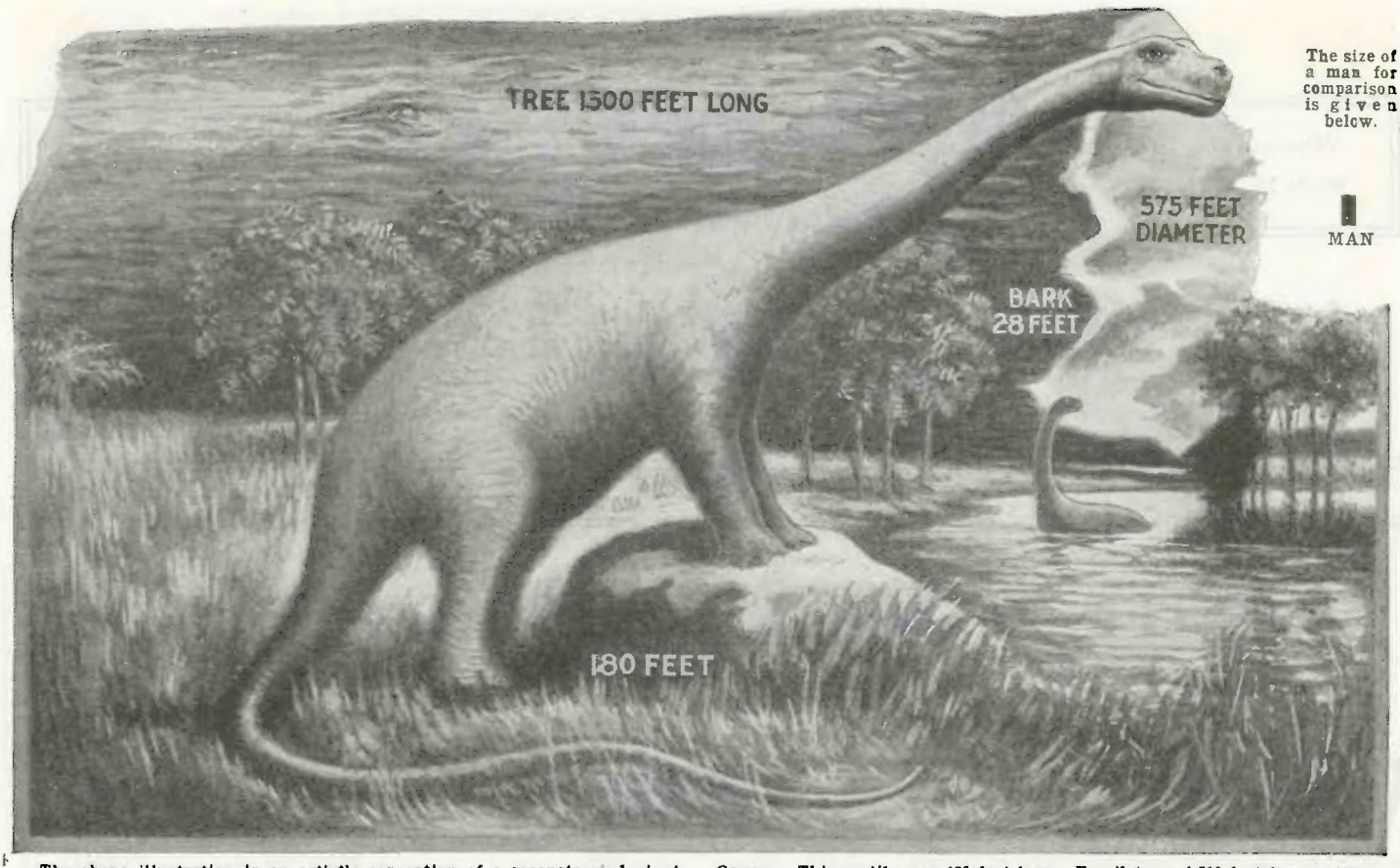
Taking the last basis, that is, transporting our own bodies through inter-stellar space, there is much doubt if such travel will ever come about, at least not for thousands of years. At the present time, the obstacles seem to be quite unsurmountable. In the first place, if we suppose that there exists, on other planets such as Mars and Venus, an intelligence infinitely greater than our own; and this seems only reasonable, particularly in the case of Mars, which is a world millions of years more advanced than our own, the following logic immediately comes to mind. If inter-planetary travel is possible—and there is an intelligence far exceeding our own, why then have we not been visited by these supposed inhabitants of the other world long ere this? If there really is such an intelligence, then the only other conclusion is that inter-planetary travel seems hopeless. To begin with—scientifiction writers notwithstanding—the problem of negotiating space is a tremendously fearful one. In the first place, the space flying machine, whatever its construction, will be exposed to intense inter-stellar cold, which is the absolute zero. While it might be possible to artificially heat the vessel, still we know nothing about the conditions that such a vessel might be subjected to in such an extreme cold. We do not know whether the propulsive means could operate in a vacuum in inter-stellar space and in an absolute zero at the same time.

But the greatest dangers to inter-stellar flying are meteorites, which abound in space, and it would seem quite impossible to dodge these missiles as they come flying through space with a speed that makes a cannon ball appear slow by comparison. Small iron meteorites, weighing ten pounds, are very common, and they move in space at the tremendous speeds of 2¼ to 38 miles per second. Due to their tremendous impact, they would wreck the strongest armor of the space flyer. There seems to be no way to prevent such meteorites from hitting the space flyer. It would seem that electrical apparatus which are supposed to detect such meteorites, as often mentioned by our scientifiction writers, could by no stretch of imagination be efficacious enough to ward off the disaster. This may be an over-pessimistic view, but it would not appear so in the present state of science. Then, too, another danger of which we know as yet very little, is the Millikan Cosmic Rays, which seem to be far more penetrating than the most powerful X-Rays. What these rays could do in inter-stellar space, with no protective atmosphere around the space flyer, no one can foretell. If these rays readily pierce through a dozen feet of lead with great facility, there would appear to be no way to ward them off inside of the space flyer, and what havoc they might raise with the travelers it is impossible to foretell at this time.

The other mode of communication of messages or words is either by visual light rays or radio waves, the latter being perhaps the more plausible method. It is known that short radio waves easily pierce the so-called Heaviside Layer. It would seem, therefore, that radio communication with a planet such as Mars or Venus is not out of the question, *providing* there are intelligent beings on these other worlds. The old question as to how to effect communication begins to shape itself more and more in the present light of knowledge. Heretofore it was contended that communication by dots and dashes, for instance, would be quite impossible, because you could dot and dash until doomsday, with neither the Earth or Mars being able to decipher the messages. In such a system there would be no "contact," because inhabitants of the two planets would have no basis of understanding each other in the Morse code. But with Television, if brought to a high enough degree, all this seems to be easy to change. The Martians, at their supposed high plane of scientific development, of course will have had Television for possibly millions of years. If in time we can intercept their signals and throw them on a Television screen, it will then be easy—provided we can answer—to establish communication. For instance, we would flash on our screen a picture of the earth globe, and then next to it there would be the word EARTH; then we would show the earth with the moon, with the word MOON near our satellite. Mars would most likely do likewise in whatever their symbols of expression would be, and then all could easily be studied by anyone well versed in the deciphering of languages and codes. In such a way we would have a *visual* way of communication, and it would not take very long to evolve from this a real system of communication, inter-change of ideas, news, literature and all other forms of intelligent development.

Of course, all of this lies far in the future, but as a mere theory it pays to speculate even on the impossible, because yesterday's impossible is tomorrow's reality and next week's commonplace.

**Mr. Hugo Gernsback speaks every Tuesday at 9.30 P. M. from Stations WRNY (326 meters) and 2XAL (30.90 meters) on various scientific subjects**




**The above illustration is an artist's conception of a reconstructed giant lizard, which Dr. F. B. Daude found in fossil form in Harney County, Oregon. This reptile was 180 feet long. Fossil trees 1,500 feet long, with a bark 28 feet thick, were also unearthed.**

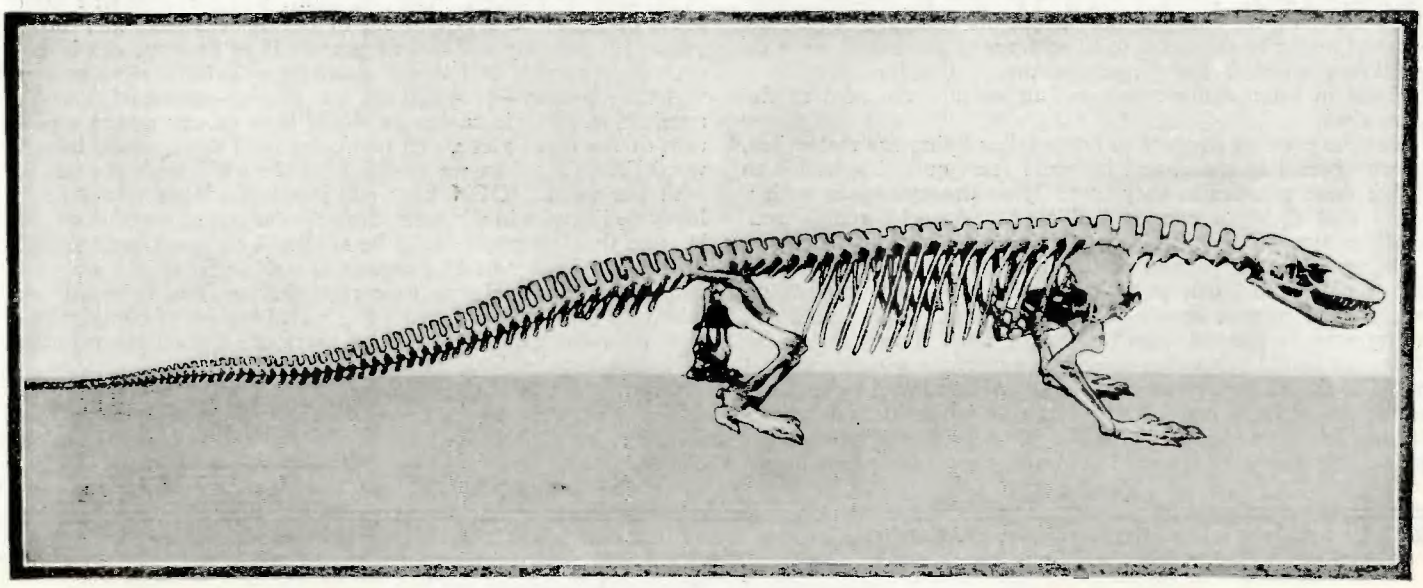
# Giant Lizards of Today and Yesterday

By JOSEPH H. KRAUS

AN announcement has recently been made by Dr. F. B. Daude, of Boise, Idaho, a noted geologist, of the discovery of reptilian fossils of immense size. This discovery is an important step in the tracing of the development of animal life, and so was the expedition to the Dutch East Indies and in particular, to the Island of Komodo, by W. Douglas Burden and his party. In his book on the Dragon Lizards of Komodo, Mr. Burden describes these carnivorous lizards. They are the oldest lizards dating as a genus to the beginning of the mammalian age. These lizards are substantially the same as those which roamed the face of this earth nearly sixty million years ago. They are not the largest lizards in this genus. Mr. Burden reports that there was one still larger which lived in Northern Australia during the stone age of men. This beast was over 30 feet long and weighed over 3,000 pounds. The Burden Expedition frequently came across a lizard more than 9 feet long. The skeleton of one of these measuring 9 feet 2 inches appears on this page.

Why these lizards still exist on the Island of Komodo is today still a puzzle to scientists.

The Komodo lizard is carnivorous in habit and it is particularly attracted to carrion flesh. Wild boar or deer was used to bait the traps set by the Burden Expedition. These traps were in the form of a box, one end of which was left open. They were made of trees laced together with bamboo. The trap was then camouflaged with leaves and a noose set in the opening after the trap had been baited. The rope of the noose



**The above photograph is a skeleton of a dragon lizard of Komodo (*Varanus Komodoensis.*). The sharp, recurving teeth enable this reptile to tear its food to pieces, which it swallows in huge lumps.—*Photo courtesy American Museum of Natural History.***

**Group of dragon lizards (each about 9 ft. long) as set up in the American Museum of Natural History. The female is feeding on a wild boar she is tearing to pieces. A full-grown male stands beside her. Another male at the left advances upon them from the jungle.**

was fastened to a pole or a tree bent over so as to serve as a spring. Two types of traps for catching this lizard alive were employed, the one which can be tripped by the lizard himself and the other which is released by hand.

It is a peculiar fact that the smaller dragon lizards will always run away from a source of food supply as a larger one approaches. Watching several of the smaller ones scurrying from the scene always indicated to the observers that a real big lizard was coming. When this lizard finally set his teeth into the bait, the trap was sprung and the lizard would be hurtled into the air at the end of a noose. He was then lassoed and placed in a cage. The Komodo lizards are quite deaf, but they have extraordinarily keen eye sight. They flash their long yellow bifurcated tongue in front of them as they move about.

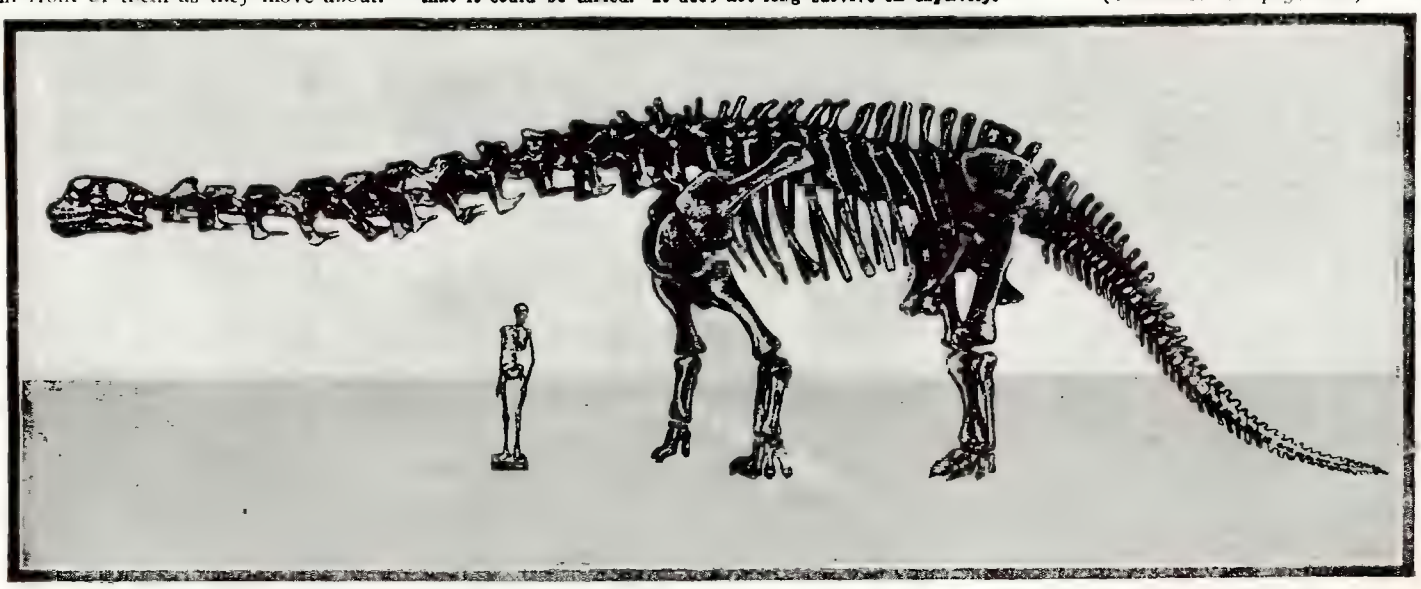
**Here is a real live dragon as it appeared at the London Zoo, a small Komodo lizard which has been tamed and trained to take eggs from its keeper's hand. One would never believe that it could be tamed. It does not long survive in captivity.**

While gorging themselves, the lizards use their long, sharp claws to scrape and tear the food, and with their teeth they rip off great chunks of foul meat. Mr. Burden records that on one occasion a lizard swallowed the whole hind quarters of a boar at one gulp, the hoofs, legs, hams, vertebra, and in fact, everything that goes to make up the hind quarters.

The Komodo lizards are easily excited and when so excited, they immediately disgorge themselves. If trapped they also lash their tails about ferociously. They are able to swim and can remain beneath the water for an observed period of 2 minutes.

The Burden Expedition did not see a lizard attack a live animal, although on one occasion one of them was seen to start making for a full-grown boar which ran away into the wood. While game is exceedingly plentiful on the

(*Continued on page* 137)



**Here is a mounted Brontosaurus skeleton in the American Museum of Natural History, measuring 66 feet long and 16 feet high. Beside it, we find a human skeleton. Yet for its massive height and size, the Brontosaurus had but little intelligence. The dragon lizards are survivals from such prehistoric monsters.**

# WHY BIG

## The Opinions of Several Eminent Hydraulic Engineers as to the Probable Cause of the

H. WINFIELD

Photo above shows St. Francis Dam before it broke.

With a thunderous roar which terrified those who heard it, the St. Francis Dam in California "let go" unexpectedly, and the twelve billion gallons of water stored up behind it swept down the Santa Clara River Valley.

WITH a terrific booming sound that seemed to herald the coming of Judgment Day and the end of the world, twelve billion gallons of water stored up behind a huge concrete dam burst through it and went roaring down through the Santa Clara River Valley in California recently, spreading death and destruction as it went. It is considered probable that four hundred people lost their lives when the huge concrete dam, known as the St. Francis Dam, collapsed and liberated this huge quantity of stored up water, and just where the blame for this terrible catastrophe should be placed is a question which may never be answered satisfactorily. The accompanying pictures show some of the reasons why big dams, and of course little ones too, sometimes burst or collapse through improper engineering design or weak foundation materials under the dam or at the sides where the dam is anchored.

Mr. Edward Hyatt, Jr., State Engineer of California, after he had inspected the wreckage of the dam, refused to give any definite opinion as to whether the collapse was due to engineering mistakes or to natural causes over which man has no control, according to public press accounts. He ventured the opinion that the collapse of this huge concrete dam was probably caused by foundation weakness in the abutments of the dam. He stated further that the abutments of the dam were anchored in a red conglomerate rock, which was found to be very soft; but whether it was soft in its original state or had become so through action of the rushing water, he was unprepared to state. Mr. Hyatt is quoted further as having said: "that there was no question in his mind, that had the dam had a sufficiently strong foundation, the tragedy would never have happened." It was his opinion further "that in view of the fact that the center of the dam still remains upright," as the photographs herewith show, "that the good quality of the cement used was proven." The writer has found that

St. Francis Dam, after it had burst; note that the center portion still stands in place. Huge size of dam may be judged by noting man in white circle. Dotted line shows original dam contour.

# DAMS BURST

## Collapse of the St. Francis Dam Recently in California is Herein Set Forth as Told to

## SECOR

among several engineers with whom he talked, in regard to the St. Francis Dam disaster, that one of the great scientific mysteries concerning the whole affair is, that it is hard to work out even a theory as to why both wings or sides of the dam should have given way, apparently within a few seconds of each other.

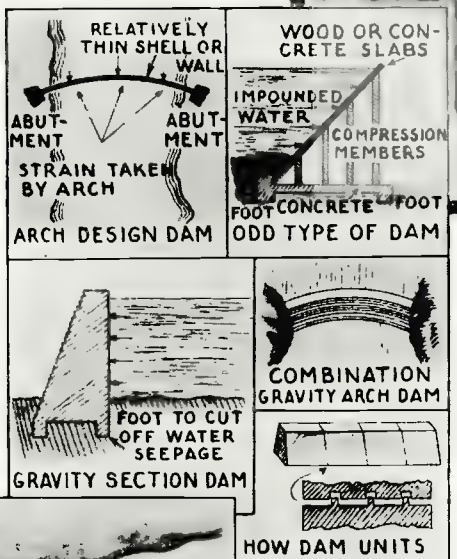
One of the prominent hydraulic engineers, whom the writer interviewed, a man of many years experience in building large concrete and other forms of dams, in this and other countries, stated that this was one of the greatest enigmas in the collapse of a big dam, such as the St. Francis, that he had come across in all his experience in dam construction and operation.

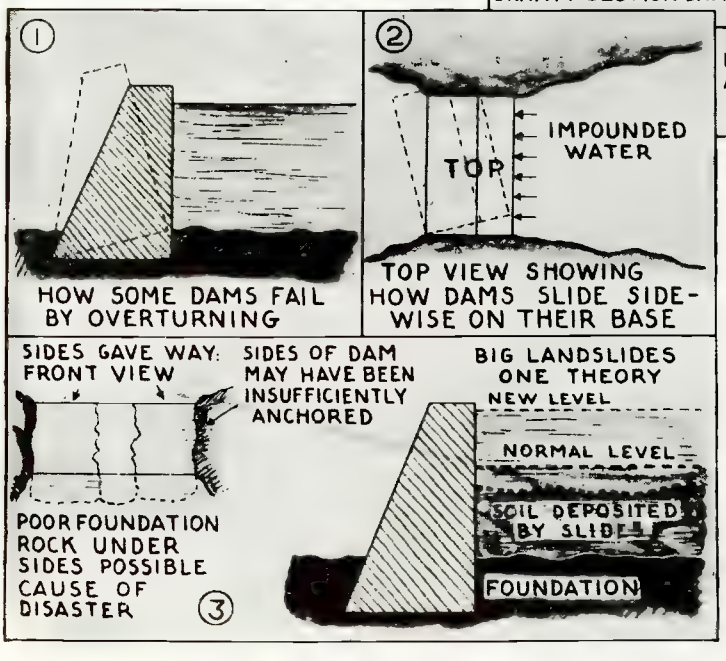
The engineer who built the St. Francis dam, Mr. William Mulholland, veteran chief engineer of the Department of Water and Power of Los Angeles, stated (according to the *New York Herald-Tribune*) in his recent testimony before a coroner's jury at Los Angeles, that he fully believed the St. Francis Dam to be safe, or else he would never have ordered a drop of water to be put in the storage reservoir behind it. Mr. Mulholland stated that after the dam was completed with the usual careful inspection from day to day, tests were made by means of core drillings. Mr. Mulholland recited in his testimony that he had visited the St. Francis Dam eleven hours before its collapse, and that leak conditions were very bad. Muddy waters observed in the reservoir indicated an earth leak, which is always more or less of a serious matter to engineers, press reports quote him as saying.

One of the eminent hydraulic engineers interviewed by the writer in New York City, a gentleman who knows Mr. Mulholland, gave as his opinion however, that there are always invariably some earth leaks around large dams, and that the observance of muddy waters in the reservoir or below the dam did not at all necessarily indicate that the dam might suddenly fail or burst. The chief engineer, Mr. Mulholland, had visited the dam at the call of the keeper, Tony Harshelfeger; the keeper had seen new leaks through the earth and sent for his chief. Tony Harshelfeger was one of those who died when the dam broke.

**The gigantic size of the solid concrete St. Francis Dam in California, which recently gave way and liberated twelve billion gallons of water, can be judged from the photograph at the right and noting the comparative size of the man standing on one of the broken concrete fragments. The man is visible at the extreme left of the picture. Several different types of dams are shown in the center drawing below. In the arch type dam the wall is usually about two feet thick.** →

**The St. Francis Dam was of the gravity-arch type illustrated. An odd type of dam is the wedge shape design illustrated. The method of dividing large concrete dams into several sections to allow for expansion, is illustrated.** ↓




**At the right of Fig. 3 above, we see how major landslides may have caused water level behind the St. Francis Dam to rise, the large deposit of silt, by its weight, increasing the total pressure on the dam. The landslide theory was advanced early by a prominent engineer familiar with the St. Francis Dam. Engineers who inspected the site of the broken dam are said to have found evidence of such landslides.**

← **Engineers in general do not care to express any positive opinion as to why the St. Francis Dam collapsed. The pictures at the left show, at 1 and 2, how dams frequently fail in their purpose. As shown at 1, gravity dams not sufficiently heavy, may turn over, either forward, or else their base may be thrown forward and up; or again they may be skidded sidewise on one corner or another, by the water pressure, as shown at 2. One expert believes that the foundation rock under the St. Francis Dam disintegrated, the side rock giving way for the same reason.**

### NATURE OF BASE IMPORTANT

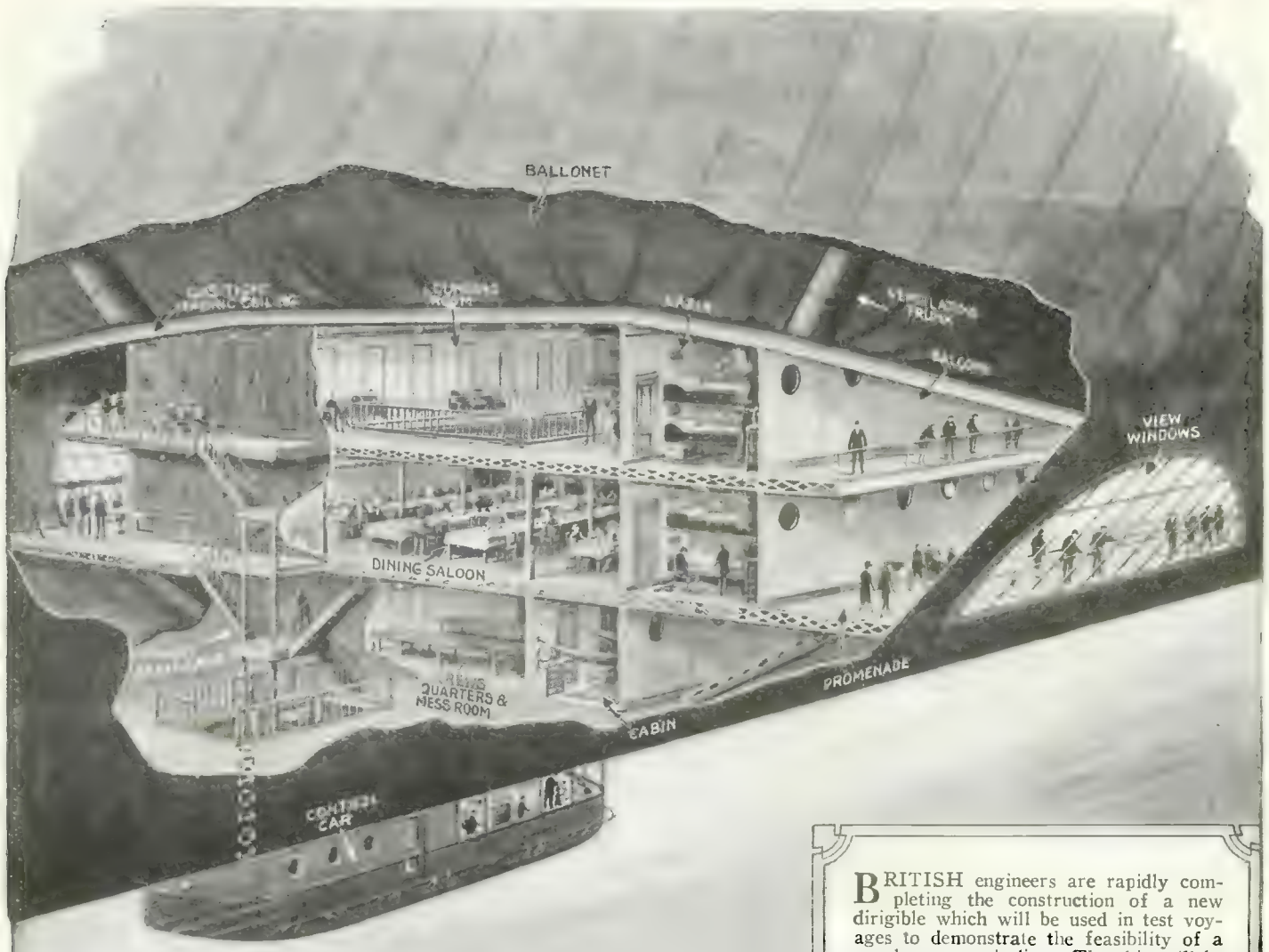
IN some of the testimony regarding the failure of the St. Francis Dam, it was stated that the dam was based on red rock twenty feet below the natural surface of the ground. There are various kinds of red rock, some of which is very soft, and which becomes rapidly honeycombed when placed in contact with water; on the other hand, there are forms of red rock, such as red granite and sandstone, which remains hard and firm in the presence of water. Mr. Charles Petit, County Engineer of Ventura County, California, is quoted in press dispatches as having criticized the foundation rock on which the sides of the great St. Francis Dam were built. Mr. Petit stated that the rock on which the concrete sides of the dam were anchored is composed of decomposed or altered granite, which geologists probably would describe, he said, as mica schist. This engineer stated further that when such strata is subjected to water pressure, it crumbles, and he seemed to think that undoubtedly this is what caused the St. Francis Dam to break, the decomposed rock at the sides, weakened by the water, gave way and then the structure went. Mr. Petit is said to have stated further—that a dam should never have been constructed at this point in the St. Francisquito Canyon, because of the fact that the rock in this section all seems to be largely of the same character.

It was the opinion of one of the hydraulic engineers whom the writer questioned as to the collapse of the St. Francis Dam, that

(*Continued on page* 162)

# A Trans-Oceanic Dirigible

## Huge English Ship Accommodating 100 Passengers Nearing Completion

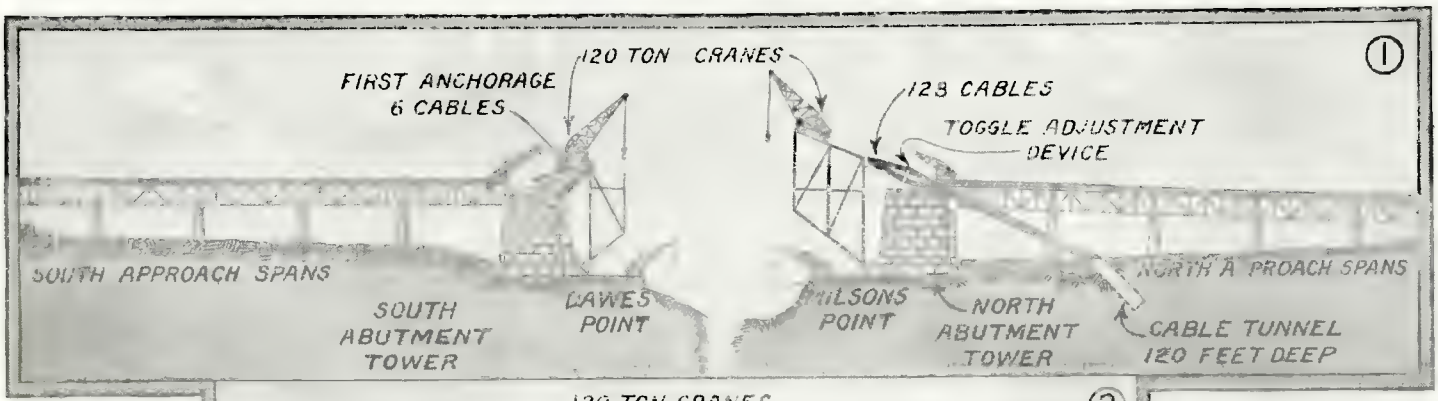


BRITISH engineers are rapidly completing the construction of a new dirigible which will be used in test voyages to demonstrate the feasibility of a regular ocean air line. The ship will be used on a New York, London, Montreal route. The passenger accommodations consist of the equivalent of a three-story house. The crew's quarters are situated on the lower floor, and above this are two promenade decks and a restaurant which will seat fifty persons at one time. The cabins are all equipped with either two or four berths and are fitted with electric light and compartments for baggage. A smoking lounge and two balconies are situated on the top deck. All the heating, lighting and cooking will be done by electricity. In the dirigible there are no engine noises and no vibration or any motion equivalent to that of an ocean liner. It is believed, therefore, that there will be no air sickness amongst the passengers. The R-100 is 709 feet long, and 133 feet wide. In making the outer envelope, 225,000 sq. ft. of fabric was used. This envelope is non-inflammable, thereby eliminating one of the greatest dangers attached to dirigibles. One of the interesting features of this "flying hotel" is the fact that when fully loaded with passengers, crew and supplies, the "pay load" is about 20 tons. Special fuel tanks capable of carrying 50 tons of fuel are being built into the ship. A larger trans-Atlantic vessel than the R-100 is now being planned.

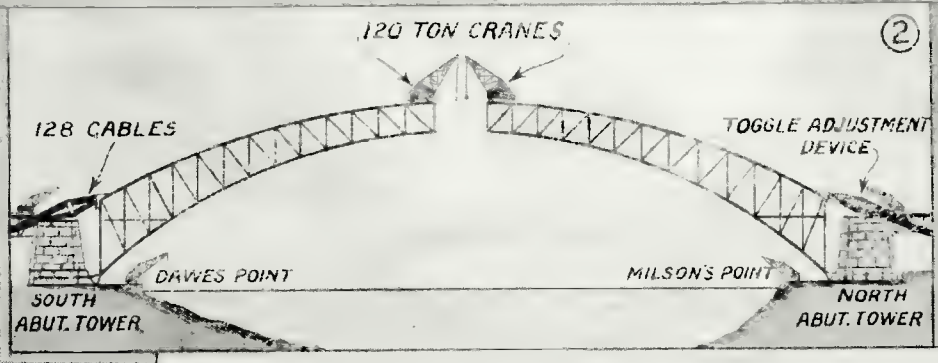
# How a Single Span Bridge Is Built

By FREDERICK C. JONES

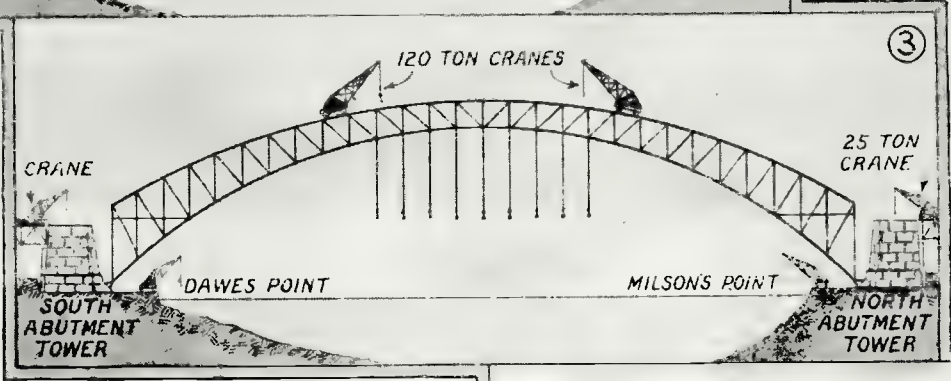
## Construction Method Used in Building a Huge Arch Across Sydney Harbor, Australia




The illustration appearing above shows the first stage in the construction of the single span bridge. Both sides of the harbor, with approaches and abutment towers, are shown. The creeper cranes weigh 570 tons each and will lift 120 tons. The anchorage cables are only temporary.
*Illus. courtesy of Sydney Mail.*

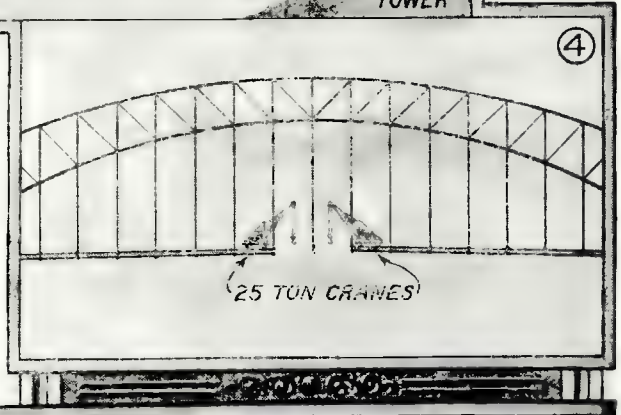


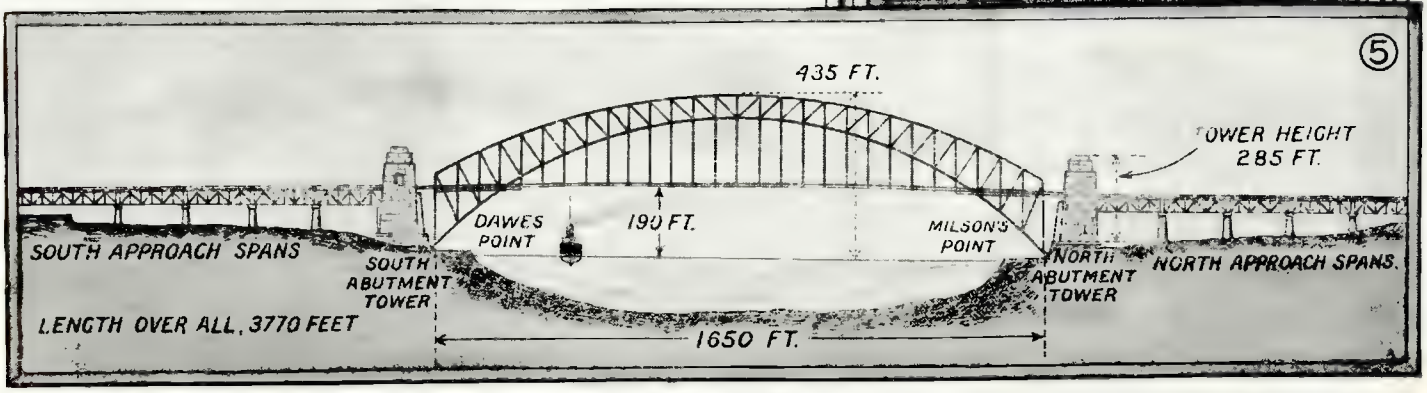

The second stage in the construction is shown at the left. The cranes have put in place panel after panel, until the span is meeting in the middle. The half arches can be adjusted as the bridge progresses by means of a nut and bolt device on the supporting cables, which may be tightened or loosened, lowering or raising the arch.



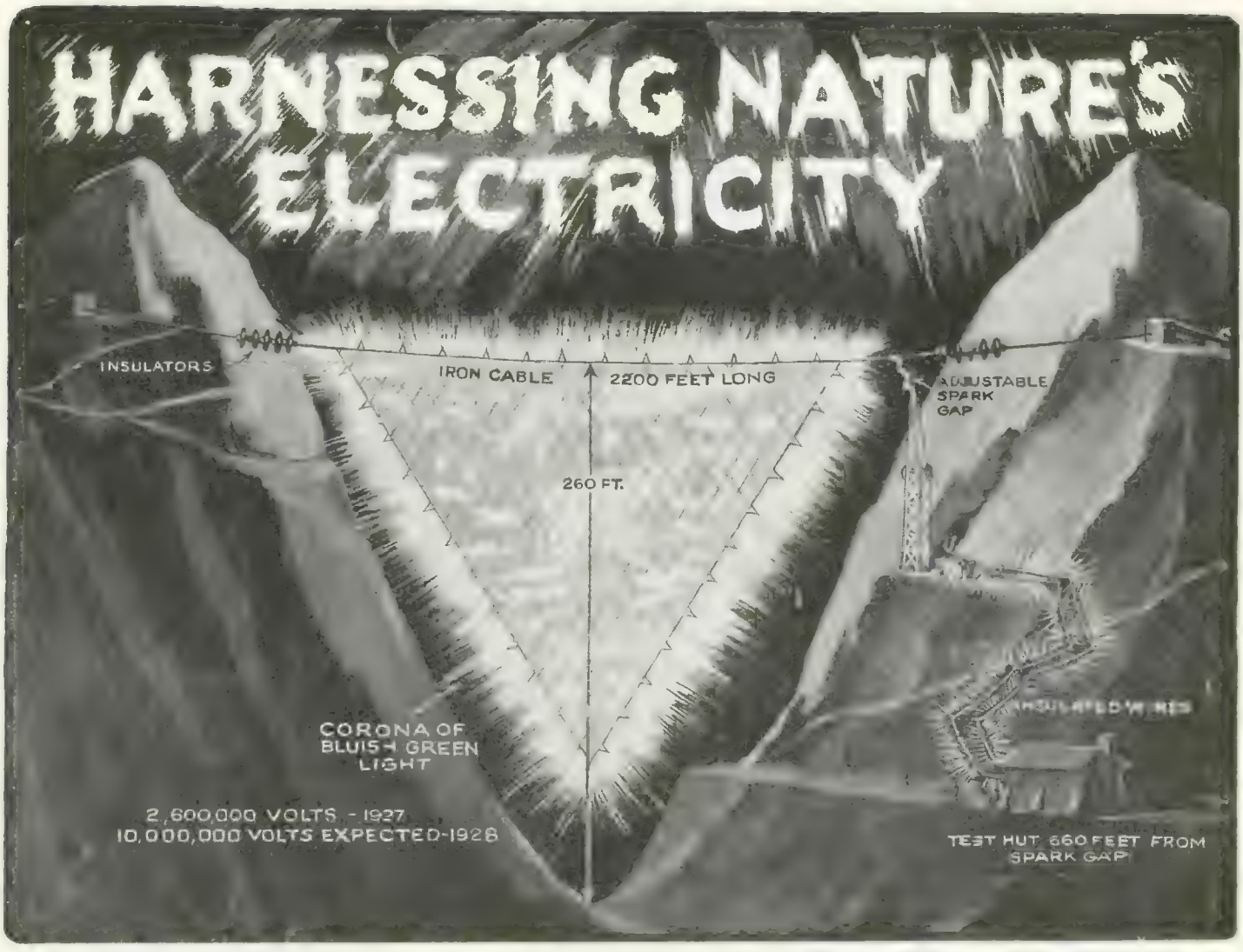

The third stage in the construction is shown at the left. After completion and final riveting, the creeper cranes start to work backwards, making way for the riveting gang.

THE problem of building a bridge to span Sydney Harbor, in Australia, has been debated pro and con for many years. At last it was decided to bridge the harbor by means of a single arch span bridge, and the construction was entrusted to a well-known English concern. The builders have erected huge workshops covering several acres and have built one of the largest testing apparatus for determining strains. The overall length of the bridge is to be 3,770 feet and the length of the main arch span will be 1,650 feet. The roadway will be approximately 190 feet above sea level and the highest point of the steel work, 435 feet. The towers will be 285 feet high. The step-by-step construction of this bridge is shown in the illustrations appearing here. The construction will start simultaneously from either side of the harbor, as shown in the first illustration. When the two arches are about to meet in the middle, the cables will be tightened or loosened, so that they will meet exactly. The riveting will be done by hydraulic jacks. After these spans have been connected, the two 120-ton cranes will work back to their starting position and the work will be carried out from thereon with 25-ton cranes. These cranes will assist in the erection of the deck structure, which carries the road and railways, which are suspended by huge hanging cables from the main span. These roadways will be started from either end and will meet in the middle. The completed bridge will take 60,000 gallons of paint.



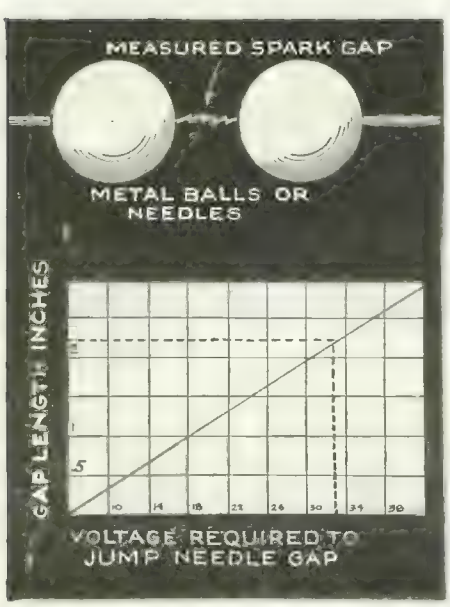




The fourth stage in the construction is shown and consists in building the road and railways. The completed bridge is shown directly above.




**The above scene shows the remarkable electrical effect which frequently occurs in the Alps Mountains, where three young German scientists are endeavoring to extract tremendous electrical discharges from the atmosphere. The idea behind these experiments is that man may find a way to disintegrate the atom, and thus unlock a tremendous new source of energy.**

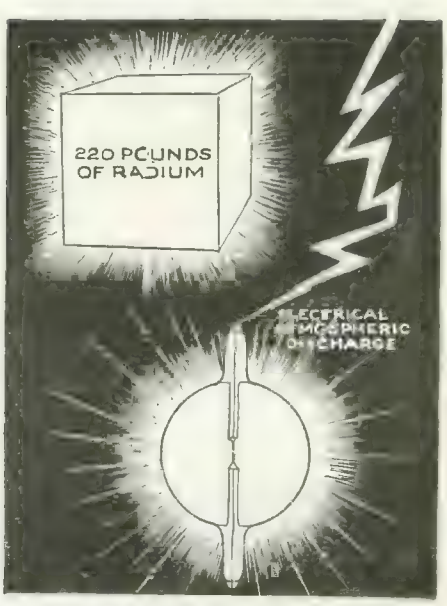
BENJAMIN FRANKLIN, fired the imagination of electrical engineers and experimenters all over the world for a century beyond his time, when on an immortal day he demonstrated by means of his kite, that lightning was a natural electrical phenomenon. Every student of electrical matters has at some time or other dreamed of utilizing the gigantic electrical charges which are ever present in the atmosphere surrounding our earth. Several scientists have lost their lives while trying to harness the tremendous electrical discharges in the form of lightning. Last summer and again this summer, three young German scientists, A. Brasch, F. Lange and C. Urban of the University of Berlin, aided by all the latest scientific information as to how to protect themselves, will attempt to measure and chart the atmospheric electrical discharges high up in the Alps.




**Sphere spark gaps, and in some cases needle gaps, of predetermined dimensions are used for measuring high potential discharges. When a discharge jumps a certain length of gap, the voltage is easily read from the calibration chart.**

These daring young scientists found in last summer's experiments that electrical sparks of great intensity and accompanied with a roar like that of huge cannon, jumped the gap of their apparatus repeatedly, even when no electrical storms were in the vicinity. On several occasions electrical sparks jumped the large gap on an average of one every second for thirty minutes, and these discharges averaged two million volts. A beautiful corona of bluish-green color played around the cable and wire net at night. The cable and net were suspended across the valley between two peaks in the Alps, as the accompanying pictures show. This corona had all the appearances of the Aurora Borealis, that most magnificent electrical display observable in the arctic regions particularly.

In last year's experiments, the three scientists measured atmospheric discharges having potentials as high as 2,600,000 volts, when the summer electrical storms were practically over; it is hoped this year with the improved apparatus to measure potentials up to ten or more million volts. It is known that potentials of from 5,000,000 up to 30,000,000 volts passes to earth from an




**It is hoped by the European investigators that a sufficiently powerful atmospheric electrical discharge can be obtained, which will yield a power equal to the Alpha rays obtained from 220 pounds of radium.**

# Remarkable European Experiments with Atmospheric Electrical Discharges with Potentials as High as 3,000,000 Volts

## By HENRY TOWNSEND

elevation of 350 ft., and these students of natural electrical phenomena have found a very desirable location in the Alps, where they can suspend between one mountain and an adjacent one, a strong iron cable having a length of about 2,000 ft. This cable is about 250 feet above the intervening valley, and from it these daring engineers have suspended a coarsely woven wire net, which serves as an electrical capacity to gather the electricity from the atmosphere. As shown in the pictures, the wire net is supplied with numerous sharp points to aid in collecting the current from the air.

As the accompanying photographs of the actual apparatus and wire cable used last year clearly show, an adjustable spark gap of considerable length is provided. By adjusting this spark gap to various lengths, it is possible to judge the voltage of the discharge which leaps the gap at any moment. Mr. F. W. Peek, Jr., the well-known American worker in the realm of high voltage measurements, together with other engineers, have provided tabulated data and curves for various lengths of both needle and sphere type spark gaps. As one of the accompanying diagrams shows, it is a simple matter to calculate the voltage when a certain length of gap is used. The engineer first checks the length of the gap on the chart; he then follows a line horizontally from the gap length, to where it intersects with the angular line on the chart; and from the point of intersection he looks in a visual line downward to a place where the voltage is given. For needle spark gap measurements, the characteristic curve on the chart is practically a straight line, while for sphere gaps the characteristic curve on the voltage versus gap length, is a curved line. Those interested in high voltage measurements by means of the spark gap method can find the voltage-gap tables and charts in the *Standardization Rules* of the American Institute of Electrical Engineers. According to Mr. Peek's researches, the voltage per foot of atmospheric electrical discharges is about 100,000, while in laboratory measurements with A.C., transformer high potential discharges, the average voltage per foot of spark was found to be about 150,000 volts. The voltage of a lightning flash may

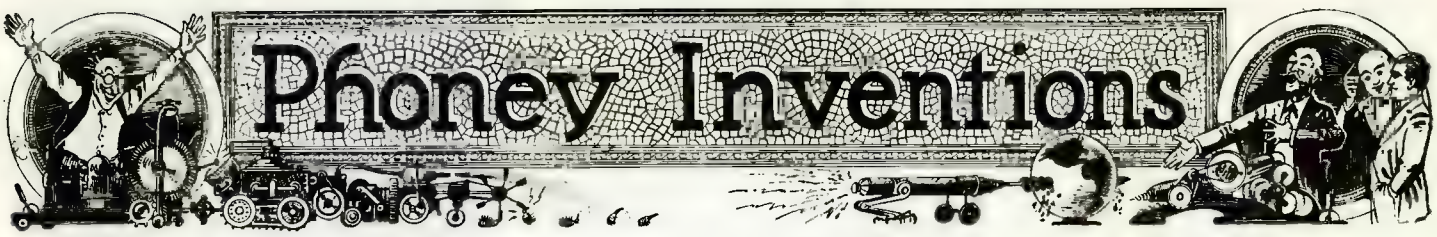
(*Continued on page* 156)

Actual photo above shows 13 ft., heavy spark obtained from the collecting net in the Alps by the German scientists. The voltage is about 2,000,000. The spark occurred once per second for 30 minutes.

Photo, left, shows the adjustable spark gap used in the Alps. Notice the heavy electrode on the end of the adjustable arm to which the spark jumps.

**Actual photograph of the experimental "kite" used by the German experimenters in the Alps Mountains, for the purpose of accumulating high potential electrical discharges from the atmosphere. Note the size of the insulators.**

Below we see 3,000,000-volt artificial lightning stroke produced in G. E. Laboratory at Pittsfield, Mass. Note man.

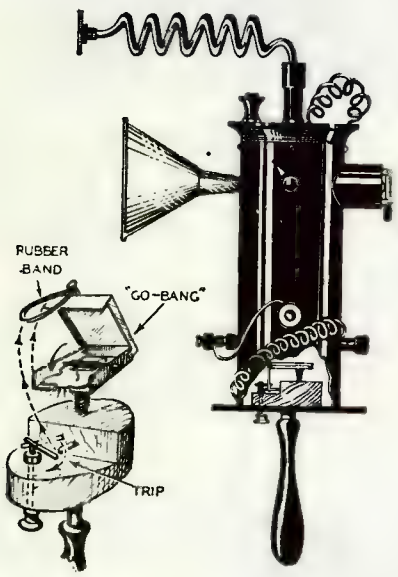



## A Brand New Means for Entertaining

By HUGO GERNSBACK

*Member American Physical Society*

PEOPLE nowadays wish to be entertained more than at any time before. Conversely, the man who knows how to entertain is in constant demand and enjoys a popularity all his own. Not everybody can be an accomplished musician, not everybody can be a magician, not everybody can be a good story teller, and many of us who have other qualities frequently have to sit back and let the laurels go to others.




**The above diagram indicates the details of the halitosis detector. The most important feature here is the "go-bang," a small metallic box provided with a trigger-like arrangement which sets off a cap when the device is released. A rubber band holds it closed until such time as the operator turns the knob connected with the trip which releases the rubber band from its catch. All other apparatus is incidental.**

In the new form of entertainment which I present herewith, practically everyone who can do a little talking and who is mechanically inclined can become a star entertainer, one who will always be in demand, one who will always be able to entertain at any function and to regale and amuse his friends.

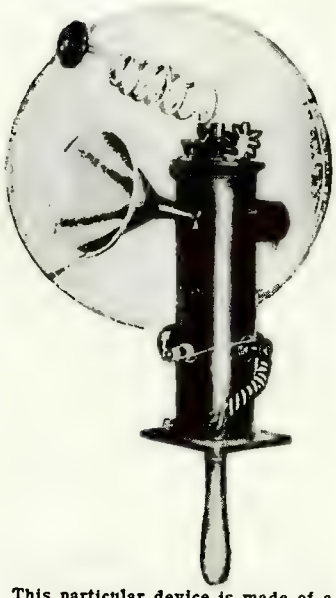
For want of a better term, I am calling this form of entertainment "Phoney Inventions." The underlying idea of this form of entertainment is simple. In a few words, it means to get up some unusual mechanical contraption in which the surprise and humor element are such that when demonstrated will not only be entertaining, but cause a good deal of amusement.

I have tried a number of these stunts with excellent success and actually made all the apparatus shown here simply as a guide to those who wish to produce entertainment along these lines.

The way the entertainment is best staged is as follows: a simple disguise is obtained, usually a huge beard, and an old battered silk hat or some other comic raiment. The underlying idea of this makeup is that you are supposed to be some crack-brained inventor. Take on such a name, as for instance, "The Famous Broffessor Hasenpiefer" or some other similar mirth-provoking name.

**WE are starting a new Department in this issue which will be known as *"Phoney Inventions."* This is a brand new means for entertaining your friends. It is exceedingly useful for home parties and club gatherings. Anyone handy with tools can make a Phoney Invention. The principle of this new entertainment is to have a ridiculous device that gives unexpected results or that is otherwise mirth-provoking. Anyone can make one of these contraptions in his spare time.**

**SCIENCE and INVENTION will pay $5.00 for every Phoney Invention submitted to this department and accepted for publication. Full description of the invention, with drawings and photographs accompanying the same will be published in this Department. If photographs cannot be supplied, the device may be sent to the Editors for their inspection, after which it will be returned to the maker. Address all correspondence to Editor, Phoney Inventions.**



**This particular device is made of a metallic tube, approximately 12 inches long. A funnel is soldered to the can and projecting from the top is a coiled aluminum tube, attached to a metal disk. There is a rheostat in one side and a switch at the back, purely for impression. The cap is exploded by action of the thumb or finger.**

**Miss Bess Shapiro and Mr. J. H. McMahon demonstrating the halitosis detector.**

**Statistics show that pyorrhea catches four out of five, but halitosis gets ten out of nine. Someone should tell these ten people that they have halitosis, but "only a child will tell." Hence, the inventor has entered upon mental calisthenics and as a result, we have the halitosis detector indicated above.**

It is a good idea to get a satchel in which to put the various inventions and then pull out one at a time for demonstration. Before each invention is sprung, it is necessary to first indulge in some talk or patter, on the subject of inventions. You may call to the attention of your audience that inventors have always been downtrodden, but that they are responsible for great things, and that you are now ready to present to the public some of the greatest inventions that have ever been made. To give an instance how this can be worked, I give a typical example.

"Ladies and Gentlemen and all others: Certain inventions which have been most assuredly some of the greatest inventions of our age, are those that do not appear so on the surface. I have here, for instance, a little invention which will prove of the most far-reaching results all over this planet. To show you what I mean, let me call to your attention that if you have a dirty face, your mirror, which was another important invention, will tell you so immediately, or if you have a red nose, your mirror will tell you that also and you can rectify it in many ways. But as for halitosis, here, Ladies and Gentlemen, is the one thing most personal to you that no one will tell you about, not even your closest friend. There is no mirror which will tell you anything about halitosis. Yes, my friends, I have here a little invention which I call the "Halitosis Detector." All you have to do is to breath into this, and immediately the top aerial will start

**The phoney invention cigar lighter in use. This is being demonstrated by Mr. F. H. Canfield and B. Weinstein. It never fails—to both light and produce mirth.**

revolving, which shows you that you actually have halitosis. When the aerial does not revolve, all is well with you, and you can go and kiss your best girl. Now, Ladies and Gentlemen, I shall demonstrate to you this marvelous invention, this great and remarkable halitosis detector. Will anyone in the audience see if he or she has halitosis?"

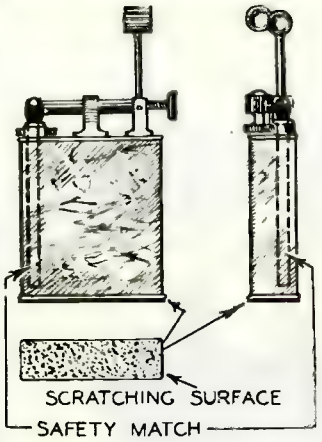
The instrument is then produced, which may be seen illustrated on these pages.

As soon as the willing victim has been found on whom the joke can be played, you turn the little screw and the instrument goes off with a great BANG, making a noise like a small revolver. Everybody laughs, and at the top of the merriment, you shout, "He's got IT!"

In this Phoney Invention, the surprise element is the important part. No one knows what is going to happen, and the unexpected result is usually greeted with glee. Another important point, is, of course, that every contraption you make should even in itself look so ridiculous as to provoke mirth, or if that is not possible then the result must be such as to be mirth-provoking.

Any one handy with a few tools can get up any number of these Phoney Inventions, and the time taken to build them will be well repaid by the results obtained. The ones shown on these pages are a number of Phoney Inventions which I recently used at an entertainment function and each and every one produced a great deal of amusement.

I shall in a few words enumerate the purposes and uses of these Phoney Inventions and shall briefly describe the surprise reaction which results.



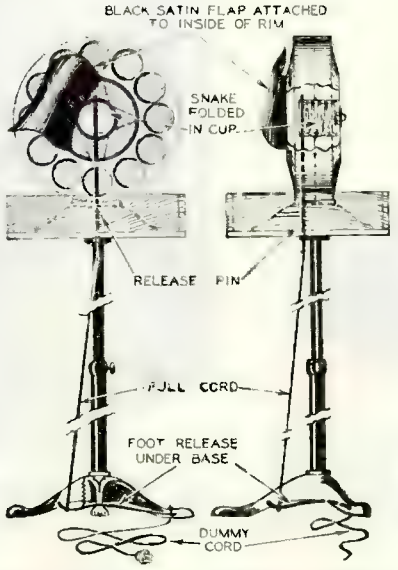
**Photograph on the right shows the phoney invention cigarette lighter and at the left are the details of its construction. Note that the wick has been removed and a safety match substituted therefor. A scratching surface is shellacked to the bottom of the box. This can be obtained from an ordinary match box.**

### HALITOSIS DETECTOR

THIS contraption was made with a few old parts lying around the laboratory and the illustration shows the simple way in which it was made. Of course, all the paraphernalia, such as switches, binding posts and aerial, mean nothing. They might just as well be replaced with anything equally foolish. The more ridiculous the device looks, the better. The secret lies in the so-called "go-bang." This takes an ordinary children's pistol cap, which is placed in such a way that when the rubber band is released the hammer hits the cap which goes off with a loud report. The noise is sufficient to scare the victim, but not bad enough to injure him or do harm.

One of the pictures shows an actual photograph of the device and another shows how it is used. I would advise not to try it on the ladies, but try it on one of your young men friends, who will enjoy it.

**Here we find a photograph of the microphone which detects sour notes. The aluminum cup is supported on the inside of a studio microphone case. The snake fits into the cup.**




**Here are the details of the "sour note" detecting microphone. It will be observed that there is the regular spring snake coiled up in a cup centrally located in a microphone case. A black satin flap covers the device. A pin holds the snake in the folded position, and this pin communicates, by means of a piece of wire, with a foot release, mounted beneath the microphone stand. A dummy cord plugs into a floor outlet to give the audience the impression that the microphone is actually connected to a distant broadcasting station.**

### MICROPHONE

THE second Phoney Invention is a fake broadcast microphone. This can either be made in its entirety or a shell can be bought from a broadcast station. The one illustrated is an obsolete model and most any broadcast station will be glad to either sell or loan you one of the dummy cases. If you have a party at home, announce to your friends that you are broadcasting some of the entertainment. To make this more realistic, if possible, a real announcer, who, of course, should be told all about the device, should be borrowed. If this is not possible, some one has to be a substitute announcer. A wire runs from the microphone to some lighting fixture to make the whole thing appear real, but of course there are no electrical connections whatsoever. The pictures and illustrations illustrate the device and give all the necessary data. When everything is set, all the audience must be cautioned to remain absolutely quiet, because Mr. or Miss So and So is to broadcast a song or recitation, or what not. Of course, the persons who are to sing into the microphone do not know that it is a fake and do not know they are the victims. After the

(*Continued on page* 159)

**Radio stations have great difficulty in selecting artists for broadcast programs. They also have extreme difficulty in telling these artists that their voices do not register well, hence they could not broadcast songs rendered by such persons. With a view toward eradicating this difficulty, the invention shown above has been developed. When a sour note is produced, "the artist knows it." Miss Vera Zirpolo and "Bill" Romaine demonstrating the "microphone sour note detector."**

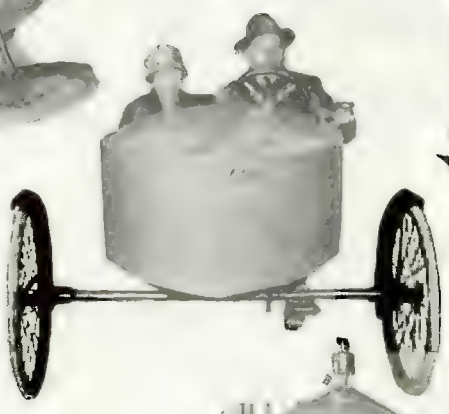
# Scientific

## A Photographic Picturization

It is almost impossible to keep up with the rapid strides taken in the field of science. This is truly a scientific age.

**Henry Fleur,** of San Francisco, recently demonstrated his model submarine which works entirely without propellers. The model which is shown above sucks in water through the bow and expels it under terrific pressure from the stern. The release of this water carries the craft forward and it makes 35 knots an hour below the surface and 55 knots an hour on the surface. According to the inventor, the model marks a new trend in marine navigation. The stabilizing fins on the propellerless submarine are being pointed out by Mr. Fleur.

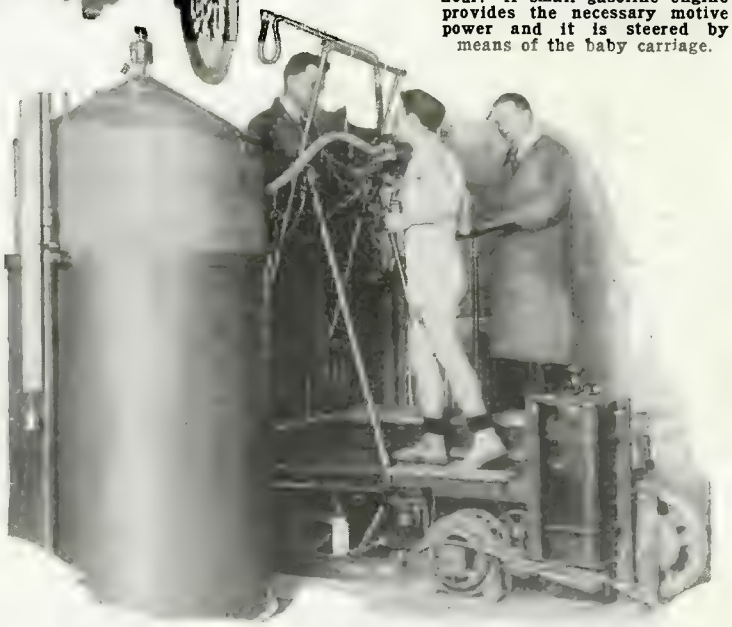
**A new novelty car has recently been patented in Paris, France, and will soon be the latest attraction on the streets for children. A front view of the "Velocar," as it is called, is shown in the photograph below.**



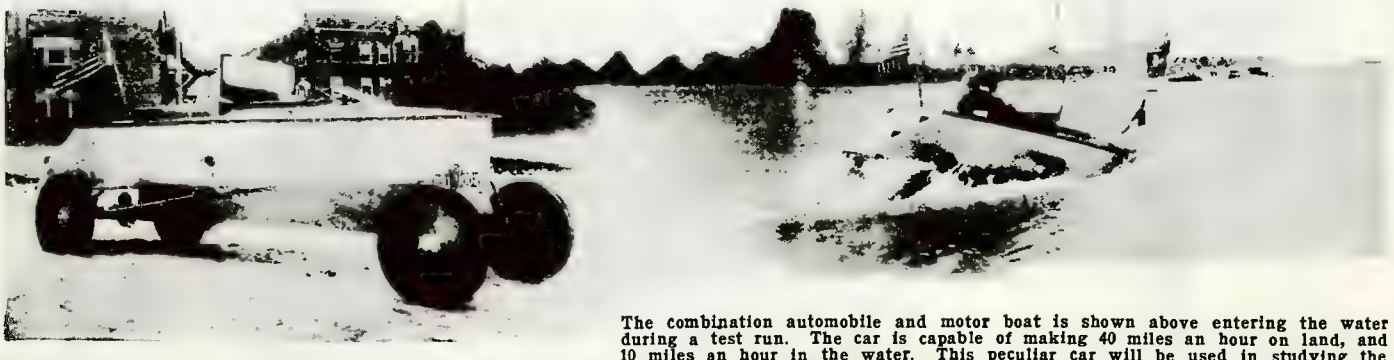
**Above is a bottom view of the car which is propelled by means of pedals arranged in pairs, so as to enable two persons to drive it at the same time. The car is equipped with a light metal body and four rubber-tired wheels, similar to those used on a bicycle. Charles Mouchette and his wife invented the novelty car and are shown seated in it, in the photo at the right.**

**England's latest invention for airing infants is shown above and is known as a "Pramobile." The new baby carriage is capable of moving with a speed of a mile and a half an hour. A small gasoline engine provides the necessary motive power and it is steered by means of the baby carriage.**

**An airplane motor which weighs but fifty pounds is shown above. With the exception of the ball bearings and adjusting screws, the motor has but four major parts and has no valves or springs. The single cylinder acts as a cam to separate the intake and exhaust. The inventor, Edwin L. Rice, claims that the motor is equivalent in horse power to a 450 pound motor. The motor is capable of making 200 miles per hour.**



**For use in air experiments on muscular fatigue and activity, Prof. Hendersin and Dr. Dill have devised a sort of treadmill to which a number of indicators are attached for measuring the amount of carbon dioxide given off during ordinary and strenuous exertion.**



**Above is a combination auto and motor boat which is to be used for volcano study in Alaska. The car-craft was built by George Powell, of Chicago, and will be used by the National Geographic Society's expedition.**

**The combination automobile and motor boat is shown above entering the water during a test run. The car is capable of making 40 miles an hour on land, and 10 miles an hour in the water. This peculiar car will be used in studying the action of volcanoes in Alaska. The nature of the itinerary is such, that the expedition will have much use of the combination auto and boat.**

# Progress

## of Modern Scientific Advances

On these pages we can portray but a few of the advances made in many different fields.

The photograph at the right shows Mrs. Geneva Maddock with a flowering rose bush in its garden, which in this case is a jar of chemically treated water.

It is expected that the new discovery recently announced by Dr. W. F. Gericke, plant physiologist at the University of California, will revolutionize the floral industry. Experiments have been conducted for several years with artificial plant cultivation. The only thing that is required to grow beautiful flowers is a jar of chemically treated water. It has been found that some plants react better to one chemical food than others, and the water is treated in accordance with the requirements of the plant. It will also be observed that the bottles of water are covered with wrapping paper so as to exclude as much as possible any sunlight from acting on the roots of the plant. Note the superb roses all grown in water.

Of course, you know the man in this picture. He is none other than Gar Wood, the noted speed boat builder in his own observation tower, sitting at a telescope with which he obtains a magnification of from 38 to 560 diameters. Photo taken in his Miami Beach home.

The photograph below was taken at Paris and it shows the French electrical engineer, Rene Bertrand, with a device which he has invented for producing musical sounds electrically. He claims that this instrument has more possibilities of range and power than other devices of a similar kind. He is being assisted in manipulating the note fingers by a colleague.

At the Birmingham Industries Fair a table tennis ball is being weighed by the spring scale held in the hand of a demonstrator. And along side of it we find another spring scale of different proportions. This will register weights up to 100 tons. The British Fair where products of various industries were exhibited attracted great crowds.

An architectural engineer of Hamburg, Germany, by the name of Willie Neiss, whittled 3000 hours away in the construction of this six foot model of New York.

The model above is 4 feet wide, 1 foot high and weighs 77 pounds.

New cabinets for the sterilization of dental and surgical instruments employ super-heated steam. The above is installed at the New York University College of Dentistry, and is demonstrated by Miss Kathryn Blond.

# Helicopters

## New Advances in the Field of Aeronautics Relate to

**The above illustration shows a new style of proposed helicopter which has a separate engine in each of the vertically acting foils and also an engine and propeller for propulsion.**

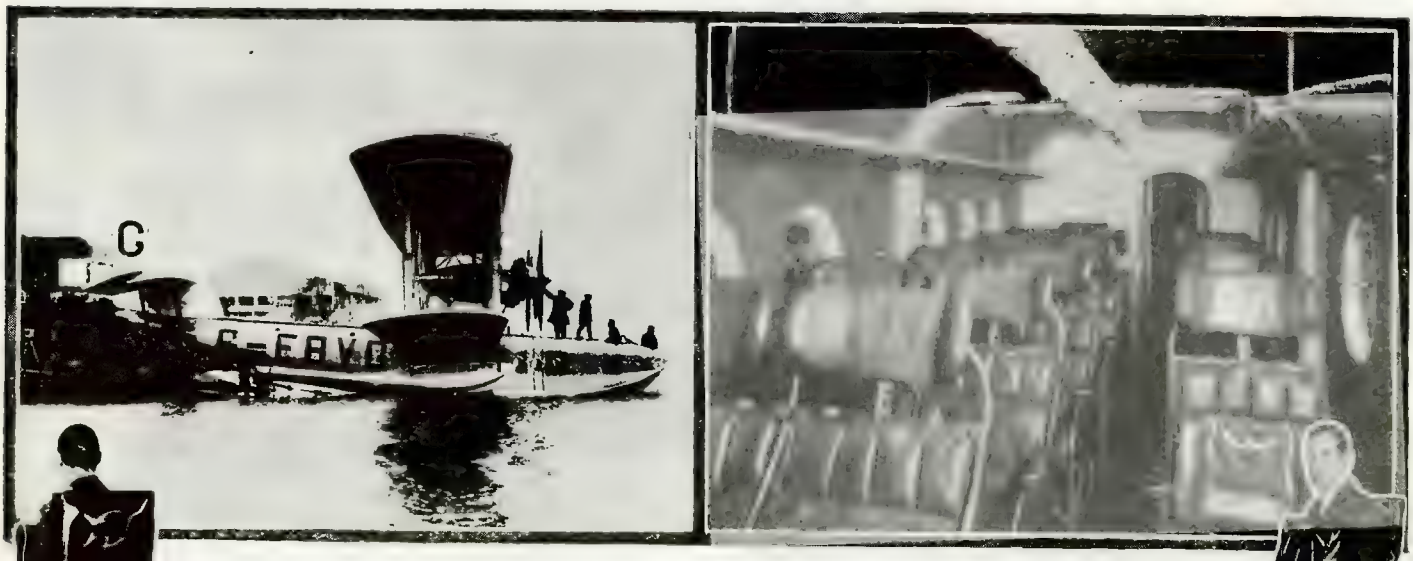
THE world is looking forward to new developments in aircraft, and possibly even getting more than it expects in the way of radical departures from present styles. Aviation enthusiasts believe that the only solution to the problem of popular flying is the development and successful demonstration of vertical flying machines. These machines will have to be able to rise from a limited tract of land and come to rest in the same space. In addition, they will have to proceed at a speed of approximately sixty miles an hour and be absolutely safe, even in the event that the engines should stop.

A prominent eastern aircraft corporation has announced their intention of proceeding to develop the vertical-rising aircraft illustrated on this page. This consists of two air foils or modified propeller blades, mounted at the end of cross arms, and each of the foils is to be provided with its own engine and propeller. These areas are to provide the lift, and they both turn in opposite directions, as the diagram indicates. Instead of tilting the airplane, in the usual method in order to produce a horizontal flight, a propeller and engine for propulsion is provided. The airplane itself will also have a plane surface large enough to permit the craft to glide to the earth, in event of accidental stoppage of any or all of the motors.

The well known electrical wizard, Dr. Nikola Tesla, has invented a new method of aerial transportation, explained in his patent No. 1,655,113. The details of this are also indicated on these pages. Dr. Tesla states that the helicopter type of flying machine is quite unsuitable for speedy aerial transportation because of the large inclination angle of the propeller axis to the horizontal at which the ordinary types are expected to operate. He further holds that these machines are incapable of proceeding horizontally along a straight line under prevailing air conditions, that they are subject to plunges and oscillations, and almost certain to be doomed to destruction in case the motive power gives out. In his own system, the construction is composed of two planes rigidly joined. The tail is omitted for the sake of smallness and compactness, or if used, is retractable by simple means.

As motive power, Dr. Tesla intends to employ the turbines which he invented some years ago and which were fully described in the July 1920 issue of this publication. When the mechanism is at rest, the planes and the driving propeller will be vertical. The operator or passengers are suspended on trunnions which can turn through an angle of about 90 degrees. The usual devices for lateral and directional control are provided to enable the operator to actuate them by foot or hand.

At the start, sufficient power being turned on, the machine will rise vertically in the air to the desired height. When it is gradually tilted by manipulating the elevated devices and proceeds like an airplane, the load being transferred from the propeller to the foils as the angle of inclination diminishes and the speed in the horizontal direction increases. It will thus be seen that with the tilting of the machine, the operator will increase the thrust of the propeller in order to compensate for the reduction of sustaining force which follows as the plane tilts, and before the reaction of the wings can come into full effect. He then gradually cuts down the motive power as the machine gains in velocity. From this point on, the operator can proceed to his destination and on reaching this, the same mode of bringing the machine to a rest is employed. Here the operator causes the machine to again rise in the air and permits it to gradually settle down, as he decreases the thrust of the propeller or the speed of the engine. It will again be observed that at this point the load is being carried primarily by the propeller.



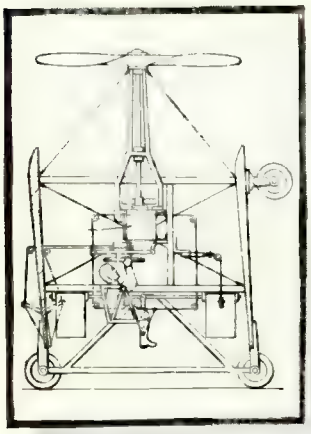
**The photograph above shows a new giant all-metal British seaplane which has just been put into service. It will carry fifteen passengers and their baggage, and is fitted with safety appliances.**

**The interior seating arrangement of the new British seaplane. The seats are so arranged that they house both life preservers and parachutes, both of which can be instantly strapped to the occupant.**

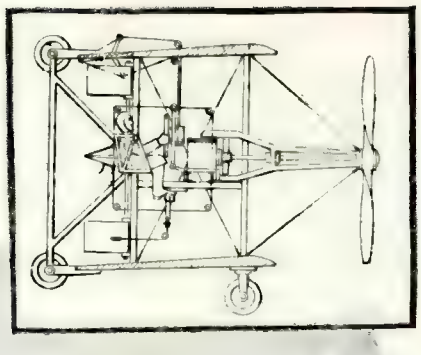
**The photographs here show the world's largest seaplane liner. It is equipped with three 485 horsepower Jupiter engines, and is made entirely of metal. It is completely equipped with every convenience for the passengers, including dining and culinary service. The seats are air-filled, and comfortably hold the life belt and parachutes for a forced departure from the plane. The photographs on either side show one of the seats and the equipment strapped to a passenger. The immensity of this plane can be estimated by comparing with the men standing on the vessel.**

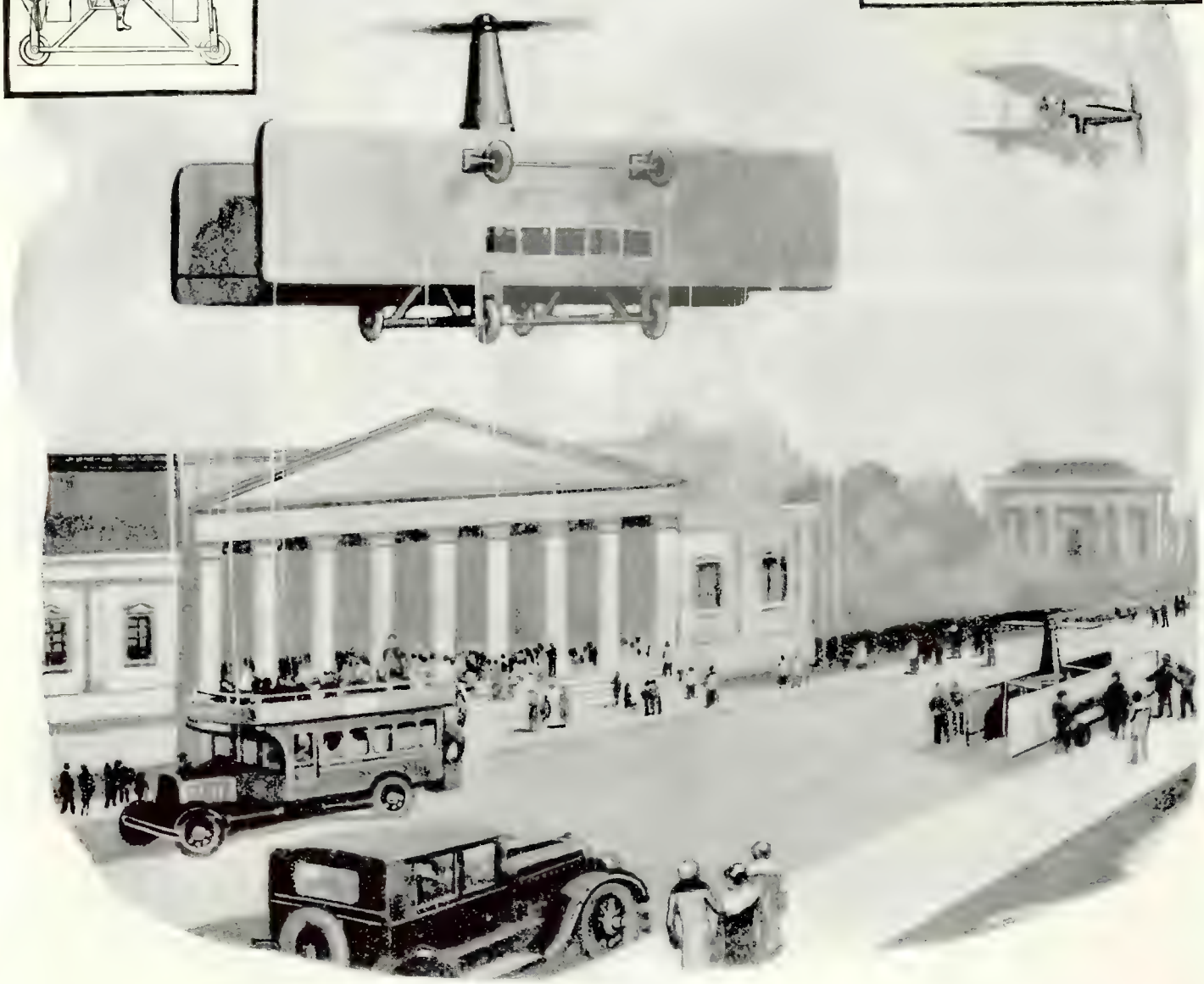
# and Safety Planes

## Making Flying Safer and Toward the Development of Vertically Rising Machines.



Below is an artist's conception of the vertically-rising helicopter invented by Dr. Nikola Tesla as it would appear in flight, at rest, and taking off. At the left are the details of the mechanism as it would appear when an aviator attempts to arise or alight. Speeding up the propeller and tilting the plane, he assumes the position indicated at the right and proceeds along his flight.





It will be observed that any type of a gasoline engine could be employed in a helicopter of this nature, but Dr. Tesla recommends the use of his gasoline turbine because of its lightness and because it lends itself to this kind of work, for which the modern types of engines might be unsuited. His own turbine is capable of carrying a great overload and of running without danger at excessive speeds so that during the starting and landing operations, the necessary power can be developed by the motors. At the same time there is always a surplus of power which can be employed if the operator desires to greatly increase his forward speed. The illustrations on this page show the machine as it would appear at rest, with the propeller in a vertical position and the same plane in horizontal flight. No tail is here indicated, but if one were to be employed, it would as mentioned before, be quickly retractable.

And in London, developments along the line of passenger aircraft are rapidly proceeding, with every safety appliance imaginable being included and everything being done to accommodate the passengers. In these large planes the seats are now fully equipped with both parachutes and life preservers, so that in the event the passengers have to leave the plane because of an emergency, they can step out of it, even while it is in flight and negotiate a perfectly safe landing. These planes are all-metal built.

The ability of metal planes in carrying out successful long distance flights is exemplified by the German plane the "Bremen," the first to cross the Atlantic from east to west. The flight was from Dublin, Ireland to Greenely Island, Canada, with Baron von Huenefeld, Herman Koehl, and James Fitzmaurice.

# X-rays Aid to Industry

## The Metal and Other Parts of Machines Are Now Frequently Examined by X-rays, Which Disclose Impurities, Air Holes, and Other Defects

By HERBERT R. ISENBURGER

X-RAYS do provide us with a means of seeing into and learning a great deal about the interior of many articles without destroying or in any way harming them. Therein lies the immense value of the application of radiology to industry—a value which is only now beginning to be realized and which is every year being more appreciated in the commercial world.

Without spending time upon the nature and production of X-rays we will merely recall that they are of the same general character as light-waves, but so short that they readily penetrate all sorts of materials usually opaque to visible light, that they are produced commercially by a very high voltage discharge in a special type of vacuum tube, and that their ability to penetrate materials increases with the voltage but decreases with increasing atomic weight of the component materials. Thus, X-rays produced at 100,000 volts may penetrate satisfactorily an inch of steel, several inches of aluminum or a foot or more of wood, whereas more than 200,000 volts would be required to produce X-rays to penetrate three inches of steel.

Considerable use has been made of radiography for the examination of electrical insulating materials. Many of these substances, such as hard rubber, mica, fibre, ebonite, bakelite, and the various forms of compressed paper insulators, are liable to contain small particles of metal or metallic salts, which seriously detract from their value as insulators. These defects can be quite easily detected by X-ray inspection.

X-rays have been used in a commercial laboratory as a means of observing the height of a mercury column inside a steel tube. Abrasive wheels have been examined for incipient cracks which might cause them to burst when rotating at high speeds. Fireclay pots for use in the manufacture of glass have been inspected for the presence of harmful metallic impurities. Real pearls may be distinguished by their fluorescence under the rays, and imitation precious stones, which are frequently made of glass of high density, may be detected by their opacity when compared with the genuine article.

Most golf balls contain a dense central core. Nobody would think of using a golf ball of which the exterior was not perfectly spherical. It is equally important that the heavy core should also be a perfect sphere, but until the use of the X-ray was thought of, even the most careful manufacturer could not be sure that the core had not been distorted in the final stages of manufacture. All he could do was to cut up (and so destroy) a certain percentage, as a rough check on his manufacturing methods and hope for the best with the remainder. Nowadays certain manufacturers inspect their whole output by the simple method of allowing the balls to roll between an X-ray tube and a fluorescent screen, with the results shown.

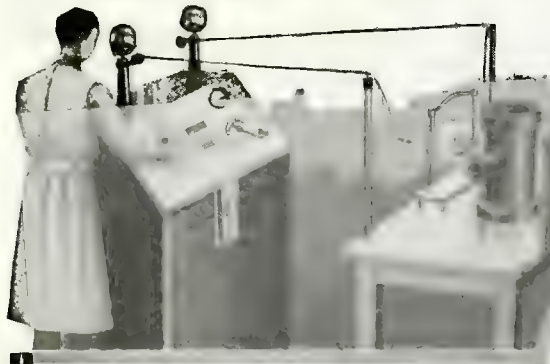
The routine examination of cast fittings for high-pressure steam plants, oil stills, and the like is becoming of such moment that the American Society for Testing Materials is proposing a *Recommended Practice for Radiographic Testing of Metal Castings.*

The strength of glued wood joints is very important in aeroplane construction. It depends largely on the even distribution of the glue between the two surfaces. A very thin layer of glue has very little opacity to even soft X-rays, so that it is hardly shown in an exograph, but it may be rendered visible by adding some inert heavy substance, such as lead salt, to the glue before it is used. The addition of 5% or 10% of lead sulphate to the glue appeared to result in rather a slight increase in the strength of the joint. The glue was thus rendered plainly visible.

Shell fuses are carried in holders arranged to fit around a semi-circular protective tube box, from which the X-rays can only escape through a narrow slit of the same width as the fuses. The exposure time varies from a few seconds up to about a minute, and some hundreds of fuses can be dealt with every hour. This X-ray method supplants the ordinary methods of inspection in every way.

Serious wastage in the machine shop often occurs because of internal defects encountered after considerable machine work has been done. Serious claims for damages are sometimes made because internal defects which are not encountered before have caused a subsequent failure in service. While these conditions are perhaps more prevalent in

(*Continued on page* 175)



The X-ray apparatus shown at the left is being used for examining the metal casting, which is placed between the X-ray tube and the photographic plate holder. Shielded type X-ray tubes are usually employed.

Fig. 2, at the left, shows an X-ray photograph of an aluminum casting. Thanks to the X-rays, the presence of air or blow-holes in the casting are made manifest by the white spots. Fig. 3, at the right, shows the heating element of an electric flatiron. The black spots indicate metallic particles in the mica insulation. The mica should be free from metal.

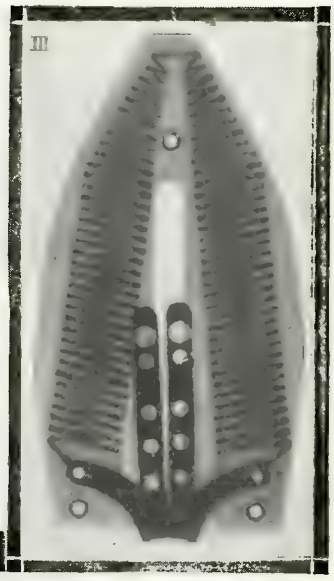


Fig. 1, above, shows a zinc casting in which air bubbles are indicated by the irregular white spots. For many purposes, it is important that castings be free from air holes. Fig. 4, at the left, shows metal (dark spots) in fiber shell insulation taken from a lamp socket.

Fig. 5, at the left, shows why the golfer may frequently pay a good price for his rubber golf balls, but they may fool him when he tries to make a long drive. The X-ray machine proves very valuable in the golf ball industry, for it discloses the interesting fact that the core of the golf ball may be any shape except spherical; also the core may be placed off center with regard to the outer rubber shell. There are many other branches of industry in which the X-ray is practically indispensible.

# New Belin Photo-Transmitter

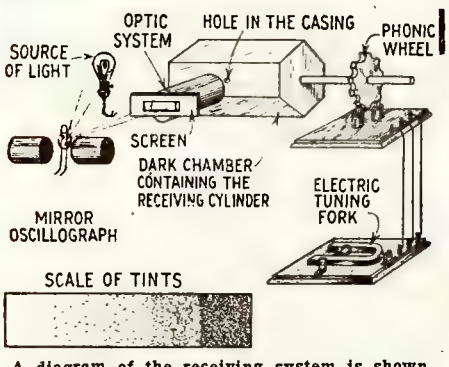
## Interesting Description of a Clever Method of Synchronizing Transmitting and Receiving Photo-Telegraphic Apparatus

By LUCIEN FOURNIER

PERIODICALLY, M. Edouard Belin is brought to the notice of the scientific press. This inventor of a surprising fecundity has often astonished us by what he has done, his first achievements being in the line of photo-telegraphy, of transmissions of photographic pictures by wire at first, then by radio. The transmission of autographs and drawings marked the extent of his progress so well, that now for several years the public has been able to utilize the Belin apparatus for sending autographic documents in certain cities.

Nevertheless, the new invention, interesting as it is, has not attracted the public's attention as much as we might have wished. The first reason is that the French Administration of Posts and Telegraphs hesitated in developing the new telecommunication on its wires, because of the high price of the apparatus. And then the public generally nonreceptive to any effort, whose utility they fail to recognize, was only slightly interested in the inovation. Having to write their "Belinogramme" on a special surface with ink also of special preparation, they preferred to adhere to their old custom and to put their message on paper without having to translate their chirography into printing. The inventor understood all this and in order to triumph over one or the other of these resistances, it was necessary at the one time to simplify the apparatus and get away from the process needing embossing ink. All this is done today.

I will not recall the principle of the preceding apparatus, described already in these columns. They were more mechanical than electrical, while those which are being constructed today relate almost exclusively to photo-electricity.

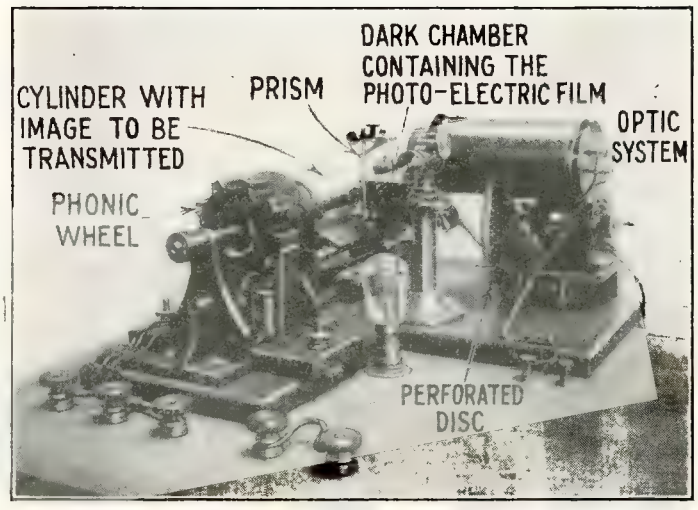



**A diagram of the receiving system is shown above. An ordinary sheet of sensitized photographic paper is rolled upon the cylinder, which is placed in a dark chamber. All tints of the transmitted photograph are received in their exact value.**

### HOW THE TRANSMITTING SET OPERATES

ON a cylinder driven by a phonic wheel, which is regulated by a tuning fork, driven electrically, an ordinary photograph is rolled, face outwards. This cylinder, during its rotation, is given a helicoidal motion. If in place of a photograph, an ordinary telegram, written with any ink is placed on it, the system still operates. It transmits one or the other document without their having to receive any modification.

Facing the cylinder is a small dark chamber, containing a photo-electric tube; it is terminated by a cone, pierced with a hole,




**A photograph of the photo-telegraphic transmitting apparatus is shown above with the various parts marked upon the photo. The cylinder during its rotation is given a helicoidal motion. Either photographs or writings may be transmitted with this apparatus.**

which faces the document to be transmitted. Every light ray passing through this hole reaches the photo-electric tube, which represents in a sense the seat of a current, whose intensity will be proportional to that of the light.

You must remember *en passant*, that the photo-electric cell carries a potassium cathode and a tungsten anode. If a negative charge is applied to the cathode, there is an emission of electric corpuscles between it and the anode, when a light ray, however feeble it may be, reaches the system. This cathode current permits the working current applied to the plate to cross over the vacuous space between the two electrodes. (The Edison effect.) The photo-electric cell becomes then a conductor of current and closes the electric circuit. It is opened automatically when luminous emission ceases to affect it, and its conductivity is proportional to this intensity. So that if we modulate the luminous beam, the current passing through the tube will also be modulated.

In the new system, the luminous ray which enetrs the dark chamber is a reflected ray, not by a mirror, but simply by the photographic image or by the ordinary white paper, if handwriting is to be transmitted. The process employed is the following:

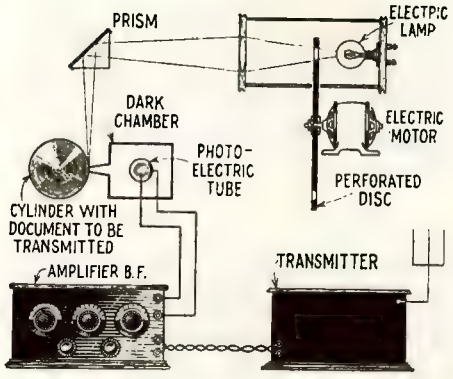
An ordinary electric lamp contained in a tube sends out a luminous beam to a prism, which reflects it upon the cylinder at a point exactly in front of the hole in the dark chamber, and appears as a luminous spot upon the document. When a white surface comes under the luminous spot, it reflects a great part of the light received, but if the white surface gives place to a black surface, the light is practically completely absorbed, and no reflected ray penetrates the dark chamber. In this case we will obtain a total emission of light, followed by a total interruption. And the photo-electric cell will be first traversed by a current of maximum intensity, and then will cut off this current sharply. And this is the phenomenon which is produced when an autographic dispatch written in black ink on white paper is to be transmitted; total emission under the action of the reflected ray and total interruption when a spot of ink comes in front of the dark chamber.

The system will operate the same way in the case of photograph transmissions with this difference, that the image is formed by tints, more or less accentuated. The reflected ray will be subject to the influence of the various tints and the action on the photo-electric cell would be modified in consequence. This will then become the seat of variable current more exactly of a modulated current, whose strength is precisely proportional to that of the reflected ray.

But this current, being very weak, it has to be amplified for its transmission whether by telegraph or telephone wires, or by the use of transmitting radio sets. This amplification is facilitated by the transformation of this current, modulated but continuous, into a periodic current which is developed by simply acting on the ray as it leaves the lamp.

For this purpose there is interposed in this ray a wheel driven by an electric motor, whose periphery is perforated by a certain number of holes. We thus obtain a current modulated periodically, that is to say, with rapid breaks 800 to 1000 periods per second, reproduced by the reflected ray and accentuating the amplification.

As the cylinder has a helicoidal motion, all points of the image attached to its surface are explored by the direct ray, and give rise to a reflected ray, whose intensity




**The above illustration shows clearly the arrangement of the apparatus and how it is coupled to the radio transmitter.**

will depend on the tint of each one of these points. The electric current emitted by the photo-electric cell under its influence, undergoes the same variations which will be conveniently amplified before being used as active transmitting currents.

(*Continued on page* 174)

# Mysteries of the Air

## Study of Air Currents Teaches Us Many New Things

THE desire of man to fly at high speed through the air is of great antiquity. But the gulls in their playful elegance perform the motorless sweep and skimming, to which man with his feeble efforts has not yet attained. Neither Icarus of legendary history, down to the surpassing engineer, Leonardo da Vinci, obtained the least success. Newton, one of the greatest scientific thinkers of all times, who laid the foundations in so many realms of natural science investigation, even he was all wrong in everything he said about the action of the air.

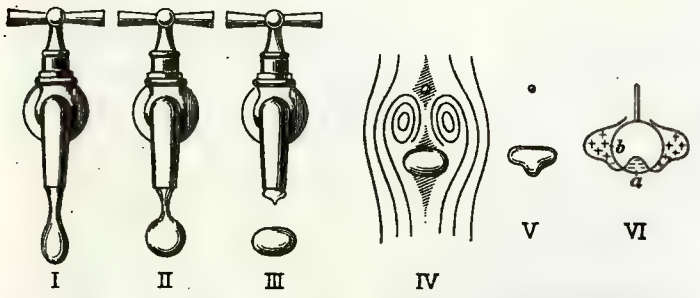



Fig. 1—The form of the falling water drop is changed materially by the resistance of the air.

And yet we are here dealing with a medium that surrounds us every day, that is as essential to our life as is the water we drink. We have no need to create our material to experiment with as we do with electricity, although it is only in the last few years that we have understood it. We trust ourselves entirely to its action. Micrometric preliminary calculations of electric operation has made possible the construction of giant machines that can carry a load of 50,000 kilowatts and more. In their last and very finest developments the electric action in almost unimaginable current strength is used. The air is present at all times and in all places, without expense, standing ready at hand; nevertheless the air gives us one riddle after another. The chemist goes to it and behold Ramsey in the last decade finds five new "noble" gases in the air, of which helium, the unburnable, the valuable inflating material for dirigibles, is the one most familiar to all. In the last century chemists and great scientists always maintained that the air consisted essentially of nitrogen, oxygen, and traces of carbonic acid gas. They based their wonderful and exact chemical calculation on this basis. It suddenly was found that these bases of observation were more secret and hidden than science had believed during past centuries.

### MAGNITUDE OF AIR PRESSURE

STILL more completely does the physical riddle of the air hide itself from the understanding of investigating mankind. How short a time in the history of natural science has passed since the first experiments of Otto von Guericke who showed how great was the weight of the air. Two copper hemispheres as large as the smallest kettle drum were placed together, and the air was pumped out and sixteen strong horses could not pull them apart, so great was the weight of the air pressing upon them. It seemed incredible to the people present at the experiments of the burgomaster of Madgeburg, that the air at which we can grasp without resistance, rests upon our shoulders with hundred-weights of pressure. That the motion of this weight can exert great force has again been brought to our attention in an impressive way by the storms in Florida. This storm blew whole cities away in a few minutes. Skyscrapers fell down like card houses.

### STUDY AIR WITH WIND TUNNELS

SCIENCE for a long time has endeavored to investigate the power of this force to make it of use to us and to protect ourselves from these natural forces. We look over a field of grain, and see the waves of wheat roll through it wild and unbridled. A skillful observer observes in it that the tree or a growth of wheat acted on by the wind casts a long "wind shadow," in which there is no or at least an entirely different movement produced. The waves of the growing grain represent the whirlwinds of the air driving through them, which in some way or another may be said to have the size and form of an elliptical wool bag. The science-searcher stands in doubt before the wind-measuring instrument of our modern weather station, and sees how the index charting the wind velocity gives a trace ceaselessly of zig-zag form over the smoked paper. How can he determine the power and measure it when he knows that the velocity of movement varies with the square of the velocity? He tries to bring all these appearances into accord with a wind velocity, and believes that he has brought his measurements down to a velocity of two meters per second, but at the very point where he measures the wind and puts it down at two meters a second, immediately after, perhaps only a fraction of a second later, the air moves at two and one-half meters a second. He is over twenty per cent wrong in his measurements. The square of two is four, and the square of 2.5 is 6.25! At last he has succeeded in producing a perfectly constant stream of air artificially in the so-called wind tunnels. After years of assistance from small wind tunnels, it first in the great war became possible by using larger materials to produce the largest and most effectual wind tunnel of the world in the city of Goettingen. The flag blowing out from its pole and the so-called streaming out of the wind tunnel are scientific acquaintances of the latter years.

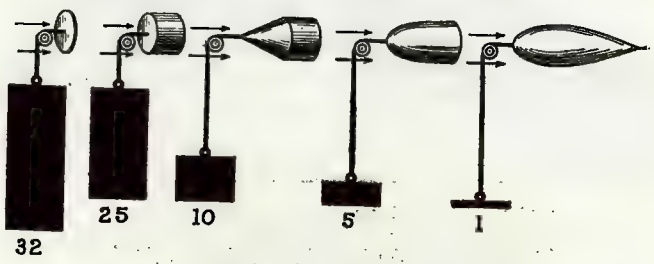



Fig. 3—Influence of the form of the body on the air resistance, which here for comparison is indicated by black weights. As we see, the resistance on the simple disc to the left, is about 32 times as great as that on the stream line Zeppelin model of the same cross-section.

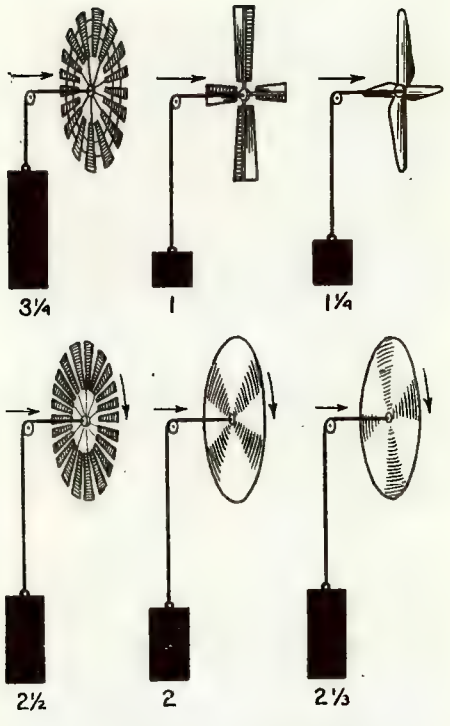



Fig. 5—The amount of wind pressure exerted on motionless (above) and moving (below) wind-wheels are indicated by black weights; left: wind-turbine; center: wind-mill; right: Venti-motor.

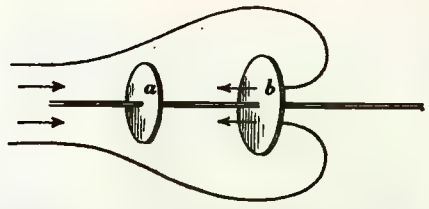



Fig. 2—A simple but surprising experiment: if one blows against the fixed disc *a* on the wire, the movable disc *b* back of it will not be blown away, but will be drawn towards *a* by the suction.

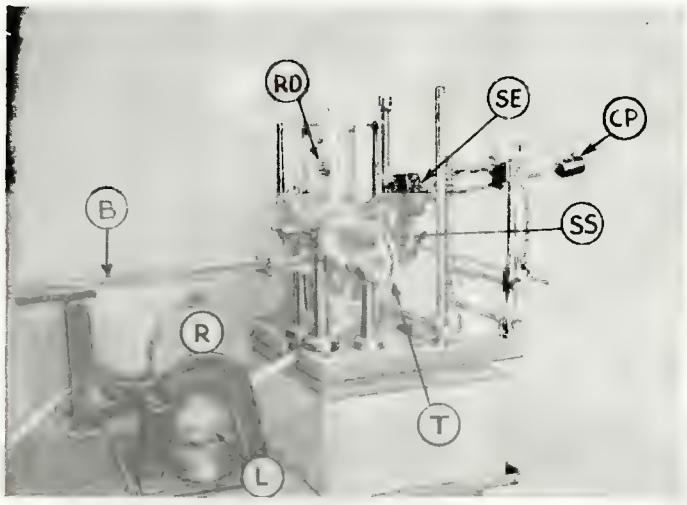
### SHAPE OF WATER "DROP" IN AIR

HUNDREDS of thousands speak today with great self-confidence of the "drop" formed Zeppelin airship, but very few know that drops of water falling through the air have a far different shape. The last drop hanging from a recently closed water faucet, Fig. 1, has approximately the so-called "drop" form, but this drop is hanging in motionless air, and only holds this form for a few seconds. It would be better for it if it could imitate the sun, moon and earth, and keep itself pulled together into the spherical form indicated for it by nature. As far as it can it tries to keep the form of a sphere. The thread of water holding it becomes thinner and thinner, Fig. I, II, and finally breaks loose from its fetters (Fig. I, III). Now comes a surprise. The air acting against the falling drop restrains its fall, the under side holds practic-

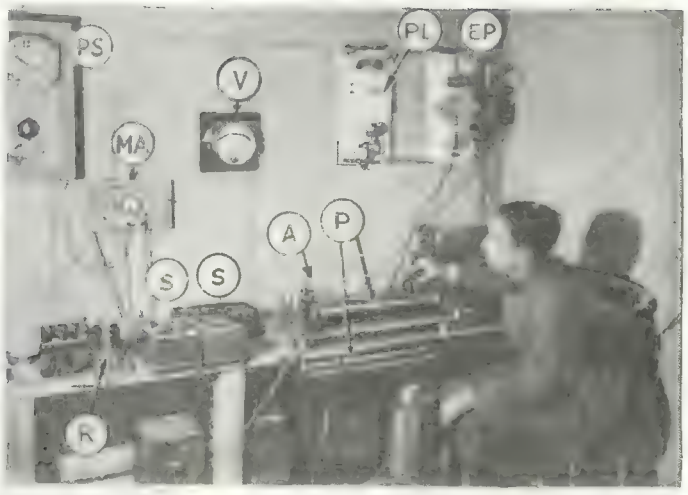
(*Continued on page* 179)

# Self-Regulating French Clock

By LUCIEN FOURNIER
*(Our Paris Correspondent)*




**In the above photo B is the paper band for recording, R is a water reservoir, L the lamp which deposits lamp black on the paper strip, T is a drum over which the paper passes, RD is a regulator for the unrolling of the paper, SE is a stylus for registering the movements of the tuning fork, CP is the stylus counter-balance, and SS is the stylus for registering the seconds.**




**The above photograph shows the installation. PS is a synchronized pendulum, MA is a milliammeter, V a voltmeter indicating the voltage passing through the photo-electric cell, R is a relay, A shows a bank of three amplifying tubes, P shows the potentiometers, PL the free pendulum, and EP the photo-electric equipment.**

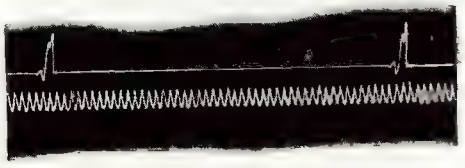
THE defects of the astronomical clock by which it mechanically produces time indications on a record, operate to impair its accuracy. To overcome these troubles General Ferrié and Mr. Jouaust conceived the idea of suppressing the driving apparatus of a master clock and replacing it by a free-swinging pendulum, and to keep this pendulum going by its own effects and to send correcting currents into the other clocks. Under these conditions all the clocks will be synchronized by an apparatus without any mechanical friction, and the oscillations, therefore, will be rigorously isochronous.

We can easily, without going into technical detail, explain the construction of the apparatus and how this system of automatic regulation operates.

On a pendulum which swings freely there is fixed a little mirror receiving a ray of light coming from an ordinary incandescent lamp. The ray of light is reflected directly upon a photo-electric tube, which our readers are familiar with, and I need only mention that the ray reaching the vacuum tube causes the passage of an electric current through the apparatus, which is the apparatus filling the rôle of interrupter. The current ceases passing, that is to say the circuit is open, as soon as the ray leaves the tube.

The period of illumination of the tube is regulated by a diaphragm E with an adjustable opening placed in the course of the reflected ray. This diaphragm limits the time of insolation of the tube to five thousandths of a second.

This current, which is very weak, is properly amplified by two stages of amplification, and then by a double grid similar to those used in radio, and goes through two coils wound in series. One of these windings belongs to the pendulum which we will designate under the name of synchronized pendulum, whose escapement is provided with a magnetized bar, which enters into the coil. The second belongs to the original pendulum arranged like the preceding one.



**Above is a section of the paper band which passes under the two styluses, one of which is driven by an electric tuning fork at 50 beats per second. It produces the effect shown on the lower portion of the paper. The other curves on the paper are made by the synchronizing device.**

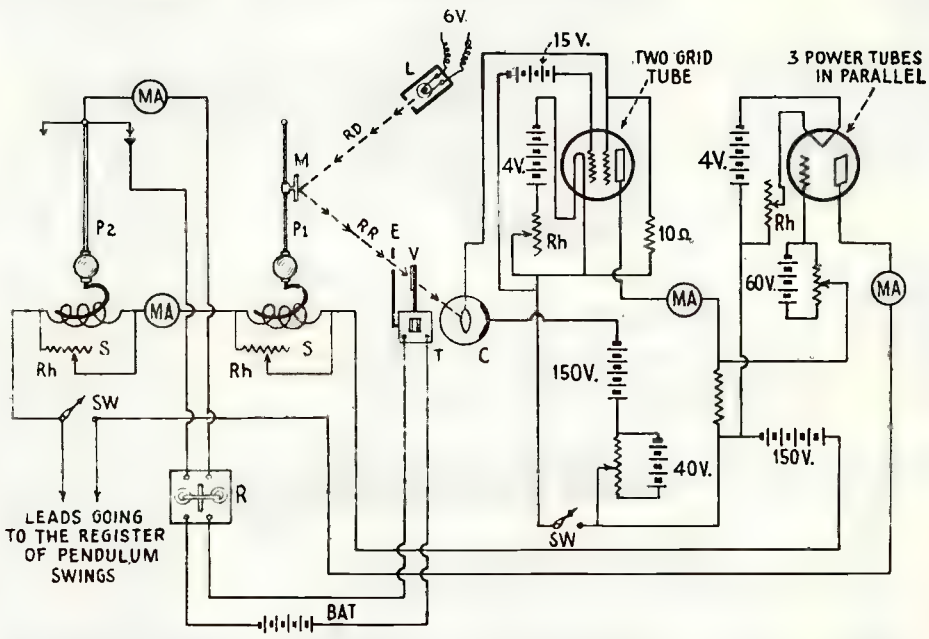
The current produced by the oscillations of the first pendulum maintains the oscillations at the same time as it synchronizes them, which as will be easily understood, is carried out without the use of any mechanical organ.

The second pendulum is also free from the influence of its own mechanism because it is synchronized by a freely-swinging pendulum. Time can be given with much better approximation than with the former process. That is to say, that in one day the advance or retardation will never exceed one-thousandth of a second. This shows the importance of the researches of these two gentlemen.

By studying the diagram more closely, our readers can see that the mirror sends two currents per second into the photo-electric tube.

There might be involved something worse than an inconvenience, because one of the currents emitted at the moment when the pendulum is passing the vertical, would exercise an action on the pendulum as it moves from right to left, and another when it returns from left to right, these currents would neutralize the oscillations and bring the pendulum to rest.

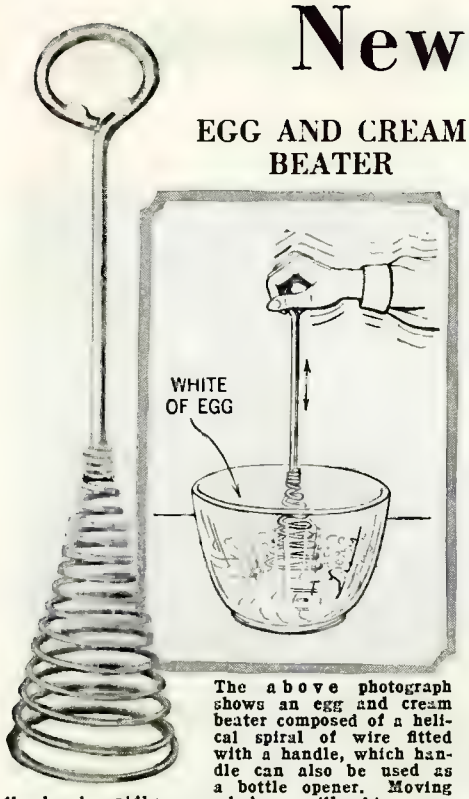
To avoid these inconveniences, the inventors have placed in the train of the mechanism a very light flywheel, governed electrically by the second pendulum, and which is placed on the edge of the reflected beam, as the pendulum is swinging back in the second period of its oscillation. The ray of light (*Cont. on page* 158).




**The schematic diagram of the self-regulating clock installation is given above. P1 is a free pendulum, P2 is the synchronized pendulum, SS are shunts, R is the relay, M a mirror, L the light source, and RD and RR are the beams of light. A vacuum tube having two grids is used, together with three power tubes connected in parallel.**

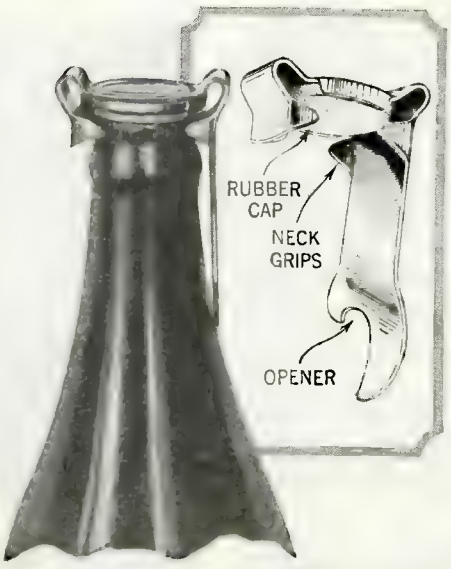
# New Devices

## EGG AND CREAM BEATER




The above photograph shows an egg and cream beater composed of a helical spiral of wire fitted with a handle, which handle can also be used as a bottle opener. Moving the hand rapidly up and down will whip cream or beat the white of egg stiff.

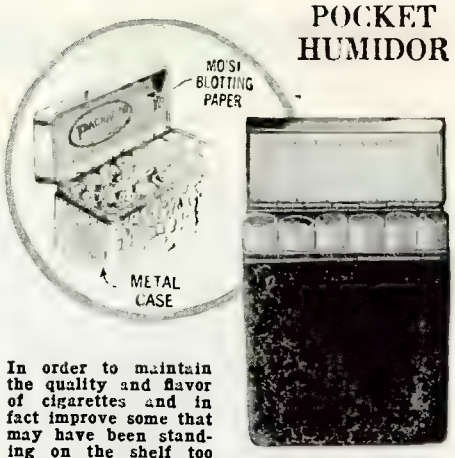
## BOTTLE CAP AND OPENER




This spring steel bottle closer produces a perfect seal for crown cap bottles. There are two grips on either half which settle in the groove beneath the mouth of the bottle. A rubber disk serves as the stopper. To release, merely lift up on the depending blade, which also serves as a bottle opener.

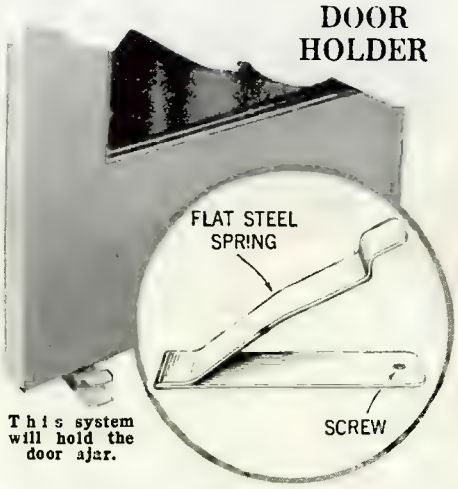
Right: A spring steel door stop which also engages the door when it swings open. It may be permanently screwed to the floor, but need not be if not desired.

## POCKET HUMIDOR




In order to maintain the quality and flavor of cigarettes and in fact improve some that may have been standing on the shelf too long, the tight metal case fitted with a pad which can be moistened as is suggested and illustruted above.

## DOOR HOLDER

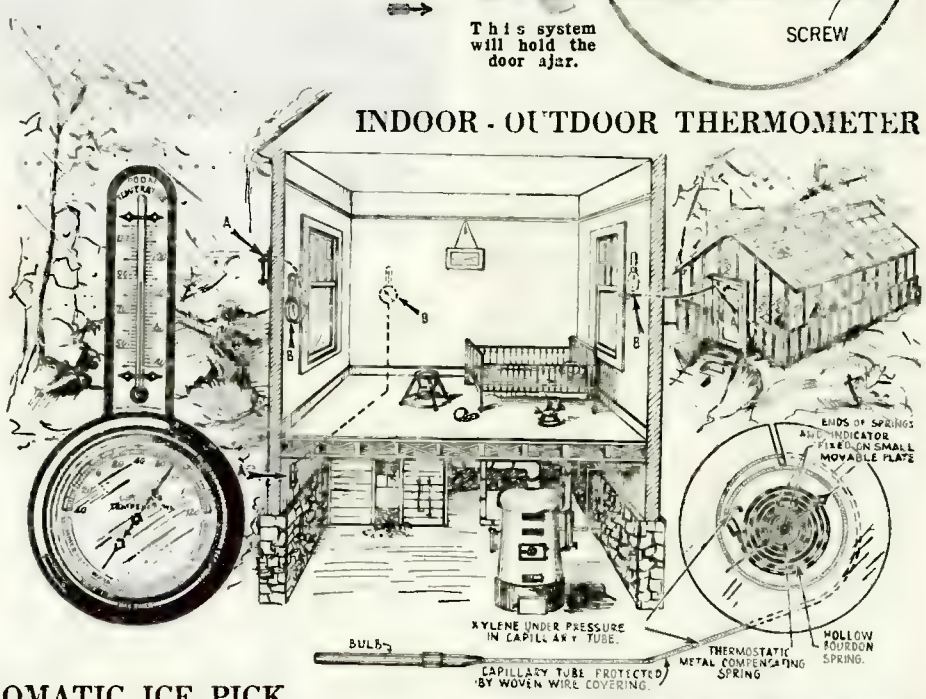



This system will hold the door ajar.

## CAN OPENER

The device illustrated above and diagrammed in use is a can opener which will accommodate round or square cans. A pair of jaws on one side grip the ledge of the can. The cutter is inserted into the can and by merely opening and closing the apparatus, the cutter can be made to slice off the entire top and turn down any sharp edge which may be formed.

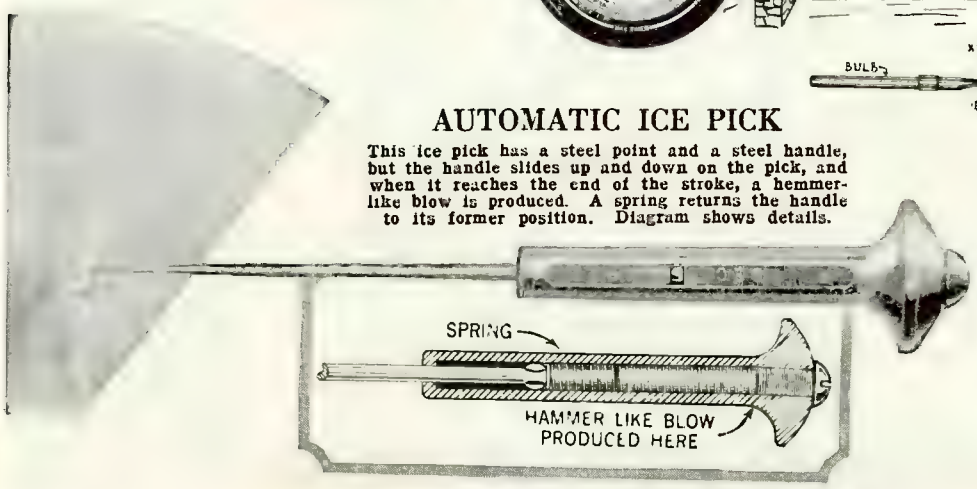
## INDOOR - OUTDOOR THERMOMETER




Here is a unique combination. An ordinary thermometer registers the temperature in the room and the circular disk beneath this is calibrated in degrees of Fahrenheit temperature and also in terms used to indicate the type of temperature. There is a small metallic bulb fitted to the end of a capillary tube which is placed outside the building or in the distant place where it is desirous of keeping track of the temperature. The diagram indicates its use in the nursery or recording temperatures occurring in the cellar or in the hot house. As indicated in the details, there is a hollow bourdon spring, connected with a capillary tube and a bulb. When the temperature rises or falls, the contraction or expansion causes the spring to wind and unwind, moving the pointer across the scale. There is a compensating spring attached inside which prevents the reading of the temperature at the bulb from being affected by any changes in temperature in the room.

## AUTOMATIC ICE PICK

This ice pick has a steel point and a steel handle, but the handle slides up and down on the pick, and when it reaches the end of the stroke, a hemmer-like blow is produced. A spring returns the handle to its former position. Diagram shows details.




*Names and addresses furnished upon request*

# "DEATH MASKS" *from the* LIVING

Here is one of the masks made by the method here outlined.

Another mask—note the completeness of every detail.

IN Berlin there is a sculptor, Micheli by name, who has mastered and perfected a method for the handling and treating of plaster-of-Paris that enables him to make some exceptional masks of living persons. There is a peculiar thing in masks of living persons that causes them to differ from those gotten from the dead, and that is, that the living person's masks always carry with them facial characteristics which are not present in the cold features of those departed.

AS will be seen from the illustrations on this page, the face is first thoroughly annointed with a rather heavy grease; particularly are the eyebrows and eye-lashes and hair treated. Thereafter plaster-of-Paris, in a liquid condition, is poured directly over the skin, a space being left for breathing purposes. Any reinforcing tapes are added to the plaster-of-Paris while it is still moist. After the mask has hardened, the subject can either be told to hold his breath for a minute while the breathing space is filled with plaster-of-Paris, or modeling wax can be here substituted.

THE mould is now removed, shellacked on the inside, and then it is filled with plaster-of-Paris, or practically any other substance which one desires. The outer surface is then chipped off, leaving the perfect replica beneath. Note the remarkable details of the features in the photographs here.

The face is first prepared by massaging cream into it as here shown.

Removing the finished mold from the face.

Plaster-of-Paris mixed with water is now poured over the face.

Chiseling the plaster-of-Paris mold from the plaster mask.

An irregular space is left through which the individual can breathe. This can be subsequently filled with modeling wax or plaster-of-Paris.

A patron examining a mask of herself. She can now use the article for determining the effect of different styles of hair-dress.

# How Hot Is The Moon?

By DONALD H. MENZEL, Ph.D.
*Lick Observatory*

FOR many years the temperature of the moon was a subject of great controversy in astronomical circles, and it is only recently that a definite solution of the problem has been given. During the period of readjustment confusion still reigns and conflicting statements are often heard. On one hand we find references to the moon as a cold, dead world, on the other we notice remarks concerning the extremely high temperature of the lunar surface. Not many years have passed since an astronomer of repute argued that the lunar craters were huge indentations in a vast field of glittering ice—which ice was the oceans of the moon frozen into a solid mass. But the only evidence he could put forward to uphold his theory was that "they look like it."

shorter than the heat-waves emitted by the moon itself and the two may be separated, as shown in figure 2 by placing a cell of water or a piece of glass in the path of the rays. Light readily passes through the two materials just mentioned, whereas typical heat waves do not, thus permitting astronomers to isolate them and measure their intensity.

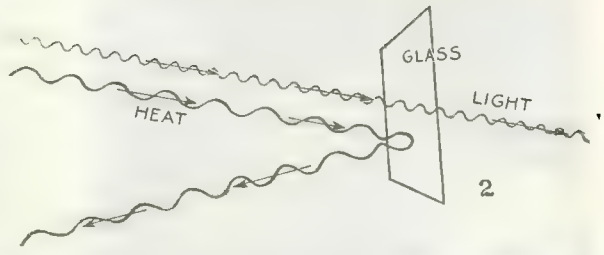
### TEMPERATURE OF THE MOON

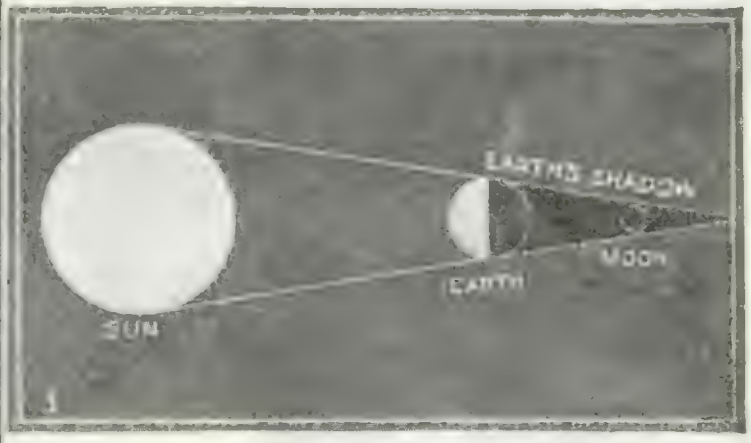
THE temperature of the hottest portions of the moon, as determined by the observations, is about 120°C (250°F), i.e., hotter than boiling water. The theory, then, that the moon is a frozen waste is more than unconfirmed; it is utterly put to rout. If we were able to transport a mountain of ice to the moon, it would rapidly melt

corresponding interval to get cold. We might expect, then, that the blaze of the lunar day would be compensated for by frigid darkness. Detzius calculated a few years ago that the temperature of the night side of the moon would fall to—80°C (110° below zero Fahrenheit) but actual measures have not been available until a few months ago, when the observations of Nicholson and Pettit, of Mt. Wilson Observatory, came to hand. These investigators find that the figures computed by Detzius, however low they may seem to be, are really not low enough, for the last named observers obtain a temperature much lower, of—160°C, 20° colder than liquid air. The point on the surface observed by them was almost directly opposite to the sun, on the midnight meridian, i.e., but half of the lunar

Above is a photograph of the moon which clearly shows the craters. The temperature of the hottest portion of the moon is about 120° C. or about 250° F.

The illustration at the right shows how ordinary glass transmits light but reflects heat waves. Thus astronomers are able to isolate heat waves and measure their intensity.




The above illustration shows how an eclipse of the moon occurs. The earth coming between the sun and the moon causes a shadow to be cast over the latter body.

### HOW HEAT OF HEAVENLY BODIES IS MEASURED

OBVIOUSLY, the only satisfactory means of answering the question is, to measure the temperature and be done with it. The earliest valuable observations of the lunar radiation were those of Very, which indicated an extremely high temperature for that part of the moon's surface upon which the sun's rays were incident most perpendicularly. Very's conclusions were not generally accepted, however, and it was not until 1923 that the measures and calculations of Coblentz, Lampland, and Menzel affirmed the general correctness of the earlier work.

The detection of heat from the heavenly bodies requires the use of an extremely sensitive instrument, known as the thermocouple—a sort of electric thermometer—which generates a minute electric current when heat from any source is allowed to fall upon it. Part of the radiation sent us by the moon is merely reflected sunlight which has played no part at all in warming its surface. The waves of light are much

in the blazing sunshine, then boil away into vapor. No need to set up a stove to cook your dinner there, when you can fry eggs upon some neighboring rock.

Why is it, one may ask, that the earth, whose distance from the sun is approximately that of the moon, enjoys so mild a climate? The answer is easily found. The moon has no atmosphere, its arid plains are marked with no oceans, while the earth has both air and water in abundance. A given quantity of water will hold about five times as much heat as the same amount of rock at identical temperatures.

During the day our oceans are storing up quantities of heat. At night, when the land loses much of its little store, the seas are a very convenient "hot-water-bottle" and their presence, aided by the blanketing atmosphere, tends to preserve a uniform diurnal temperature. On the moon, the time between sunrise and sunset, instead of being 24 hours, is fourteen times that amount, with a similar period of darkness. The barren, unprotected lunar surface, therefore, has a long time to be heated as well as a

night was over. It is not at all unreasonable to suppose that, during the days of darkness still remaining to this patch of lunar territory before it will again be warmed by the sun, the temperature will fall considerably lower than this.

### COOLING OF MOON'S SURFACE

HOW rapidly does the surface cool after the sun ceases to shine upon it? The answer to this question, too, has been given by the same observers. The last eclipse of the moon presented an unusual opportunity for the investigation. During the interval in which that phenomenon occurred, our satellite moved into the shadow of the earth (Figure 1); thus, for a few hours, the heat from the solar furnace was shut off. The temperature of the region studied was 80°C before the eclipse began. As the obscuration progressed the surface rapidly cooled until, just as totality began, the temperature had fallen to—100°C, reaching a minimum shortly afterward still lower by 20°. The extreme rapidity with which the cool-

(*Continued on page* 178)

# Raising Sunken Submarines

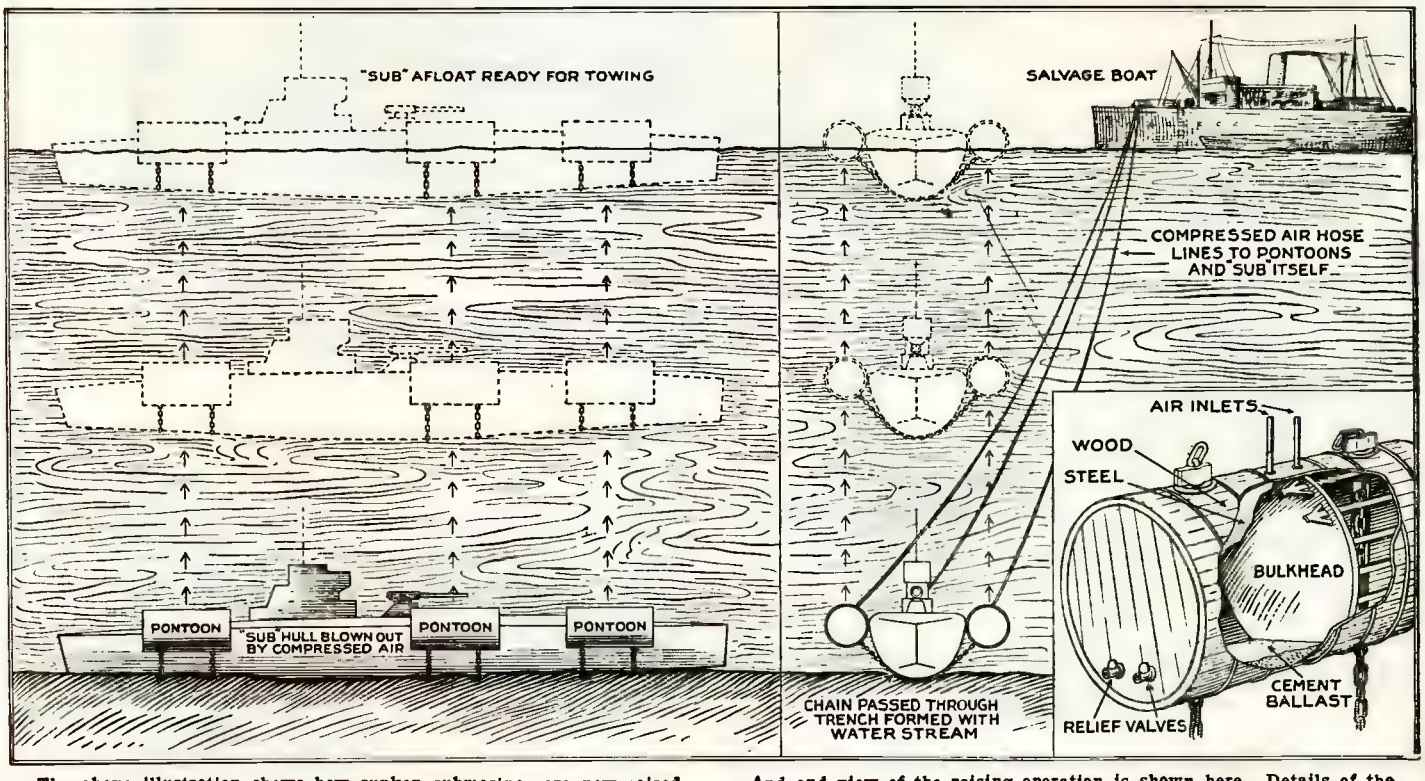
## Method Used in Salvaging S-4 Explained Here

Above is a view of the submarine as she was being towed away to the Boston Navy Yard dry-dock. The pontoons shown here were used in raising her to the surface from the bottom of the ocean, where she had sunk three months previously.

**At the right is a view of the many air lines which were attached to the pontoons, and also to the hull of the ill-fated S-4. Above the air lines may be seen a row of meters for recording the pressure. The undersea boat was recently raised from its watery grave, off Provincetown, Mass.**

**At the left is a view of the conning tower of the raised S-4, which was sunk while undergoing tests. The pontoons used may be clearly seen in the photograph, and are of steel, covered with a protective covering of wood. Six of these huge floats were needed to bring the S-4 to the surface. These pontoons have a cement ballast in the bottom, in order to keep them on a fairly even keel.**

The submarine S-4 was raised in much the same manner as was the S-51 some time ago. In both cases, pontoons were used and the submarine hull was blown out with compressed air. For the sake of clarity, we have shown the boat being raised on an even keel, but in reality, one end is raised first. Six pontoons or floats were fastened to the submarine by chains passed underneath the boat as shown. A trench formed by means of a water stream allowed for the passage of the chains beneath the hull.

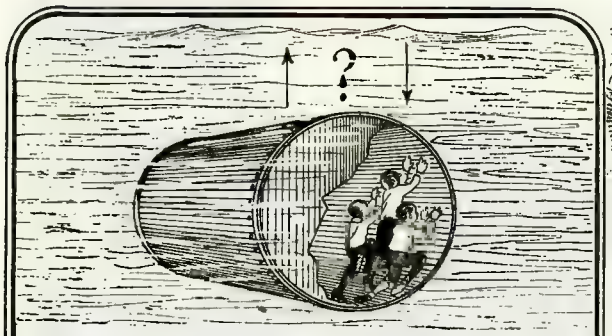



**The above illustration shows how sunken submarines are now raised with pontoons by the U. S. Navy. This method was employed on the S-51 and was again used on the S-4. "Sub" hull was blown out by compressed air.**

**And end view of the raising operation is shown here. Details of the pontoons are also shown. The pontoon is first allowed to fill with water and sink. After it has been put in place, compressed air blows the water out.**

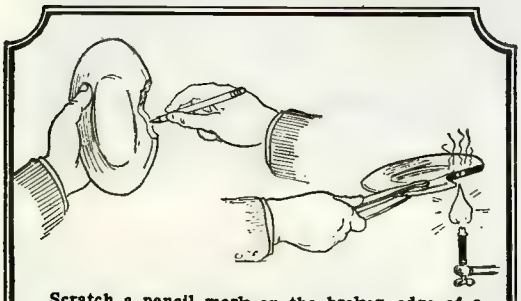
# Scientific Problems and Puzzles

By ERNEST K. CHAPIN, M.A.



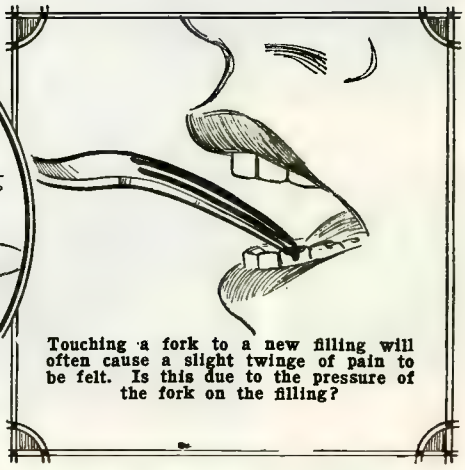
If some boys were trapped in a cylinder could they move it, by climbing up on one side of the cylinder and so set it in motion? For simplicity suppose that cylinder weight equals that of displaced water.

If a salmon can leap ten feet out of water, that is, from the surface, how fast must it have been going just before the leap?

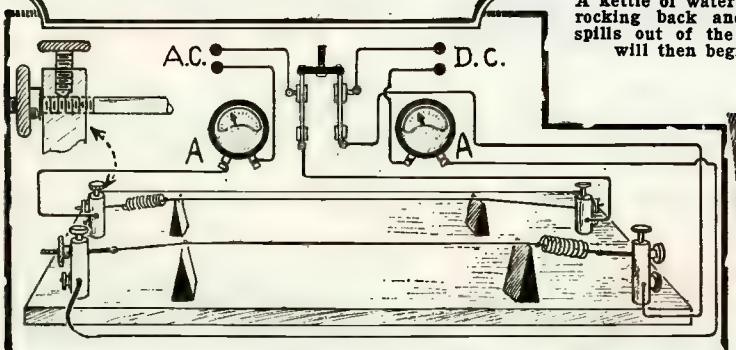


Scratch a pencil mark on the broken edge of a piece of crockery. Heat in a gas flame. When red hot the pencil mark will be brighter red than the crockery. Why?

A kettle of water will sometimes start rocking back and forth until water spills out of the spout. The motion will then begin again. Why?



Touching a fork to a new filling will often cause a slight twinge of pain to be felt. Is this due to the pressure of the fork on the filling?

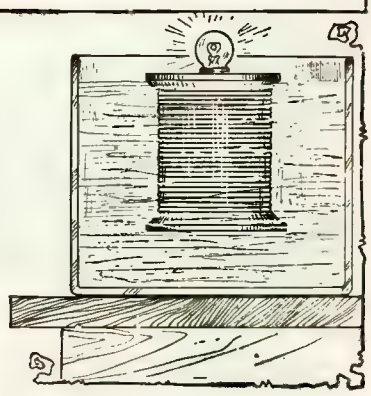



Stretch two wires over a board as shown. Connect one to an A.C. source and the other to D.C. and pass about four amperes through each. When the tension is correct the wires will vibrate. What is the cause of this phenomenon?

"I will kick you into tomorrow," said the irate ship captain to his dog. He actually did this. Can you explain how?

Three coils of wire have resistances of 2 ohms, 3 ohms and 8 ohms, respectively. How many different resistances can be obtained by using the three coils in all possible combinations of series and parallel connections?

If you saw an electric lamp fastened to a small block of wood floating in a beaker of water, what would you think was the cause of the lamp being lit, even though no battery or other source of power was connected to it? There is nothing unusual about the coil of wire, and the small flashlight bulb is simply placed on the top of the spool.



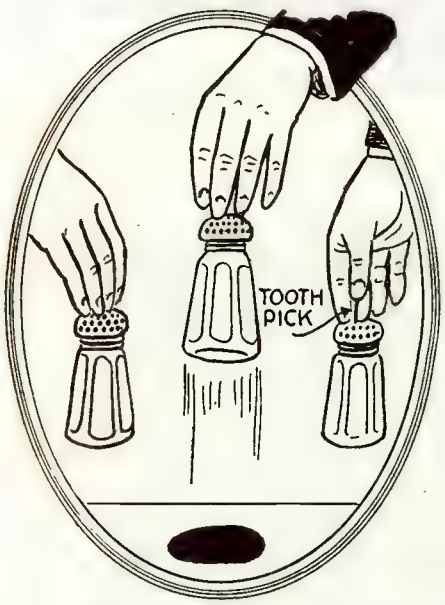
*Answers to these problems on page* 168

# MAGIC

By "DUNNINGER"

NO. 63 OF A SERIES

## MESMERIZED SALT-CELLAR




**A salt-cellar can be mystically raised by what appears to be the finger tips, if a toothpick is inserted into one of the holes as shown in the diagram above.**

HERE is an effective impromptu after-dinner trick which may be performed anywhere. No previous preparation is necessary. In effect, the wizard is seen to place his finger tips upon the cap of a salt-cellar, and then slowly raises his hand high into the air, when, to the amazement of the spectators, the salt-cellar clings to his fingers as if held there by some hypnotic force.

Explanation: The magician, during the course of the meal, finds an opportunity to secrete a toothpick beneath his finger ring. Calling attention to the salt-cellar he secretly introduces the toothpick in a hole in the top. and forces it down with sufficient force to fit firmly in the hole. The toothpick is held under cover of the thumb, with the palm of the hand toward the wizard. To free the salt-cellar it is only necessary that the pick be held firmly and the finger tips stretched a bit, forcing the object off the wood splint.

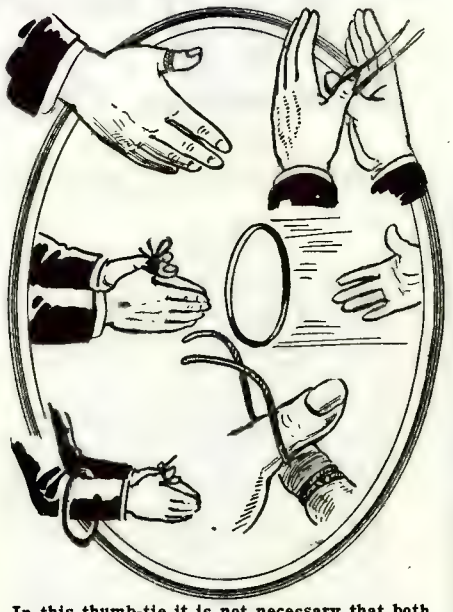
## ROPE COMEDY TRICK

PRESENT-DAY magicians so often have occasion to call up a volunteer assistant from their audience, that it is often well to take advantage of these opportunities, by introducing some comedy effect or other. In this trick the magician asks his assistant to seat himself on a chair which the wizard provides. During the course of the performance and while doing some trick, the magician sees a piece of rope protruding from the assistant's coat. Reaching down, the conjurer grasps the rope and pulls it forth. There is much merriment on the part of the spectators, when they see the development of one or two hundred yards of rope, but the assistant does not seem entirely happy. This trick is quite simple to present.

Explanation: The diagram explains all. The rope will be seen to be coiled under the seat of the chair, which has been especially prepared for that purpose. The free end of the rope comes up through the post of the chair.

**For a comedy effect, the trick shown above is a good one to try on a volunteer assistant. The rope is coiled up under the chair occupied by the victim.**

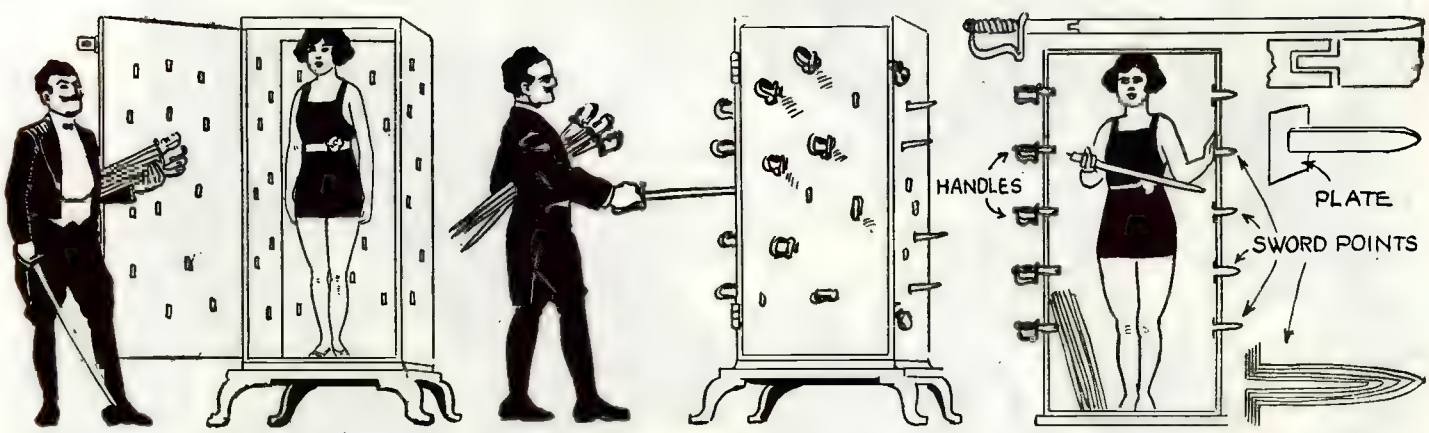
## A NEW THUMB-TIE



**In this thumb-tie it is not necessary that both thumbs be tied, yet the effect of both being tied is present and completely fools the audience. The explanation appears below.**

THE trick, wherein the conjurer's thumbs are tied, yet he is able to pass rings and other endless objects on and off the arms, requires years of practice for perfection. To permit amateurs to present the same effect, many crude methods have been produced, such as false thumbs and the like. The writer's original method is herewith described. Sash cord, such as that to be used, is wound around the thumb, tied or sewed, and the ends are then cut short. This hand is then kept out of sight until the moment of presentation. At the proper time, the hand with the tied finger is brought up under cover of the other hand. The spectator now proceeds as usual. He takes a piece of string, about fourteen inches long, and places it about the thumbs. By a slight movement, the magician frees the tied thumb and permits the loop to remain around the ropeless finger only. To the spectators, the binding seems to effect both hands. After presentation, both strings are cut with the blade of a knife.

## DEATH-DEFYING CASKET




A SENSATIONAL casket illusion.. A large steel coffin-shaped box stands high above stage level, upon a small platform. A committee is invited upon the stage to inspect the apparatus. The wizard introduces a young lady assistant, who enters the casket. The door is closed upon the cabinet, and very many swords are thrust clear through the box, through cavities made to receive them. To the spectators, it seems an utter impossibility for the young lady to escape death, under these conditions. Yet, when the swords are removed, the door is again opened, and out steps the damsel, none the worse for her "terrifying" experience.

SECRET. The cabinet is unprepared. Not so, however, with the swords. These are so constructed as to enable the young lady upon the inside of the box to remove a section thereof, while they are apparently passing through the box. To complete the illusion, a number of sword points, which have been nested and concealed in her clothing, come into action. These points are inserted into corresponding cavities in the casket, in proper angle with the swords. In removing these swords, the points are likewise removed from the interior of the box, renested, and again concealed. Only those in her path need be prepared. The others are real and may be passed for examination. Many other variations of this trick will suggest themselves to the amateur magician.

# The Metal EMPEROR

by A. Merritt

Author of "THE MOON POOL", "THE FACE IN THE ABYSS" etc.

(Ninth Installment)

## Synopsis

Dr. Louis Thornton is traveling through Tibet with his Chinese servant-cook, Chiu Ming, and two ponies that carried the impedimenta. They come upon a white man who introduces himself as Richard Keene Drake. Drake's father had been very friendly with Thornton. The three decide to carry on and come upon Martin Ventnor, a geologist, and Ruth, his daughter. The latter are guarding themselves against hundreds of soldiers who belong to an age at least twenty centuries back. While escaping they are attacked and would have been exterminated, were it not for the timely intervention of Norhala, a tall, beautiful, metallic-haired woman, whose control over lightning and over heavy metallic blocks was phenomenal. These blocks, at her command, would make a bridge for her to walk on or form themselves into battling monsters to protect her or obey her every whim. Chiu Ming is killed in the battle, the survivors leaving with Norhala. Ruth and Norhala get on one of the blocks. The others stand upon a second composed of four smaller ones joined together by their own peculiar super-normal power. The platforms speed through space at a terrific rate, arriving eventually in the court of the Metal Emperor. Angered by the influence of Norhala over Ruth, Ventnor raises his rifle and fires at the red ruby-like object he believes to be the brain of the metal monster. He is struck down by a lance of green flame and rendered unconscious. The metal monster gives Norhala the entire company to serve as her toys. She takes them to her home, where she informs Yuruk, her ape-like eunuch attendant, they are not to be harmed. Ventnor talks, then lapses into unconsciousness again. Ruth, after telling about the strange power that holds her enslaved, goes to sleep. Drake and Thornton discourse on the metal intelligences, and come to the conclusion that they are guided by some sort of group consciousness, and that they move by super-rapid molecular "steps!" Yuruk, because of jealousy, informs Drake of the way back to the city, which Ventnor, in a semi-conscious state, told them was their only hope. Yuruk claims that though the inhabitants of the city were hostile, it is much safer to escape. Leaving Ruth with Ventnor, Thornton and Drake decided to skip away from Norhala. They informed Ruth that Yuruk has learned the meaning of the pistol. After rather spectacular adventures, they come upon the Metal City, where geometrical and intangible forms are seemingly endowed with super-intelligence. The city saw and was alive. Norhala appears unexpectedly and is just as quickly blotted out from sight. They observe the metal hoards and make the acquaintance of the Metal Emperor, to be subsequently brushed out of his presence, after which they glide away rapidly.

Thornton and Drake finally come upon the birth chamber of the Metal Horde, a surprising sight. The corridor closed and pushed the adventurers off a precipitous cliff. Falling fast, they see Norhala appear. The metal cubes save the two men from destruction. Norhala tells Thornton and Drake that Ruth and Ventnor have been take captive by Cherki's men. Norhala causes the Horde to form a mighty metal dragon, which moves forward to Ruszark, the City of Cherkis. Norhala demands the surrender of the maid and the man.

### CHAPTER XXV
### CHERKIS

THERE was stark amazement on Kulun's face now, and fear enough. He dropped from the parapet among his men. There came one loud trumpet blast. What was to happen next?

From the battlements poured a storm of arrows, a cloud of javelins. The catapults leaped forward. From them came a hail of stones. Before that onrushing tempest

Quick as a serpent's tongue, a pyramid tipped tentacle flicked out beneath us. It darted through the broken circle of the bowmen. It licked up Ruth and Ventnor and—Kulun!

of death I flinched and cowered.

I heard Norhala's laughter—and before arrow and javelin and boulder could reach us they were checked as though myriads of hands had reached and caught them.

Forth from the great spindle shot a gigantic arm, hammer tipped with cubes. It struck the wall close where Kulun had dropped. The stones crumbled and fell crashing. With the fragments fell soldiers who were buried beneath them. A breach a hundred feet wide gaped in the battlements.

Out shot the arm again. It hooked its hammer tip over the parapet, and tore away a stretch of its breastwork as though it had been cardboard. Beside the breach an expanse of the broad flat top lay open like a wide platform. That arm withdrew.

From the length of the spindle thrust other arms, hammer tipped, held aloft, menacing.

From all the length of the wall arose outcry. The storm of arrows ended, the catapults were still. Again the trumpets sounded, and the crying ceased. Down fell a silence, terrified and stifling.

Kulun stepped forth, both hands held high, arrogance gone.

"A parley," he cried. "A parley, Norhala. If we give you the maid and man will you go?"

"Go get them," she answered. "And take with you my command to Cherkis—that he return with them."

For an instant Kulun hesitated. Up thrust the dreadful arms, and poised themselves to strike.

"It shall be so!" he shouted. "I carry your command!"

He leaped back, and his red mail flashed toward a turret. He was lost to sight. In silence we waited.

On the further side of the city I glimpsed movement. Little troops of mounted men, pony drawn wains, knots of running figures, were fleeing from the city through the opposite gates. Norhala saw them too, and with that incomprehensible, instant obedience to her thought a mass of the Horde whirled up into a dozen of those obelisked forms I had seen march from the cat eyes of the City.

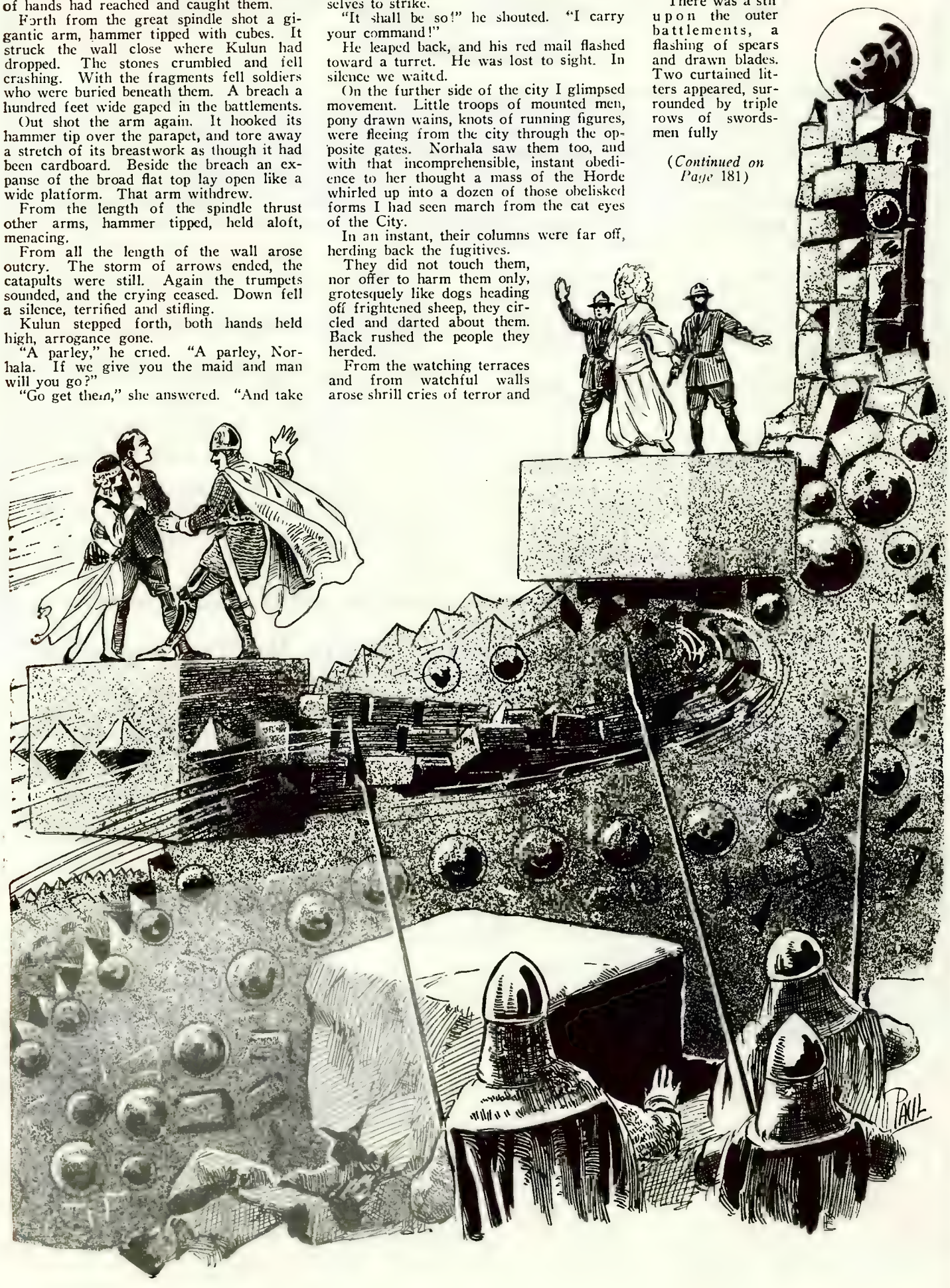
In an instant, their columns were far off, herding back the fugitives.

They did not touch them, nor offer to harm them only, grotesquely like dogs heading off frightened sheep, they circled and darted about them. Back rushed the people they herded.

From the watching terraces and from watchful walls arose shrill cries of terror and wailings. The obelisks met, pirouetted, and melted into one thick column. Towering, motionless as we, that pillar stood, guarding the further gates.

There was a stir upon the outer battlements, a flashing of spears and drawn blades. Two curtained litters appeared, surrounded by triple rows of swordsmen fully

(*Continued on Page* 181)

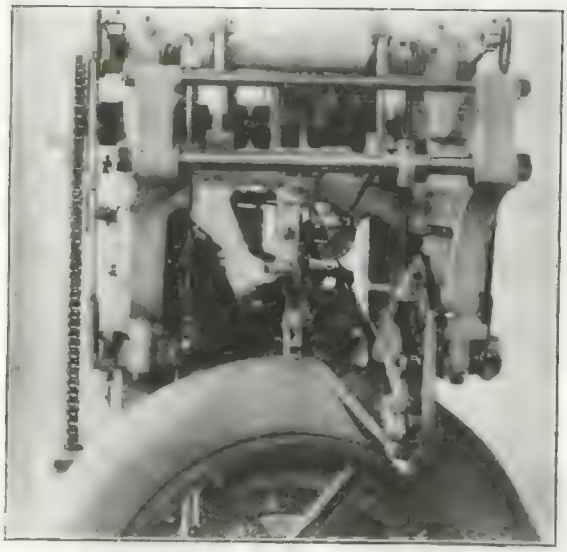


# Can You Answer These Scientific Questions?

SCIENCE and INVENTION Magazine readers, especially our thousands of friends in schools and colleges everywhere, have frequently testified in their letters to the editors that they obtain invaluable help from the columns of this magazine, in clearing up technical questions which arise daily. It is a recognized fact that everyone today, including those of both sexes, are expected to have a fairly good general knowledge of the latest scientific developments and discoveries. It is quite impossible to obtain this knowledge of the latest conquests in science from text-books, as they are usually revised but once a year, and in many cases not as often as that. You will find the questions below a good challenge to your knowledge of modern science, and we advise you to form your own answer, before you turn to the page referred to in each case.

1. Do you think that it is possible to establish communication with Mars, if it is inhabited? How would you proceed to carry this out? (See page 103.)
2. What is the length of the largest lizard that grows today? In what part of the world are they to be found? (See page 104.)
3. What is your reason for the collapse of the gigantic St. Francis Dam in California with high life and property loss? (See page 106.)
4. How many passengers will the new British dirigible now nearing completion accomodate? What is the length and diameter of the British dirigible R-100? (See page 108.)
5. From your observation of large railroad bridges can you explain briefly how a single span bridge is built? (See page 109.)
6. Is it possible to obtain three million volt electric discharges from the atmosphere when no thunder storm is overhead? How is the voltage measured? (See page 110.)
7. Can you explain in a few words how the new Tesla helicopter arises and proceeds on a horizontal course? (See page 116.)
8. Explain how X-rays are used to check the quality of golf balls? How are air bubbles in metal castings discovered by means of X-rays? (See page 118.)
9. What is the shape of a drop of water as it forms at a spigot and eventually detaches itself? (See page 120.)
10. From your knowledge of astronomy, do you think the temperature on the moon ever rises as high as 250 degrees Fahrenheit? (See page 124.)
11. In raising a submarine like the S-4 by means of pontoons, how are the pontoons sunk into place down at the wreck? (See page 125.)
12. What do you know about garden sprays? Is it possible to use one kind of spraying liquid to kill all varieties of insects? (See page 133.)

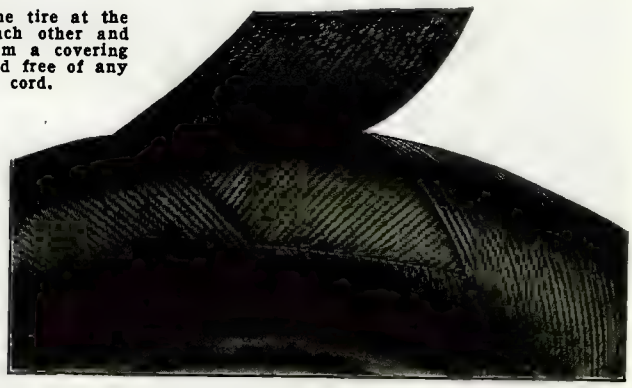
# Tire Building Machine Lays Cords With Precision



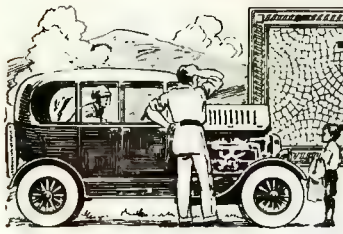
The above photograph shows a strip of from five to seven cables being laid. Note the shape of this strip. It is wide in the middle where it covers the crown of the tire and narrow at the bead end.

A TIRE-MAKING machine and process which incorporates many unique features has been developed by Mr. F. S. Dickinson. The method is different than the usual systems from its very onset. Internal friction in a tire must be alleviated as much as possible because this is a big factor in shortening the life of a tire. The cords of which a tire is made chaff against each other, and this friction is prevented in the process here described by leading the strands of the cord from spools into dies where rubber in liquid form is applied under pressure. This process saturates each thread of the cord to such an extent that approximately 30% more rubber is deposited in and around the cord than is possible with other methods of cotton impregnation. Six or seven single strands of rubberized cords are then twisted into a cable which has a hollow core filled with rubber, and the cables are then automatically formed into a cabled cord strip; which are laid as a ply of the tire by the machine illustrated on this page.

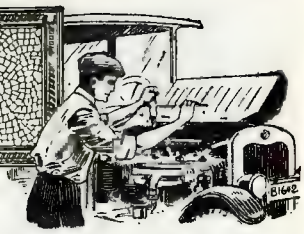
The cables laid on the tire at the correct angle with each other and all perfectly taut, form a covering that is undistorted and free of any loose or wavy cord.



This photograph shows one of the automatic tire machines in operation. The cord cables pass from the rear of this tire building machine, where they are wound on spools or bobbins over a tension device which keeps them under a uniform tension as they are laid over the tire. In coming forward, they are formed into strips of five or seven cables, depending on the size of the tire. The strip of ribbon can be clearly seen in the photograph. Now note particularly the peculiar shape of this strip. It will be observed that it is wide where it covers the crown of the tire, and narrower at the ends where it covers the beads of the tire. In shaping the ribbon in this way, the individual cords of which it is made are displaced. This is quite easily understood when one will remember that each cable has a tubular core filled with rubber, which makes it possible to displace the cable without crushing or injuring the strands or fibers of which that cable is composed. Thus there is an equal spacing of the cable at any point around the tire. There is further a great saving in the cost of construction which can, in turn, be put into the quality of the tire, by using machinery instead of manual labor for placing the cords. Between the two cord layers there is a layer of rubber which prevents the friction action here. When vulcanized, the whole becomes a homogeneous one-piece cord and rubber structure.



# Motor Hints



Conducted by GEORGE A. LUERS

## USE OF BOLTS IN REPAIRING STEERING GEAR AND SPRING

Bolts, large and small are very handy repair accessories to carry in the tool kit of the car.

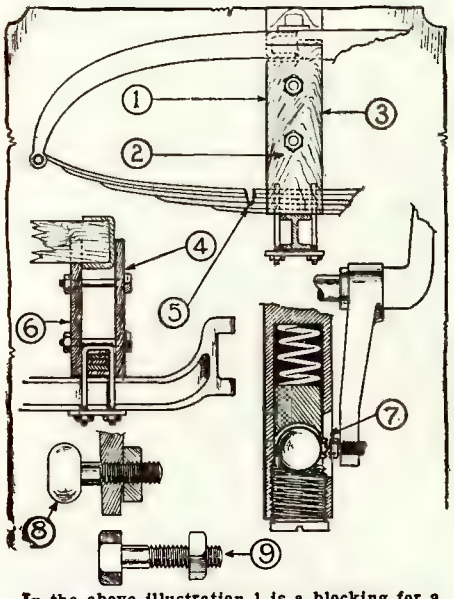
An example of a road repair, made with a bolt, is shown in the repair of the ball connection in a drag link of the steering gear.

A repair of this kind was made by one tourist last Summer, when the part broke on his car while traveling over a rocky road.

To describe the sketch: A bolt was procured, which just fitted the thread in the drag link arm.

The head of the bolt was rounded up by grinding, until it was round and smooth. This was screwed into the arm and locked with the nut. This proved an entirely serviceable repair.

Another bolt use is illustrated in the case of blocking up for a broken spring. As will be clear to one who has had the misfortune to break a spring, the car cannot be driven until the frame is blocked up, thus removing the mud-guard far enough from the




**In the above illustration 1 is a blocking for a broken spring, 2, 3, 4 and 6 are boards, 5 is the broken spring, 7, broken drag link ball, and 8 a substitute for the broken ball made from 9.**

wheel, that the wheel can turn and steering is not interfered with if it is a front spring.

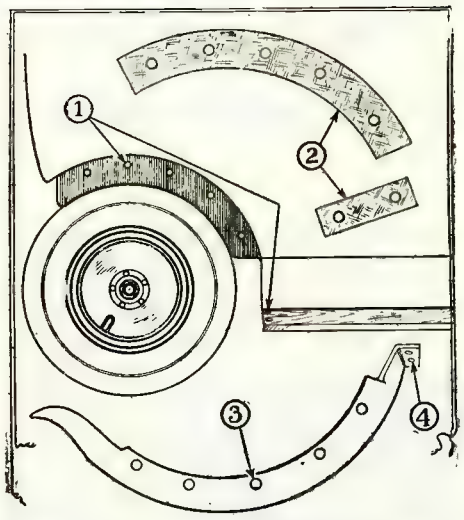
Two heavy boards can be bolted across the spring, one end of these boards resting on the axle and the upper end against the car frame.

One or two bolts serve to tighten the boards, forming a grip jointly on the spring and at the frame.

## TEMPLATES FOR FITTING NEW FENDERS

One hot morning in June of last year, a motorist of the writer's acquaintance, procured two mud-guards of the dealer and started in to replace two that were in a battered condition. This amateur succeeded in removing the old fenders, put up the new parts and set in several bolts. After much hard labor, he tried to put in bolts where the holes did not quite match. These bolts simply could not be fitted with the guard in place and it was necessary to undo the work already done, pull off the fender and enlarge the holes by filing them.

The proper procedure in fitting up new fenders to old cars, is to remove the old fenders, make up a paper template from the holes in the body and transfer these locations to the new fenders.

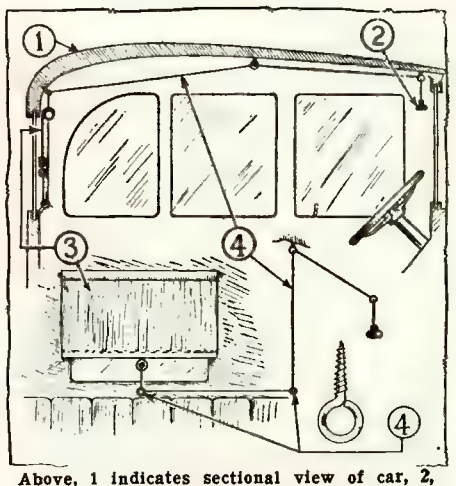



**Above, 1 indicates holes to be marked on template, 2 indicates template, and 3 and 4 show holes drilled in new fender.**

The sketch illustrates this method in which the paper template is on stiff paper, the bolt holes are carefully cut through and the template is set over the bolt holes in the new part. Where the hole spacing is slightly off, the hole is enlarged. When the template fits the fender or part perfectly, the fender can then be bolted up without further trouble. This means saves time and much hard work.

## DRIVER'S CONTROL FOR REAR CURTAIN

The car driver has frequently wished for means to lower the rear window curtain, quickly, when in traffic and lights are approaching in both directions. Lowering




**Above, 1 indicates sectional view of car, 2, knob; 3, curtain; 4, screw eyes, and linen or silk fishline.**

**DO YOU KNOW—**

**either two or four-wheel brakes squeal when the surfaces become glass smooth. Scrub with a wire brush to remove the included sand, thus avoiding the squealing and making the brakes more effective.**

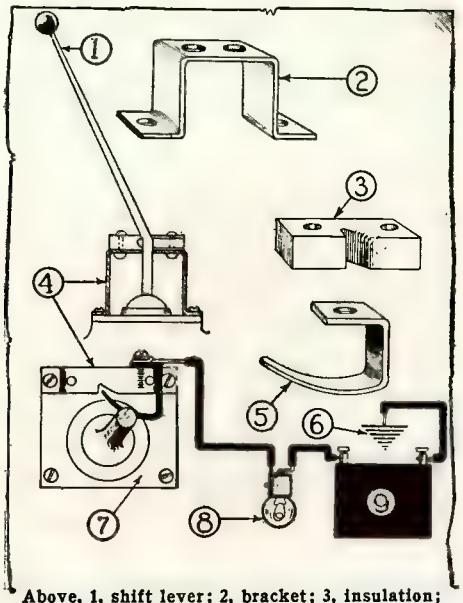
the curtain cuts off the glare from the rear car, but under normal conditions, it is desirable to have the curtain up, so that the approach of cars from the rear can be observed.

The driver's need is quickly met with a simple pull, shown in the attached sketch.

A length of silk or linen fish line, put through nickel-plated screw eyes, in the locations shown, provides a remote control for the curtain. A small knob on the cord, just forward of the driver, permits him to raise and lower the curtain at will.

## AN AUTOMATIC BACKING LIGHT

Many drivers come to grief, when turning on a dark road. Misjudging the width of the road, the driver will back the car into a ditch from which the car cannot be removed




**Above, 1, shift lever; 2, bracket; 3, insulation; 4, switch; 5, contact finger; 6, ground; 7, indicates a plan view; 8, the rear light; and 9, battery.**

except with a service car. Also in handling the car at night, for parking, getting out of a parking space, out of the garage and in other close places, the drivers rear view is obscured. Collisions with poles, lamp posts and other cars, do damage not only to the driver's car, but also to others.

An automatic backing light can be made by the mechanically inclined driver, from inexpensive parts, such as is shown in the attached sketch.

A sheet metal bracket is made to fit the cover for the gear shift lever housing. A piece of red fiber or hard rubber is screwed to this. A brass contact finger is shaped so that when the parts are screwed to the

(*Continued on page* 173)

The tendency of plants to grow toward the light is called "phototropism," and the Parrot's Feather shown here markedly exhibits this property.

# Simple Experiments in Botany

## Some Interesting Facts About Plants You Should Know

By RAYMOND B. WAILES

The rise of sap in plants can be clearly demonstrated by slipping a short piece of rubber tubing over the end of a young shoot and inserting a soda straw as shown above.

WE have all heard of the saying that plants breathe. Perhaps our grandmothers have told us that washing the leaves of plants removes the dust and dirt so that they may breathe.

Just how true grandmother's assertion was can readily be determined with some rose or other leaves and a jar of vaseline, grease or lard.

Leaves really do breathe in a sense. Little nostrils if they might be called, or more appropriately, *stoma*, on the underside of the leaves allow the gases of the atmosphere to pass inward and other gases to pass outward. If the little holes are covered with dirt or dust, then the plant literally smothers to death. The little stoma, or valves, are placed by nature on the underside of the leaves so that the dust and dirt cannot readily settle upon them and seal them up.

If some rose leaves are picked and their upper surfaces are smeared with grease, the holes on the underside will not be affected and the water in the leaves will quickly be expelled through the stoma and the leaves will crumple and wither. If a leaf is also picked and its underside or stoma, or breathing side is coated with grease, the little holes will be effectively sealed up, shutting off the escape of water and thus the leaf will remain bright and natural for a much longer time than leaves treated upon their upper surface.

Plants grow toward the light. This property is called phototropism. A saucer of soil sprinkled with some whole mustard seeds and moistened will contain many mustard seedlings in two days of germination in a warm place. If when the seed is sprinkled over the soil, a cup is inverted over the soil and light allowed to enter into the cup only at one point, the sprouted seedlings will be seen to have grown perceptibly toward the light when the cup is removed in the course of two or three days. The seedlings will grow almost horizontally in their effort to seek the light.

A cutting from a rose bush or hedge is placed in ink for an hour and when cut clearly shows that the ink has traversed the stem through the tracheal or sap tubes.

The rise of sap in plants can be clearly demonstrated with a young shoot or stem of a plant. Cut the stem off near the ground and slip a short piece of rubber tubing over its end, then insert a soda straw or glass tube into this rubber tube and immerse the lower end of the glass tube or straw in a glass of water. The efflux of water in the form of vapor, from the leaves, and the ascent of the transpiration stream through the stem will cause water to rise some distance in the glass or paper tube. The force or "pull" of the transpiration stream of a plant is demonstrated and has actually been measured in this manner.

To show that water is really conducted upward through the stem of plants, place a stem cutting in a bottle of ink and allow it to remain for about half an hour. Remove, and with a razor blade or sharp knife cut off the end about an inch or two above the point of immersion. Using a magnifying glass, the ink can be seen to have made several little black marks throughout the stem. The ink in this experiment was really conducted up the tracheal tubes of the stem and the knife cutting across and severing these tubes revealed their presence by the ink which they contained.

How does keeping slips or shoots, or cuttings of plants under a glass jar in the sun keep them warm in the winter? This question has perhaps puzzled many of us. But the glass does, as can be shown by inserting a thermometer inside of a glass jar and comparing its temperature with another thermometer situated outside. The writer, in this experiment found the interior of a glass jar in which a rose slip was taking root had acquired a temperature fourteen degrees higher than that of the outside air. Sunshine and even daylight contains infra-red rays. These rays are commonly called heat rays but they themselves are not hot. But when these infra-red rays strike any objects they produce in the objects the sensation of heat. The glass jars of the gardens allow the infra-red rays to pass through them and when the rays strike the plant or shoot within, the temperature of the plant is raised and the air within is heated, and being protected from wind currents which are found on the outside air, the interior remains warmer than that of the outside. The study of botany is very fascinating.

Mustard seeds are strewn upon moist earth and covered with a teacup. The pencil supports the cup so that daylight from a window can reach the seeds.

In two days, if the cup is removed, the young seedlings which have grown are found to be pointing toward the light which entered through the space made by the pencil.

# MAKING AND USING GARDEN SPRAYS

By DR. ERNEST BADE

THERE are three general classes of sprays used for the protection of garden plants. One controls sap-sucking insects, another the leaf eating kind, while the last which is usually mixed with one or the other of the former types of sprays is used to kill fungus growth on the plant, thus preventing the spread of disease. A single kind of insect spray will not kill all varieties of insects. To be efficient, the type of spray must be adapted to the kind of insect infesting the plant and this can easily be determined by observing the habits of the creature.

The sap-sucking insect pests weaken the plant by introducing their beaks into the tissues of the plant and removing the fluid for their own sustenance. They are usually found on the softer branches and twigs as well as on the leaves, where they may usually be found on the under surface. At times they are found on thicker branches and limbs and even though rarely, on roots. The only type of spray that may be used successfully for their control is some kind of a substance which will clog the breathing pores found on the side of the creatures' body, thus asphyxiating the pest.

The leaf eating forms can readily be recognized by the damage done to the foliage. Here the entire leaf may be devoured or holes eaten into it, while at times, only the main veins of the leaf are left intact, all other parts being eaten. Here the most efficient control is exercised by means of poison in the spray, which coats the leaves with a fine film. As soon as such a leaf is wholly or partially eaten the pest dies.

To prevent the spread of disease fungi a third type of spray is required, but this spray may often be mixed with one or the other of the former types. The varieties of such parasitic plants, for plants they are, is enormous and number among their forms such types as rusts, smuts, mildews and molds, besides a host of others. These destructive parasites depend upon the living plant for food.

In selecting and compounding sprays it is of course essential that the plant be not killed together with the pest infesting it. In this respect it is fortunate that the choice of chemicals fatal to the pest and innocuous to the plant, is quite large, when the chemicals are used in the dilution mentioned under the various formulae.

Copper and sulphur are the two main chemicals used in the checking of disease, and of these the compounds of copper must be handled with care, for too much of

(*Continued on page* 177)

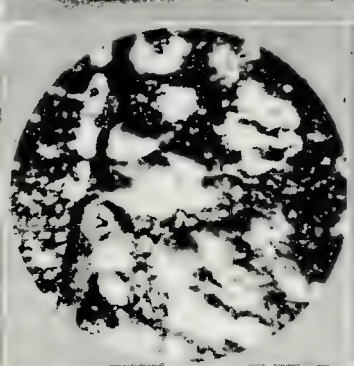
Testing for free copper with potassium ferro cyanide.

Slaking burned lime with water, shown above.

Flowers of sulphur are added to the lime and boiled.

Making a kerosene soap emulsion, shown above.

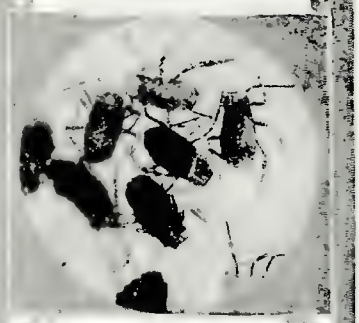
Above—making a small quantity of lead arsenate.



Scale insects on underside of leaf.

A fungus disease on a bean plant is shown above.

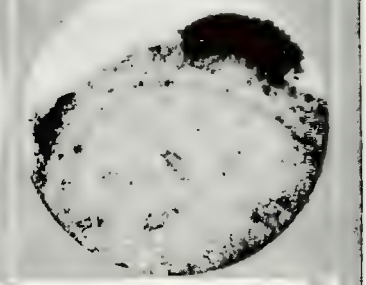
Above is a photo of a flying aphis.



Photograph of an aphis colony on a leaf.

Mildew on gooseberry enlarged 200 times.

Fusicladium, a disease which splits the pear.



Cross-section through asparagus stem, showing fungi spores.

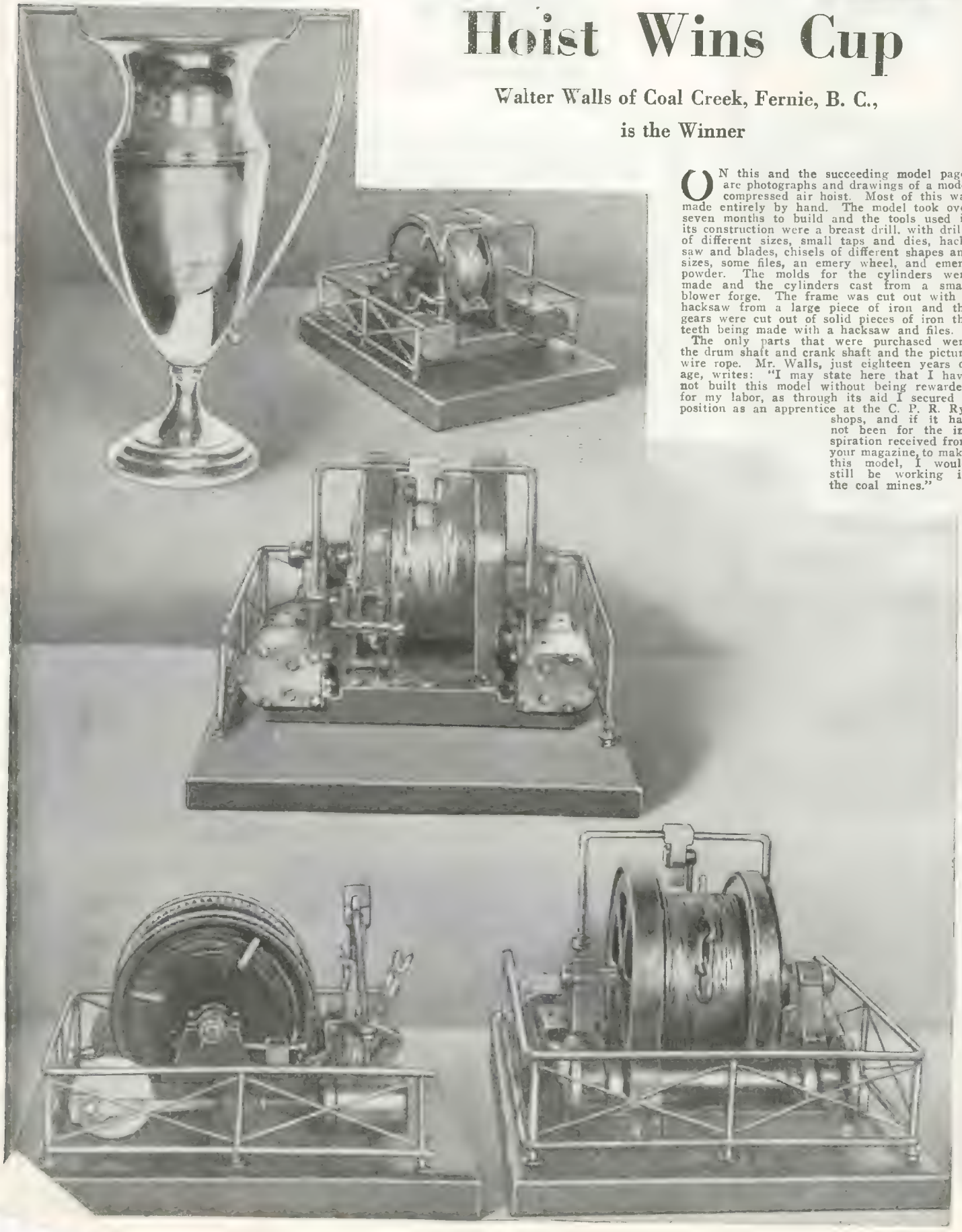
# Model Department

## Hoist Wins Cup

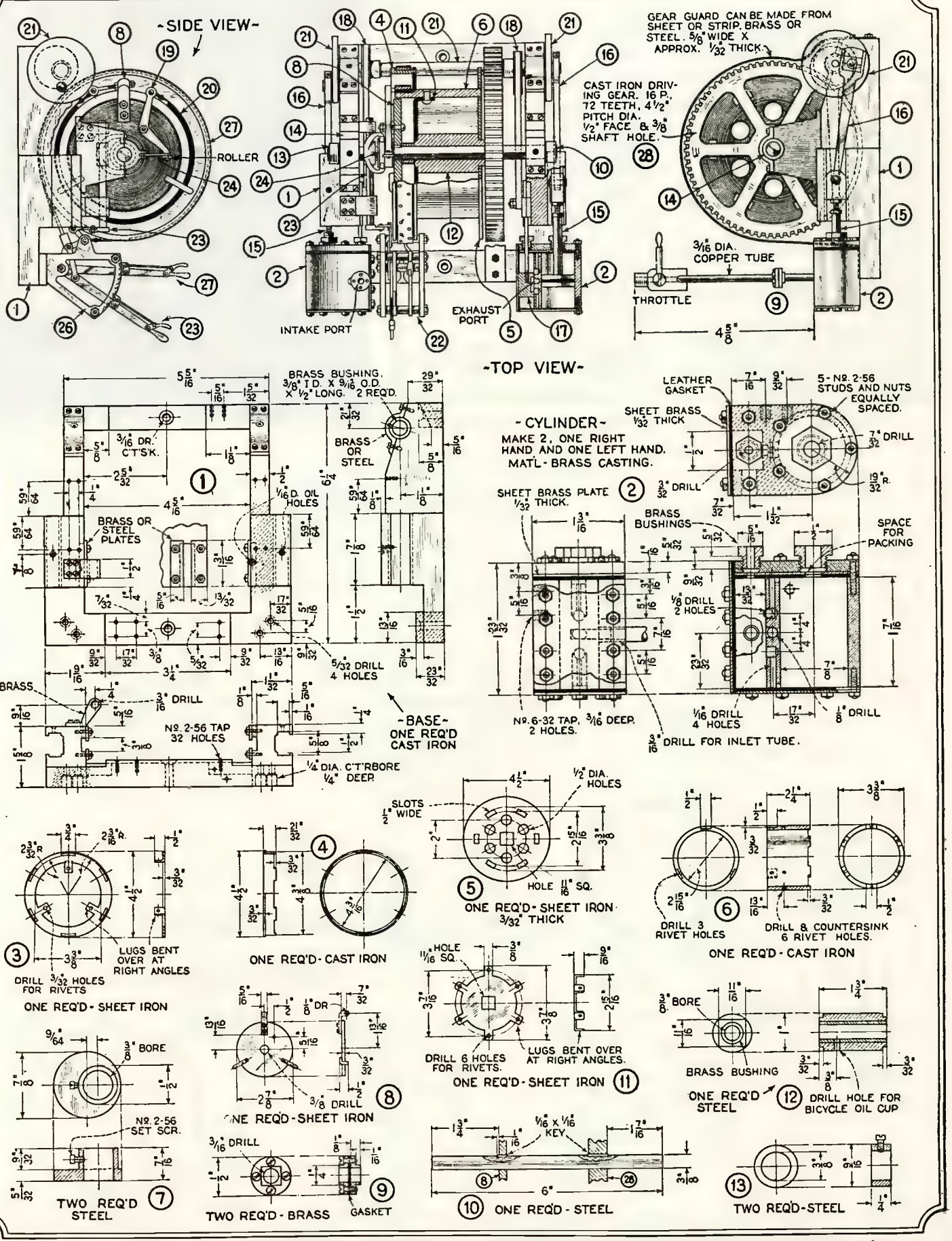
### Walter Walls of Coal Creek, Fernie, B. C., is the Winner

ON this and the succeeding model pages are photographs and drawings of a model compressed air hoist. Most of this was made entirely by hand. The model took over seven months to build and the tools used in its construction were a breast drill, with drills of different sizes, small taps and dies, hacksaw and blades, chisels of different shapes and sizes, some files, an emery wheel, and emery powder. The molds for the cylinders were made and the cylinders cast from a small blower forge. The frame was cut out with a hacksaw from a large piece of iron and the gears were cut out of solid pieces of iron the teeth being made with a hacksaw and files.

The only parts that were purchased were the drum shaft and crank shaft and the picture wire rope. Mr. Walls, just eighteen years of age, writes: "I may state here that I have not built this model without being rewarded for my labor, as through its aid I secured a position as an apprentice at the C. P. R. Ry. shops, and if it had not been for the inspiration received from your magazine, to make this model, I would still be working in the coal mines."



# Details of Prize Winner

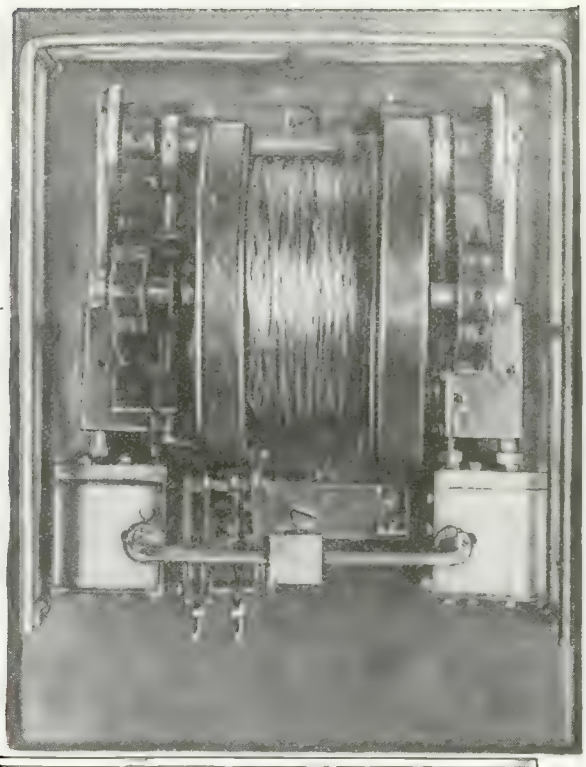

-SIDE VIEW-
ROLLER
INTAKE PORT
EXHAUST PORT
-TOP VIEW-
GEAR GUARD CAN BE MADE FROM SHEET OR STRIP, BRASS OR STEEL. 5/8" WIDE X APPROX. 1/32" THICK.
CAST IRON DRIVING GEAR. 16 P., 72 TEETH, 4 1/2" PITCH DIA. 1/2" FACE & 3/8" SHAFT HOLE.
3/16 DIA. COPPER TUBE
THROTTLE
4 5/8"
BRASS BUSHING. 3/8" I.D. X 9/16" O.D. X 1/2" LONG. 2 REQD.
BRASS OR STEEL
3/16 DR. C'T'SK.
BRASS OR STEEL PLATES
1/16 D. OIL HOLES
5/32 DRILL 4 HOLES
BRASS
3/16" DRILL
NO. 2-56 TAP 32 HOLES
1/4 DIA. C'T'RBORE 1/4" DEEP
-BASE- ONE REQ'D CAST IRON
-CYLINDER-
MAKE 2, ONE RIGHT HAND AND ONE LEFT HAND. MAT'L - BRASS CASTING.
LEATHER GASKET
SHEET BRASS 1/32 THICK
5 - NO. 2-56 STUDS AND NUTS EQUALLY SPACED.
7/32" DRILL
3/32" DRILL
19/32" R.
SHEET BRASS PLATE 1/32 THICK.
BRASS BUSHINGS
SPACE FOR PACKING
1/8" DRILL 2 HOLES
NO. 6-32 TAP, 3/16 DEEP. 2 HOLES.
1/16 DRILL 4 HOLES
1/8" DRILL
3/16" DRILL FOR INLET TUBE.
ONE REQ'D - SHEET IRON
LUGS BENT OVER AT RIGHT ANGLES
DRILL 3/32 HOLES FOR RIVETS
ONE REQ'D - CAST IRON
SLOTS 1/2" WIDE
1/2" DIA. HOLES
HOLE 11/16" SQ.
ONE REQ'D - SHEET IRON 3/32" THICK
DRILL 3 RIVET HOLES
DRILL & COUNTERSINK 6 RIVET HOLES.
ONE REQ'D - CAST IRON
3/8" BORE
NO. 2-56 SET SCR.
TWO REQ'D STEEL
3/8" DRILL
ONE REQ'D - SHEET IRON
HOLE 11/16 SQ.
DRILL 6 HOLES FOR RIVETS.
LUGS BENT OVER AT RIGHT ANGLES.
ONE REQ'D - SHEET IRON
BRASS BUSHING
ONE REQ'D STEEL
DRILL HOLE FOR BICYCLE OIL CUP
3/16 DRILL
TWO REQ'D - BRASS
GASKET
1/16 X 1/16 KEY
6"
ONE REQ'D - STEEL
TWO REQ'D - STEEL

The above drawings indicate the assemblage and details of the prize-winning model for this month. Further details appear on the following page. While the original model was made entirely by hand, the details here given enable the model builder to duplicate the model, using such equipment as can be purchased at any large hardware supply store. The rules for the Model Contest appear on the following page, so if you have not entered a model in this contest, get busy now.

# Steam Winch

(*Continued from previous page*)

**At the right we have a top view of a steam winch which won the cup in this month's contest, and below are concluded the details for the construction of a model of this nature. For the benefit of those who do not know about this Model Contest, the rules are republished below.**



## RULES FOR MODEL CONTEST

1. A handsome trophy cup engraved with your name, will be awarded as the prize for the best model submitted during the month. The decision of the judges will be final and will be based on: A—novelty of construction; B—workmanship; C—operating efficiency of the model as related to the efficiency of the device which the model simulates, and D—the care exercised in design and in submitting to us sketches and other details covering the model.

2. Models of all kinds may be entered. They may be working models or not, according to the subject that is being handled.

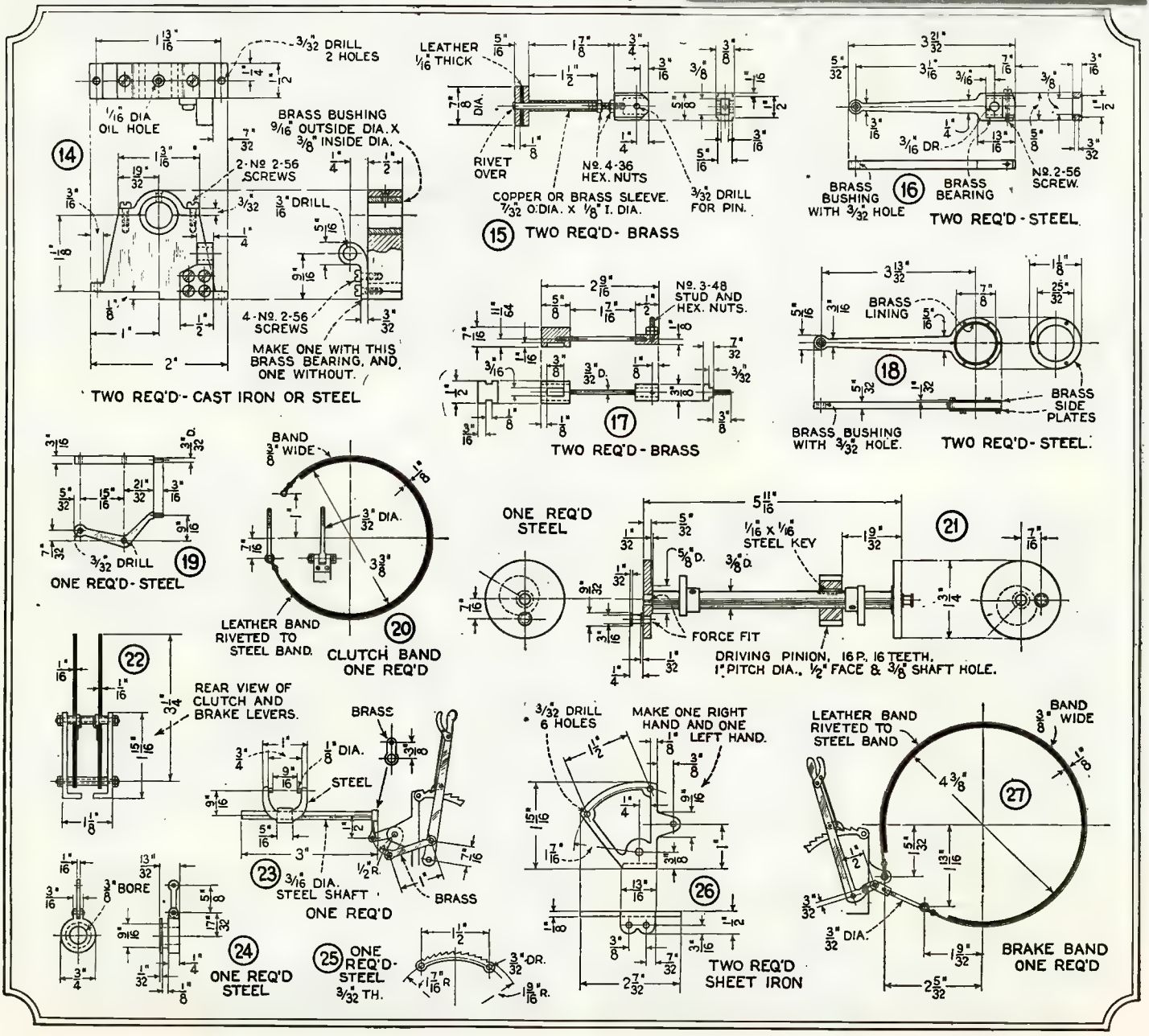
3. Models may be made of any available material, preferably something that is cheap and easily obtainable.

4. Models must be submitted in all cases. Good photographs are also highly desirable and where the maker does not desire the model to be taken apart, legible drawings with all dimensions covering parts that are not accessible must be submitted.

5. Models should be securely crated and protected against drainage in shipment and sent to us by parcel post, express or freight prepaid. Models will be returned when requested.

6. Models for entry in any particular contest must reach this office on or before the 25th of the third month preceding date of publication. For instance, models for the August contest must reach us on or before the 25th of May.

7. Address all entries to Editor Model Department, c/o Science and Invention Magazine, 230 Fifth Avenue, New York City.



# Double-Dovetail Cabinet Joints

By I. E. LOVETT

THIS is the strongest dovetail joint which can be made; and is an ideal method of fastening together the sides of any box for ornamental or useful purposes.

It is a joint which cannot come apart in any way, if carefully carried out, and a glued block used in the internal angle of the box, or a bottom board glued down is still better. It looks a very mysterious joint, and at the first glance seems impossible to put together.

The idea of the glued block is to hide the inner cutting which allows the dovetail to be driven into position, and it is also to prevent the dovetail from coming out the way it was put in.

With the bottom in position the dovetail cannot be loosened, to allow it to catch or in any way to change its shape, so that, practically speaking, it is as firm and rigid as the solid material; and without the use of glue in the dovetails themselves, or the disfigurement of nails this freak dovetail is quite useful.

Although at first glance it appears a little complicated, it is really quite simple, and is a very attractive joint.

In making up boxes of this type a good plan in planing up the material is to get the sides and ends in one long strip, the breadth being the combined depth of the box and the part of the sides which is fixed to the lid. This allows the two frames which form the sides of box and top to be dovetailed together at the same time; and then, when the top and bottom boards are glued on, a saw cut separates the two parts ready for planing and fitting for the hinges.

The drawings of the dovetails are shown with that idea of carrying out the work, and the position of the saw cut is marked.

A box of this pattern would be best made of good working wood, mahogany, walnut, or teak.

The wood must be sound and well seasoned and should be ½ inch thick to begin with.

The dimensions may vary in such an article according to the individual requirements, but the size suggested is an average one, and should be found generally serviceable.

(*Continued on page* 170)

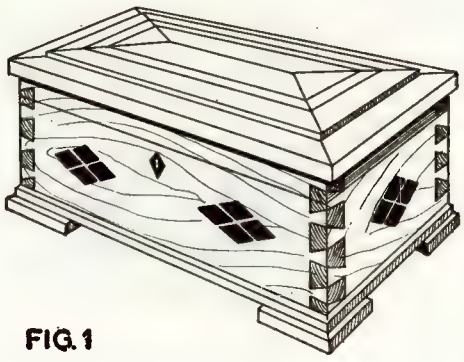


FIG. 1

**The double dovetailed joint represents one of the finest examples of the cabinet builders' art. Very few people know how this mystifying joint is put together. Every wood-worker at some time in his career aspires to build a cabinet with double dovetail joints in it. The author gives here the method of making this unusual and at the same time extremely artistic wood joint.**

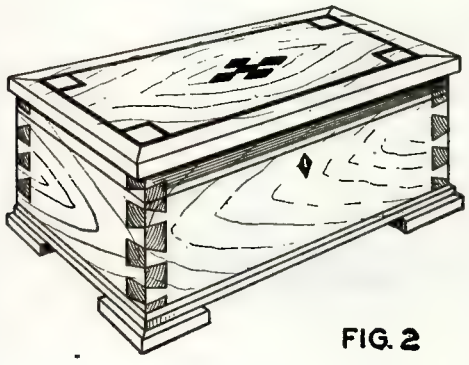


FIG. 2

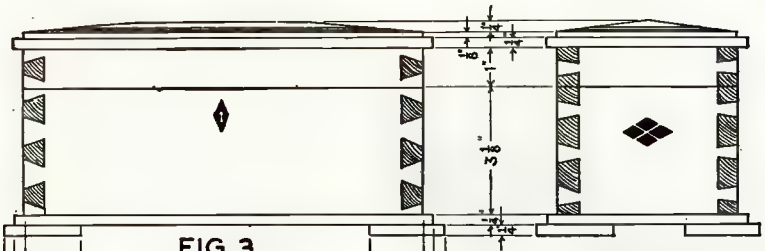


FIG. 3

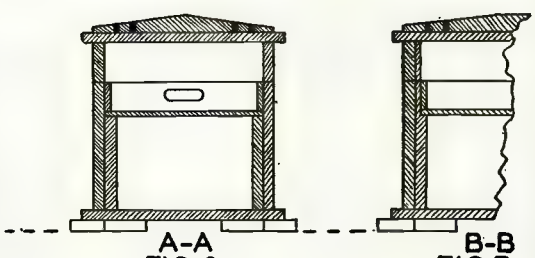


FIG. 5



A-A
FIG. 6



B-B
FIG. 7

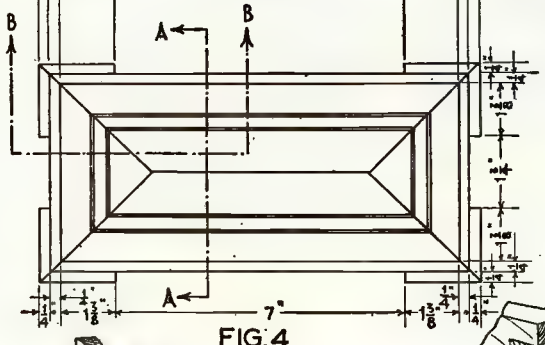



FIG. 4

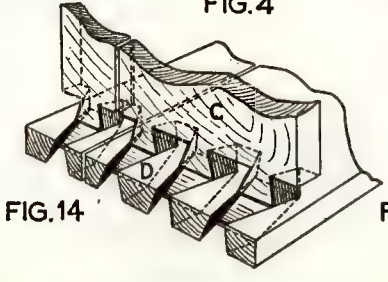



FIG. 14

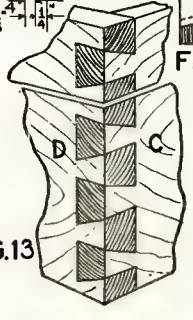



FIG. 13

FIG. 9

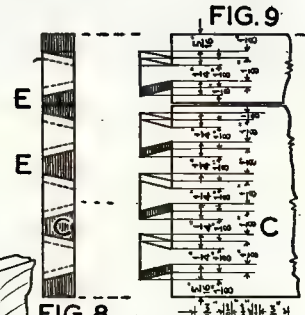



FIG. 8

FIG. 11

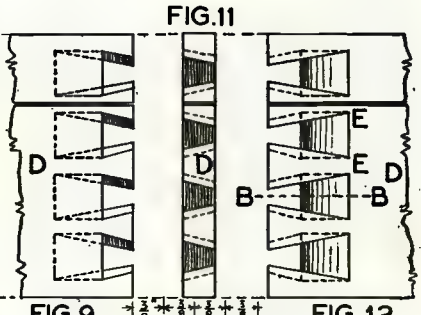



FIG. 9 FIG. 12

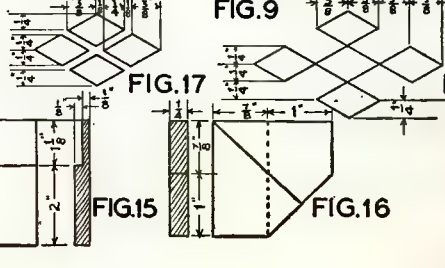


FIG. 17 FIG. 18

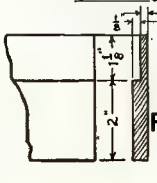


FIG. 15



FIG. 16

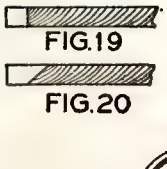


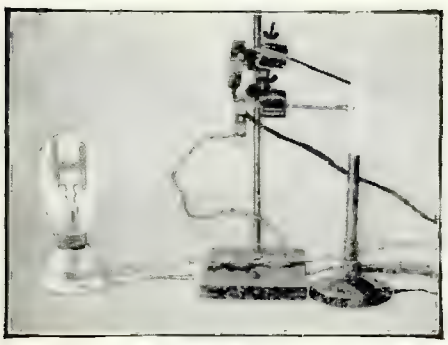
FIG. 19 FIG. 20

EXPERIMENTAL Chemistry and Electrics

# Experimenting With Neon Lamps

By RAYMOND B. WAILES

THE majority of electrical experimenters have, no doubt, toyed with and played around burnt out and also perfectly good electric light bulbs, just to see what stunts or uses to which they could be put. And the experiments usually wound up by sticking them on the



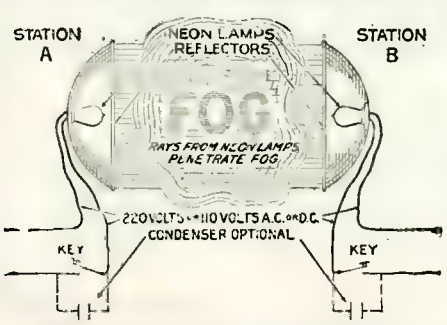
**Electro-conductivity of metallic vapors is demonstrated in this experiment with a neon light.**

secondary side of a spark coil, breaking off their tips while under water, or "busting" the glass to use the filaments for cats-whiskers.

The neon lamp will provide many interesting hours of scientific fun and knowledge to the experimenter, as the following experiments will show.

A neon lamp is a filamentless electric lamp containing two electrodes separated from each other by a small space or interval and filled by neon gas. Many of the lamps operate on 220 volts, but the writer has used 2-watt, 110-volt lamp in most of his experiments. They can be had from advertisers in *this journal.*

The characteristic pinkish glow of the neon discharge can be seen when a neon lamp is connected across the secondary terminals of a spark coil. A high voltage producing this glow would lead one to the conclusion that a neon lamp could serve as a detector of high voltages. Such is the case, for pencil-shaped tubes of neon gas are being used to test the ignition system of automobiles. An ordinary lamp socket having its two binding screws connected together with wire and the wire led out through the wire




**A night "blinker" set using neon lamps for signaling by dot and dash code.**

outlet hole serves as a good line detector for voltages over 110. When a neon lamp is screwed into the socket and the socket wire brought near a current-carrying wire the lamp will glow.

The press has lately been heralding a neon lamp to be used as a guide mark in aerial navigation. A little neon lamp blinker set for night signalling can be rigged up by the experimenter and messages carried on between stations in darkness. An ordinary telegraph key is connected in series with the neon lamp mounted in a reflector or lamp shade, and the source of current. It will be found that the pinkish beam from the lamp can be seen through fog. A condenser shunted across the contact points to reduce sparking is unnecessary, for the lamp draws such a minute quantity of current that this protection is needless. There is not a time lag in a neon lamp, which is very unlike an incandescent lamp in this respect, whose filament heats up rather slowly and cools down still more slowly. On making contact at the key with a neon lamp in circuit, the lamp lights and when the key is released the glow ceases, not gradually, but instantly. Then, too, if there is resistance at the key points an electric lamp will glow dimly. A

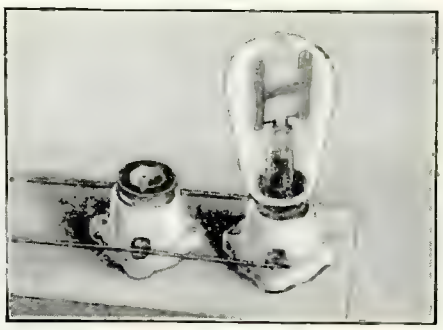
**A handy tester for "live" wires made from a neon lamp.**

neon lamp will not light at all under these conditions.

The light from a neon lamp is non actinic, therefore it can be used for photographic purposes in a dark room.

One of the photographs shows a neon lamp shunted across a fuse. The fuse is in an electric circuit, which, if overloaded, will cause the fuse to be blown. When this condition is reached, the neon lamp will light, and not before, so here, the neon lamp is acting as a signal device to indicate that the particular fuse across which it is shunted has been blown. The reason for this is simple. The fuse has comparatively no resistance and, therefore, when shunted across a lamp having a very high resistance, the lamp will not get any current or will not light. But when the fuse is blown, the current passes through the lamp, causing it to glow.

A very interesting experiment shows the conductivity of metallic vapors. Two copper wires are thrust through corks and the corks are held in clamps upon a laboratory support as shown in one of the photographs. Connections are made with the 110-volt circuit, so that when the two bare copper wires are touched together a neon lamp included

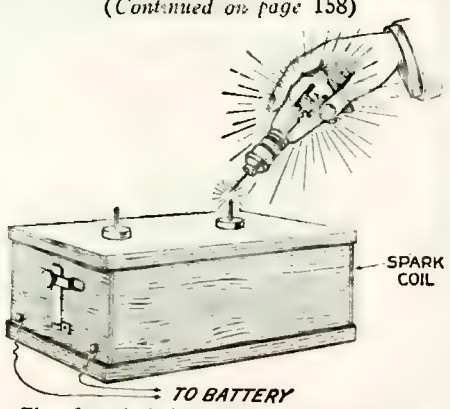


**When the fuse shown here blows, the neon lamp lights, indicating the fact.**

in the circuit will light. The wires were then mounted one above the other and about a sixteenth of an inch apart. When copper salts, such as copper chloride, are placed on the lower wire, and a Bunsen flame applied there, the salt will decompose and vaporize, producing a green flame, which is due to metallic copper vapors. As this metallic vapor flows up to the upper copper wire it serves as a metallic path which conducts the current across the space between the wires, thus lighting the lamp. This experiment brings to mind the historic experiment of flame-conductivity — possibly unilateral conductivity—in which wires and a Bunsen burner arranged as shown were connected to an aerial and ground, also being shunted by a circuit consisting of a pair of head phones and several dry cells. The whole set-up being capable, it has been said, of being able to receive radio signals. This the writer never has been able to make work.

One noted use of a neon lamp is its ability to flash when a certain potential is ap-

(*Continued on page* 158)




**The characteristic glow of neon gas can be shown by touching one terminal of a neon lamp to a spark coil high voltage terminal.**

# Of What Cloth Is Your Suit Made?

## The Chemistry of Textiles Explained for the Layman

By EDNA R. HAMBURGER, Ph.D.

HAVE you ever stopped to realize that the cotton plant which is providing the materials, the blouse which you are wearing, also provided the materials which clothed countless ancestors, or that the use of linen in the western world, or of silk in the orient, dates back to the dawn of history. And yet one would scarcely state that, allowing for the differences in style, the materials from which clothing is manufactured are identical with those used by his grand-parents.

### WHY CLOTHS DIFFER

TO what is this difference due? To a variety of causes, each dependent upon the increased scientific knowledge of the substances in question. For example, by subjecting the cotton, wool or silk to different chemical processes, or by blending them in various ways their surface appearance is so changed that a new fabric has apparently been produced. But the art of the chemist has gone a step further—he has actually synthesized in the laboratory an artificial silk called rayon, which is now adding a fifth basic fiber to our dress materials.

Perhaps you have just admired that beautiful piece of silk, never realizing that it may be a combination of real silk with rayon. Or again you may have wondered why a certain manufacturer could afford to offer a suit of clothes at such a ridiculously low price. The answer is probably that the fabric is a clever mixture of cotton and wool. But how can you tell the true nature of a material, my reader may ask. By experiments his scientific mind will answer. And the chemist has worked out a scheme whereby he can recognize the characteristics of each fiber in a given piece of material, with a reasonable degree of accuracy and ease.

### TESTS FOR COTTON AND LINEN

THE first thing he did was to study the behavior of each fiber separately. Suppose you take a thread of cotton. Burn the thread by applying a match. It will burn rapidly. You will notice that it will leave a light fluffy ash of no definite form or shape. If you have a very keen sense of smell you will observe the characteristic odor of burning paper. This odor is better obtained by burning a larger quantity in a dry test tube. Hold a piece of wet litmus paper in the mouth of the tube so that the vapors will touch the paper. After a few minutes blue litmus paper will turn pink; pink litmus paper remains unchanged. Evidently an acid is given off in the vapors. Repeat this experiment with linen. The same results will be obtained.

### FLAME TEST FOR WOOL

SUPPOSE you now burn a few threads of wool. Immediately the disagreeable odor of burning flesh or feathers will be noticed, accompanied occasionally by a slight odor of ammonia. The thread will take a longer time to burn. Instead of a light fluffy ash, a round, gummy ball will be obtained. If some of the wool is heated in a test tube and tested with moist litmus paper, as in the case of cotton and linen, it will be found that the blue litmus paper will remain unaffected, while the pink will change to blue. Evidently a base is given off. The odor tells us that this basic reaction is due to ammonia (ammonia plus the water of the litmus paper form ammonium hydroxide which turns the pink litmus paper blue.) Repeat the procedure with silk. The silk thread will take less time to burn than the wool, but the same gummy, ball-like ash is obtained. If, however, the silk is heavily weighted, by chemicals introduced by the manufacturer, the ash will retain the original shape of the thread instead of giving the characteristic round ash. As with wool, moist pink litmus paper is turned blue, and the odor of ammonia is pronounced.

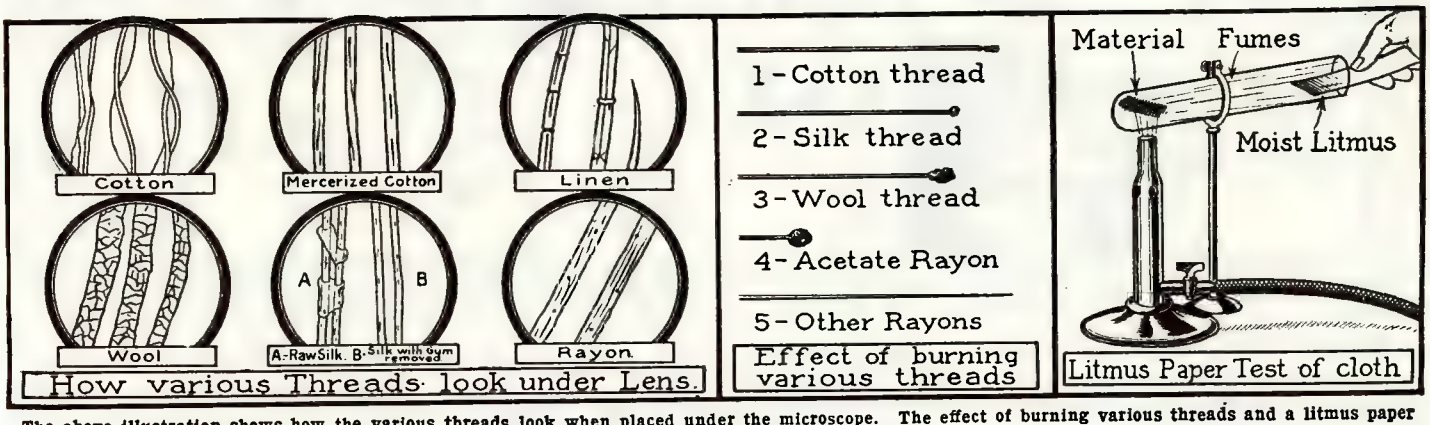
### COTTON AND SILK FIBERS CHEMICALLY DIFFERENT

EVIDENTLY there is a distinct chemical difference between cotton and linen on the one hand, and silk and wool on the other. Further chemical analysis confirms this fact and tells us that cotton and linen are both essentially cellulose, a compound consisting of carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen only. Wool and silk prove to be proteins, compounds containing nitrogen, carbon, hydrogen, and oxygen. Some proteins are known to contain sulphur. To see whether sulphur is present in the proteins of either silk or wool hold a piece of moist lead acetate paper (lead acetate paper is filter paper dipped in a solution of basic lead acetate) in the fumes obtained upon burning. A dark brown or black coloration, due to the formation of lead sulphide indicates the presence of sulphur. The fumes from wool will turn the paper black, indicating the presence of sulphur compounds; those from silk have no such effect. Silk and wool, therefore, contain proteins which are different chemically.

### RAYON—HOW TO TEST FOR PRESENCE OF

How does rayon act upon burning? Since it is primarily a cellulose product, chemical reasoning tells us that it should resemble cotton and linen in action. And it does. The odor given off is that of burning wood or paper. Moist blue litmus held in the fumes turns pink. The same fluffy ash is obtained. The only difference is in the speed of burning. Rayon burns at a much faster rate than cotton.

There is one kind of rayon which acts differently, however. As my reader may know, there are four possible ways by which to make rayon, resulting in products commonly known as viscose, nitro-cellulose, cuprammonium, and cellulose acetate silks. The first three are more or less similar, and as a group act somewhat differently from the cellulose acetate silks, not only when burnt, but in many other chemical reactions. If a thread of cellulose acetate is burnt, it rolls up so that the ash is a tiny ball, quite brittle when cold. The silk seems to melt just before it burns, a tiny sputtering mass preceding the flame. I once tested a piece of rayon satin which seemed to roll up just like a kitten, when I applied the flame of a match.




**The above illustration shows how the various threads look when placed under the microscope. The effect of burning various threads and a litmus paper test of cloth are also illustrated.**

### SIMPLE CHEMISTRY OF CLOTH DIAGNOSIS

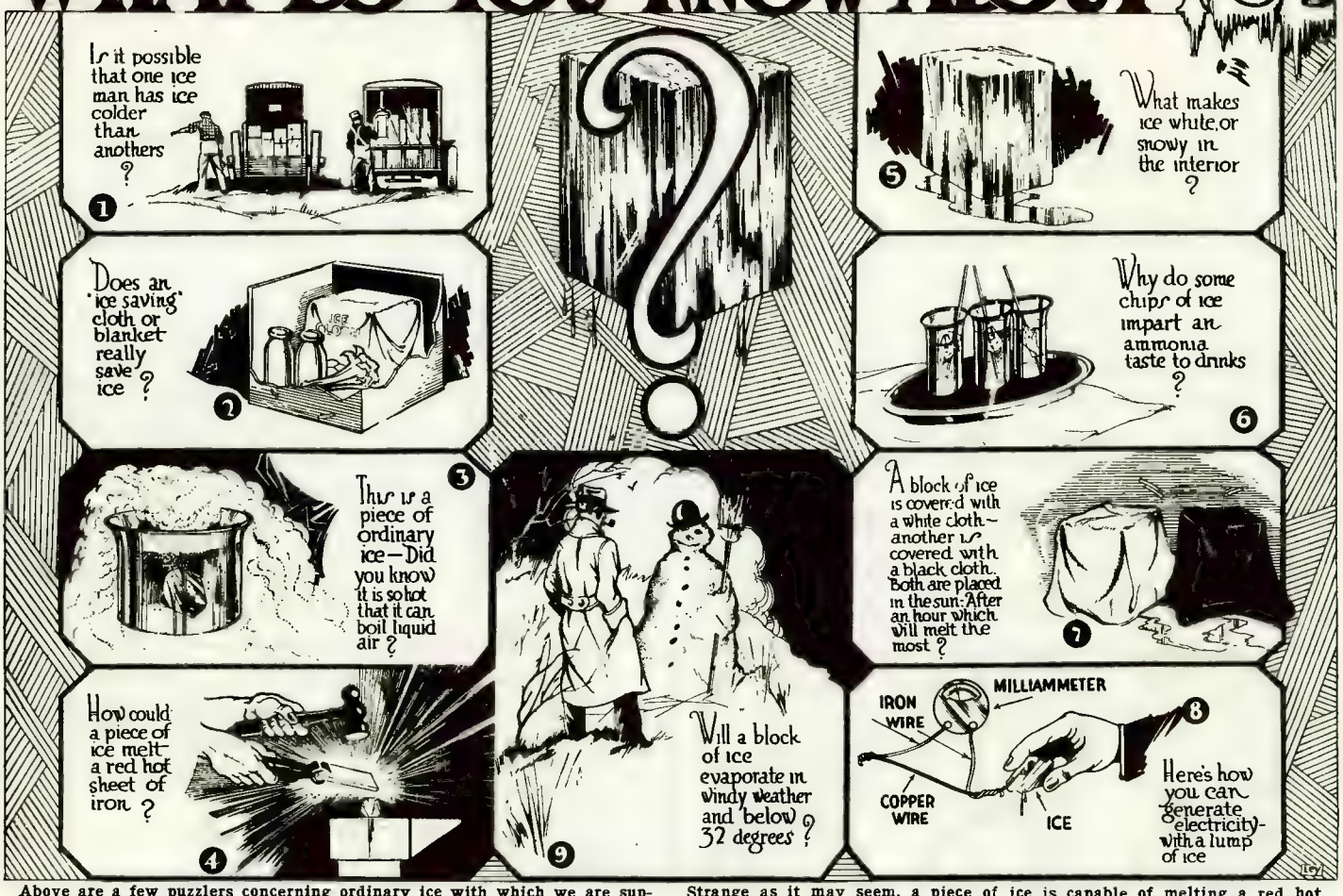
HAVING gained an insight into the nature of the fabric by means of this simple burning test, the chemist can proceed further with its identification. Suppose wool is indicated. Prepare a 5% solution of sodium hydroxide (caustic soda). Babbit's lye will answer the same purpose. One tablespoonful dissolved in a pint of water will give approximately a 5% solution. Immerse the fiber in the solution and heat to boiling. Pure wool will dissolve completely. So will silk. Cotton and linen are not affected by the alkali. Rayon will probably gelatinize, i.e., swell into a jelly-like mass. A 10% solution of sodium hydroxide is often used to identify rayon, since this is the only fiber which will gelatinize immediately upon being immersed in the cold solution.

### WHEN SILK IS INDICATED

SUPPOSE instead of wool, silk had been indicated. Cover the fiber with concentrated hydrochloric acid (muriatic acid). Within two minutes pure silk will dissolve completely. Again no other textile material reacts in just this fashion. Perhaps my reader is unable to obtain concentrated hydrochloric acid. Another reagent which will dissolve silk in almost every instance is copper glycerol solution. To prepare the latter, dissolve 16 grams of copper sulphate

(*Continued on page* 161)

# WHAT DO YOU KNOW ABOUT ICE


Is it possible that one ice man has ice colder than another's ?
1
Does an ice saving cloth or blanket really save ice ?
2
This is a piece of ordinary ice—Did you know it is so hot that it can boil liquid air ?
3
How could a piece of ice melt a red hot sheet of iron ?
4
Will a block of ice evaporate in windy weather and below 32 degrees ?
9
What makes ice white or snowy in the interior ?
5
Why do some chips of ice impart an ammonia taste to drinks ?
6
A block of ice is covered with a white cloth—another is covered with a black cloth. Both are placed in the sun. After an hour which will melt the most ?
7
MILLIAMMETER
IRON WIRE
COPPER WIRE
ICE
8
Here's how you can generate electricity with a lump of ice

**Above are a few puzzlers concerning ordinary ice with which we are supposed to be well acquainted. How many of these questions can you answer correctly? The correct answers will be found in the text below.**

**Strange as it may seem, a piece of ice is capable of melting a red hot sheet of iron or steel under certain conditions. Stranger yet is the fact that ordinary ice is so hot that it will cause liquid air to boil.**

## ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS

(1) One iceman can have colder ice than the other. Take heat away from water until the temperature reaches 32° F. and the water will become solid. If heat is still taken away from it, ice at lower temperatures will result.

(2) An ice saving cloth or blanket will save ice, but at the same time it prevents the foods from becoming chilled as easily as they would if the blanket were left off.

(3) All frozen substances contain heat, even if they are cold to the touch. The ones having less heat are colder than others. Ice can have a temperature of 30°F. and frozen alcohol a temperature of minus 100° F.

When both are placed together, the heat from the ice will melt the alcohol and cause it to boil. The same is true in the case of liquid air.

(4) A red hot piece of iron, if placed about a half inch above a piece of ice, when given a vigorous blow will descend and crush the ice, causing it to change into water, then into hydrogen and oxygen gas, which will explode and very often melt the piece of iron.

(5) Bubbles of air which remain in the water while the ice is freezing cause snow-ice to form.

(6) Leaky ammonia pipes might cause the ice to taste like ammonia; the ammonia gas escaping into the air dissolving into the water.

(7) Light colored objects reflect the heat waves while dark ones absorb them. The ice covered with a dark cloth will melt faster.

(8) If one of the twisted wires is made colder than the other, a minute current of electricity will flow through the wire.

(9) Yes, ice will evaporate even though water will freeze beside it.—*R. B. Wailes.*

**Skunk scent consists of mercaptan, a so-called sulphur alcohol, which is the family name for a host of evil-smelling substances, well known to the chemists.**

# Curiosities of Chemistry

The vile odor of the skunk is due to a fluid which is secreted by two glands and which may be ejected to a distance of 15 feet as a protection means. This liquid causes acute distress when it comes in contact with the mucus membrane. Skunk scent consists of mercaptan, a so-called sulphur alcohol which is the family name for a host of evil-smelling substances. Mercaptans are organic compounds of carbon, hydrogen and sulphur. They are the sulphur analogues of the alcohols and phenols. The organic hydrosulphides are usually called mercaptans.

Hair-plastering liquids have paraffin oil as a basis. Paraffin oil is obtained as one of the products of distillation from crude petroleum which consists essentially of mixtures of many different hydrocarbons, which are compounds containing only the elements hydrogen and carbon. Paraffin is separated from a fraction of one of the petroleum distillates by artificial chilling.—*R. B. Wailes.*

## WHAT ARE THE "HAIR STAY BACK DRESSINGS" MADE OF ?

**Paraffin oil, from crude petroleum, is the basis for the hair-plastering liquids now on the market. It costs about thirty cents a gallon.**

# Pictures in Silhouette

By DR. ERNEST BADE

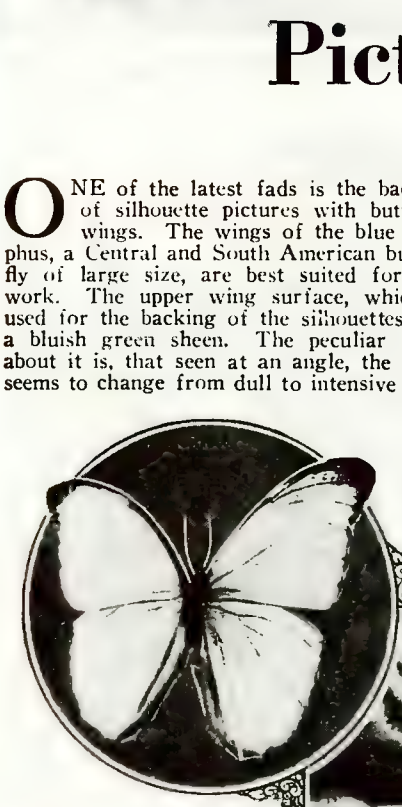
ONE of the latest fads is the backing of silhouette pictures with butterfly wings. The wings of the blue morphus, a Central and South American butterfly of large size, are best suited for this work. The upper wing surface, which is used for the backing of the silhouettes, has a bluish green sheen. The peculiar thing about it is, that seen at an angle, the color seems to change from dull to intensive blue, and as the angle of vision is changed, the background of the silhouette changes in tone and intensity of color.

This metallic sheen is extremely valuable for the purpose of background work, since it has the color of the sky or of water, the entire picture with its silhouette and background of blue gives the effect of a night picture, a picture that is alive, due to the changing shades of the blue background.

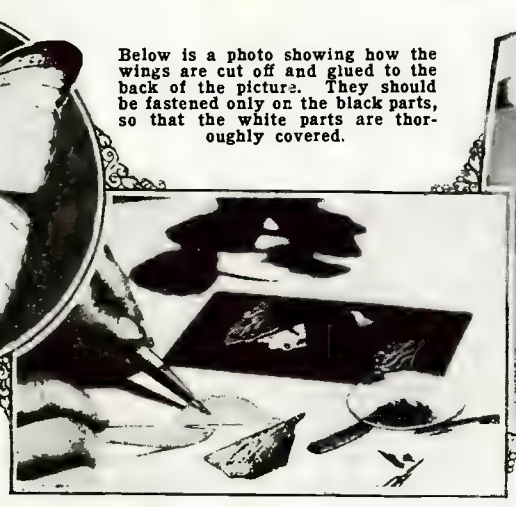
Great care must be exercised in handling the wings; the front should never be touched; the back may, for its color is drab gray or brown with larger brown markings. The entire structure is exceedingly delicate, while the surface itself is dust-like in character, and may easily be rubbed off and leaves nothing but a transparent membrane.

The silhouettes may be cut from black paper or, which is better, they may be photographed on glass plates. Then the wings are cut from the butterfly and glued to the gelatine side of the glass plate by means of shellac varnish, using minute traces of the shellac and placing it on the silhouette, not on the white spots. Smaller pieces may be used, these being glued to the wing surfaces already in place. When the entire white spots have been covered, the glass plate is placed in a frame, first covering the edges with a white piece of cardboard to set off the picture. When this has been done, another piece of cardboard is fastened on the back of the plate. This holds the wings on the silhouette against the glass and also prevents them from being accidentally damaged. Many beautiful pictures can be made by using the above method of silhouetting the pictures against a background of butterfly wings. The first efforts will, of course, be rather crude, and undoubtedly many wings will be spoiled before successful pictures are obtained.

Your patience will be rewarded by the results.



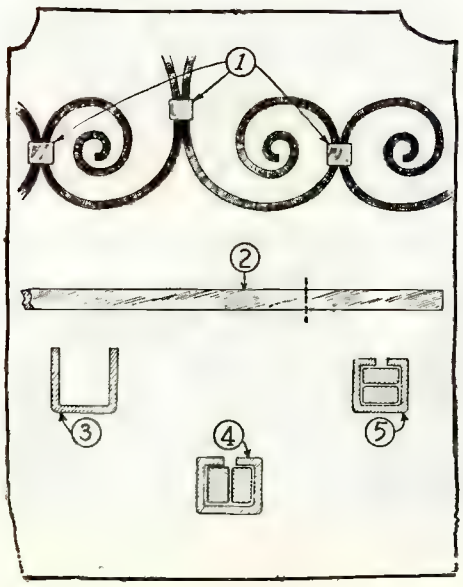
**Above is the blue morphus, the butterfly used in the backing of the silhouette pictures.**



**Below is a photo showing how the wings are cut off and glued to the back of the picture. They should be fastened only on the black parts, so that the white parts are thoroughly covered.**

**Above—The back of the picture.**

**A front view of one of the finished silhouette pictures appears above. A most pleasing effect is obtained with the white mask and frame in place. The metallic sheen given by the wings of the butterfly is particularly valuable for the purpose of background work. Furthermore, when viewed at different angles, the color seems to change from a dull to an intensive blue.**

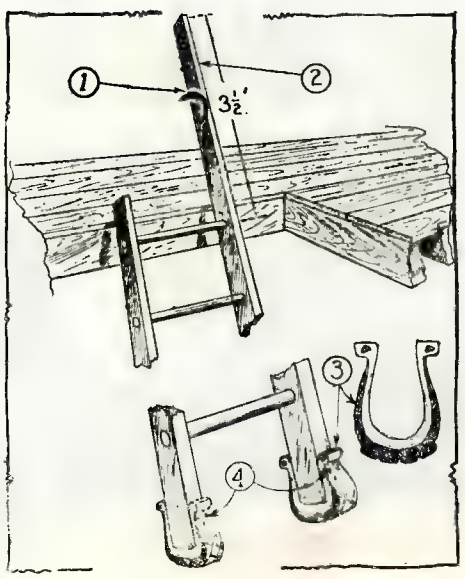



## IRON GRILLE CLIPS

To hold venetian iron work together, small rivets are generally used at the juncture of the scrolls, frames and other parts of contact. In order to save all the labor incident to drilling, fitting in the rivets and driving over the metal, clips made of the same material can be bent with pliers and forced over the work. These clips can be cut from the same soft iron as the body of the work. 1 shows the clips in place, 2 the iron bar from which they are cut, 3 shows a clip, and 4 and 5 the clips in use.—*G. A. Luers.*

## SAFETY LADDER

By referring to the sketch at the right, one will see a ladder that is much safer than the average types. It is fitted with pieces of tire at the feet, to prevent slippage even on a highly-polished floor. The one side is extended about 3½ feet, so that the climber will have a hand hold for stepping off or getting on the ladder.—*G. A. Luers.*



Prying off metal tip before cutting roller. Two sticks can be used to measure width of window. Cutting the roller to fit the window. Driving the tip into end of roller.

# Fitting Window Shades

By L. B. ROBBINS

TO properly fit a window shade requires an observance of certain rules and procedure so the shade will hang properly, run easily and stay at the height desired. Moreover it must make a neat appearance whether up or down, its edges must be clean and true and it must fully cover the window to be of real use.

As a mater of illustration let us take an ordinary shade and fit and hang it according to the proper methods. These can be followed intelligently by looking at the accompanying photographs as the text is read. Each essential point is taken up in order and, with a few essential tools, anyone should be able to hang a shade properly with but little trouble after these directions have been thoroughly absorbed.

The first point to consider is whether the shade is to be hung inside the window casing or outside. Just how the drapes and curtains are to be arranged will be a factor in determining this. If flouncy and fancy curtains are to cover the window trim then it will be best to place the shade inside the window casing so it will come down clear of the curtains. If the window trimmings are simple and plain and the shade will not be liable to catch in frills and meshwork then they can be hung on window trim and thus better cover the window opening. What ever is done will largely be a matter of choice and convenience with the one doing the decorating.

Now act's measure the window for the shade. If the roller is to hang inside the casing great care must be taken with the measuring. If a yardstick or rule will not conveniently reach across the opening then take two slender sticks and lap the ends. Place them inside the casing and gradually slide them along until the outer end of each touches the casing. Then gently remove them, holding them tightly together all the while and measure their combined length. This will be the exact distance between sides of the casing. This will also be the exact length of the shade roller to the *ends of the metal tips.*

Now if the shade is to fit over the outside of the casing different allowances should be made. Figure to cut the roller so it will lap a half inch over the edge of the casing each side. This means it should be cut 1 inch longer than the width of the window opening irrespective of the metal tips.

Fasten the brackets in position on or inside the casing with the screws or nails accompanying them. On the outside of the casing put them, of course, half an inch back of each edge and about the same distance above the top edge. When placing for an inside roller simply fasten them against the inside of the casing and far enough down from the top so the rolled up shade will just clear the top. Always place the slotted bracket at the left and the bracket with the hole at the right.

To cut the roller to fit, first unroll the shade and remove the tacks holding it to the roller. Then with a screwdriver or similar tool pry up the plain round tip and remove it from the end of the roller. Measure the required length from the edge of the ferruled end and then saw the roller off square at that point. Punch a small hole in the exact center then drive in the tip with a hammer. The roller should now be the proper length and make a snug but rolling fit in the brackets. It might be added that to get the end exactly square it will be advisable to saw the roller off in a miter-box if possible. Otherwise the eye must be relied upon.

Never cut the shade to fit the roller. It is almost impossible to cut it the same width its entire length and the uneven edge will invariably show. Instead it should be torn. Lay it out on the floor and measure the desired width across the end that is to be tacked to the roller. As previously mentioned, the width should be about an inch less than the length of the roller for an outside job. For an inside fitting cut the shade a trifle wider in proportion; perhaps three quarters of an inch less in width than the length of the roller.

When the desired width has been marked make a slight cut at the mark and then grasp the stock in the fingers of each hand each side of the cut and tear it down with a brisk sweep of the arms. Two or three tears will carry the separation the entire length of the stock in a straight unbroken line that could never have been accomplished with shears. If the stock is good the line will be perfectly straight and the width at the bottom will be found to be exactly like that at the top. Remove the curtain stick, of course, and then saw it to fit the new width and reinsert it in the hem.

Tack the refitted shade to the roller so it is equally distant from each end and at right angles to it. Use small tacks or staples and place them about 6 inches apart. Be sure the edge of the hem at the bottom is on the inside of the window when the shade is hung.

Before inserting the roller in the brackets make sure the pawls in the ratchet end of the roller work easily and catch in the toothed trigger or in the flattened pin. If they act stiff, pry them back and forth with the screwdriver blade and apply just a drop of light oil to the pivots. Then wind up the spring several times by holding the roller in one hand and grasping the flat pin in a pair of pliers and rotating the roller with the hand. If the pawls catch at each revolution the action can be pronounced O. K.

With the spring partly wound up, roll the shade completely up on the roller and then insert the latter in the brackets. Do this so the shade will be on the far side of the roller next to the window trim. This will bring the round pin to the right which should be inserted in the bracket containing the round hole. Then slip the flat ratchet pin into the slotted bracket at the left. Pull the shade part way down and test the tension. If insufficient to carry the shade up again, remove the roller and roll the shade up on it once more and then repeat the operation until it can be unrolled its entire length and be carried up with a nice easy spring tension.

Attach the curtain pulls the last thing. Measure along the bottom of the shade to the exact center and then punch a small hole through the bottom of the hem and into the stick. The screweye attached to the pull can then be threaded in nicely.

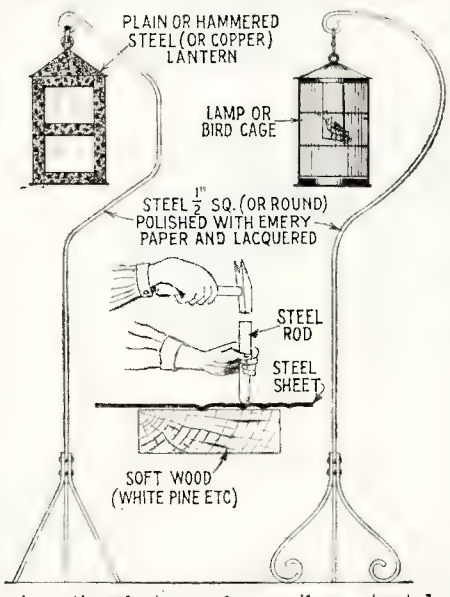
Always remember that a shade should be at least six inches longer than the length of the window to allow a little extra in pulling the shade down.

Above—tearing the cloth to size. Tacking the cloth on the roller. Oiling the trigger for free movement. Fitting finished shade in place.

# How to make it

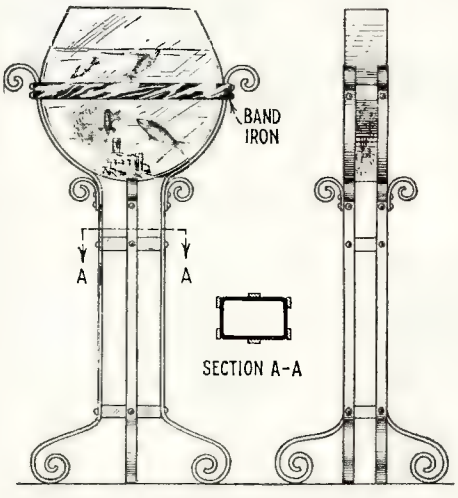
ARTICLES OF INTEREST TO EVERYONE

## Useful and Decorative Home Craft


PLAIN OR HAMMERED STEEL (OR COPPER) LANTERN
LAMP OR BIRD CAGE
STEEL 1/2" SQ. (OR ROUND) POLISHED WITH EMERY PAPER AND LACQUERED
STEEL ROD
STEEL SHEET
SOFT WOOD (WHITE PINE ETC)

**An antique lantern and an easily constructed bird-cage are illustrated above.**

THERE seems to be a big demand for articles such as described here, made from wrought iron or steel. The selling price of such articles is often high, but they may be constructed at a small cost. One of the most popular sheet metal finishes may be produced by using a steel rod and a block of soft wood as illustrated. The construction of the bird-cage needs no explanation. Two different metals, such as a combination of iron and brass, may be used effectively in the construction of the aquarium stand.




**The construction details of an ornamental aquarium are illustrated in the above drawing.**

The lamp consists of an old vase, an artificial parchment shade, an electric socket, and a few other minor items. It will be advisable to weight the base, so that the lamp will not tip over easily. This particular lamp was designed by Harold Jackson.

**A beautiful and useful table lamp may be constructed at a small cost as shown here.**

## Celluloid Craft for the Layman

CELLULOID craft is a very interesting art, and many beautiful and useful articles can be made from this material with little practice. Celluloid can be purchased in sheets of various colors and thickness, made especially for the home craftsman. The physical nature of celluloid makes it easily worked into any form. It can be carved, sawed, turned or otherwise manipulated with ease.

The articles shown here are easy to make and are good examples to start on. A set of oil colors and a couple of small brushes will be needed to decorate the articles when completed. Celluloid is easily bent into any desired shape by immersing it for a few minutes in water at about 120° F. It is bent and held as desired until cool. It will then retain that shape.

Celluloid cement, such as used for patching motion picture films, is made of two parts acetone and one part amyl acetate. This cement unites celluloid on the nature of a weld, and must be used where parts are to be fastened together. Slight pressure is required to make a strong joint. A fine-toothed coping saw is best for cutting this material. Edges are rounded with a file or fine sandpaper.

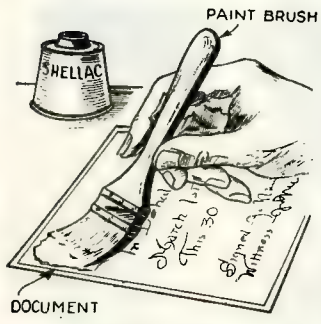
**The illustrations depict a few of the many useful and interesting articles that are easily made from celluloid. The decorative effects are obtained by the use of oil colors and bending and shaping the celluloid sheets.**

# Wrinkles

## RECIPES & FORMULAS

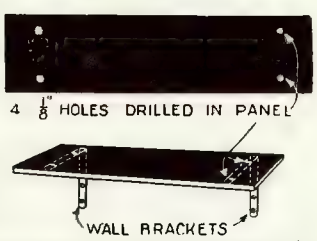
Edited by S. Gernsback

### WATERPROOFING DOCUMENTS



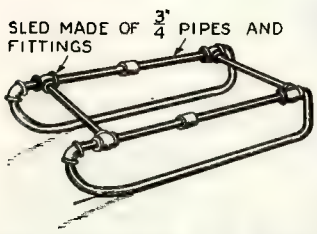

Where documents are exposed to water or placed in damp places they are soon ruined, even if they are placed in a glass frame. To prevent this, they should be given a coat of clear varnish or shellac. Scrap celluloid dissolved in acetone makes a good varnish for this purpose—H. R. Wallin.

### RADIO PANEL SHELF



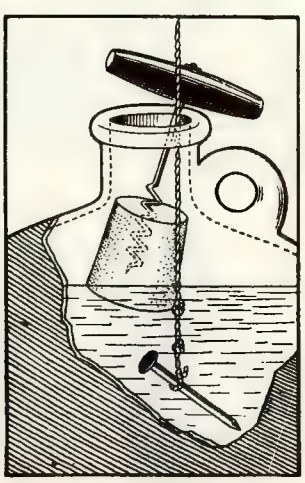

Small shelves for the laboratory can be made from old radio panels which are in fair condition. These are fastened to wall brackets, by means of small bolts, as shown. Either hard rubber, bakelite, or other composition panels may be used in this manner.—F. R. Moore.

### PIPE FITTING SLED



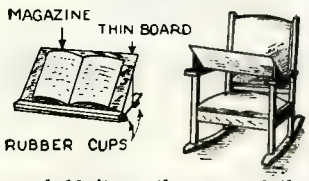

The illustration appearing here shows how a small hand sled can be made from ¾" pipe and fittings. This can best be accomplished by filling the pipe with melted rosin or lead, and then bending it to any desired shape. Any number of cross-pieces may be arranged in order to strengthen the sled. The two runners are first bent to the desired size and then the cross-pieces of pipe are put in place. —Victor Frederick.

### EXTRACTING CORKS



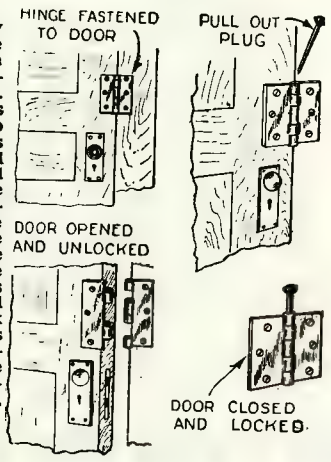
Corks which may have been pushed into the bottle by the corkscrew may be extracted by using the method illustrated here. This consists in tying a nail to a piece of string and dropping it into the bottle. The cork may then be squeezed up into the neck by pulling the string and the corkscrew twisted securely into the cork, which then may be extracted easily. —Contributor, send name and address.

### MAGAZINE RACK



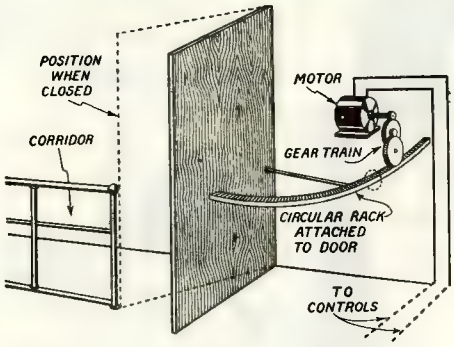

A simple magazine rack can be constructed as shown here. It is made of plywood and is very light. Four small rubber cups fastened to the base hold it on the arms of the chair without slipping. This rack can be made in various sizes, in order to fit the individual requirements.—C. R. Van. Reporter No. 16,643.

### EMERGENCY LOCK



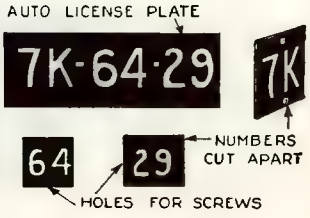

An emergency lock can be made from an old hinge as illustrated here. The hinge is fastened to the door as shown and then screwed in place, one leaf being attached to the door and the other to the jamb. The hinge peg is then pulled out. To lock the door, it is only necessary to place the peg in position. — W. Phillips.

### AUTOMATIC DOOR CLOSER



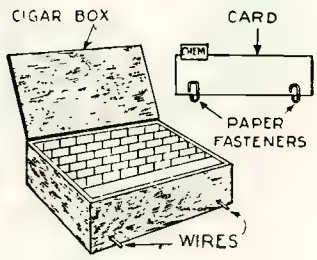

The automatic closing of a door can be accomplished easily by employing the method shown above. A circular rack attached to the door is moved by means of a gear train, actuated by an electric motor.—Je Sais Tout.

### USE FOR LICENSE PLATES



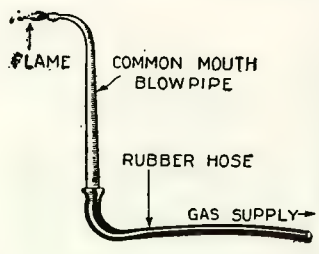

Old license plates can be cut apart and the numbers thus obtained used for various purposes about the home. — Contributor, send name and address.

### FILING CABINET



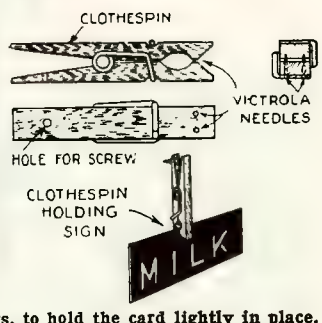

A simple filing cabinet can be constructed as shown. Paper clips are fastened to the bottom of cards and a wire is run through the box. A cigar box will serve for the cabinet itself. — Robert B. Bean.

### PRESSURE BLOWPIPE



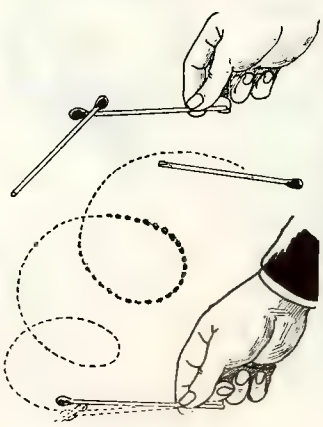

If a rubber hose from the gas supply is connected to a common blowpipe, a hot flame suitable for all blowpipe work will be obtained. The pressure obtained from the gas supply is sufficient. — Donald Manwaring.

### HOLDER FOR CARDS




A simple holder for the milk or ice card, or in fact for a notice of any kind, can be made from a clothes-pin of the type shown. It is held to a support, by passing a screw through one arm. Two phonograph needles are driven into one of the jaws, to hold the card lightly in place. Wilson G. Walters.

### MATCH TRICK



A novel match trick consists of making a match jump up into the air at the command of the performer. One match is held in the hand as shown, and only has to be tapped slightly to send the other into space. — Contributor, send name and address.

# Readers Forum

**SCIENCE AND INVENTION desires to hear from its readers. It solicits comments of general scientific interest, and will appreciate opinions on science subjects. The arguments pro and con will be aired on this page. This magazine also relishes criticisms, and will present them, whether caustic or not. So if you have anything to say, this is the place to say it. Please limit your letters to 500 words or less, and address your letters to Editor—The Readers Forum, c/o Science and Invention Magazine, 230 Fifth Avenue, New York City.**

### ROCKET IN SPACE

*Editor,* SCIENCE AND INVENTION

I have taken your valuable magazine for some time and have been a constant reader of the Readers' Forum. While reading February's issue, I saw where Mr. Bromwich from England wanted the Model Department stopped, and also other departments. I hope S. & I. will not stop these departments.

I read an article in the London *Free Press* where a chemist was going to fly to Venus in a tube like a bullet propelled by powerful explosions. Would these explosions have any effect in pushing the machine in the space between the two planets? How would he steer such a machine so as to hit Venus? A rudder would not have any effect in the ether, would it? I would not doubt that a machine could not reach the planets.

Hoping to receive the reply and to see more money grafts exposed, I remain,

H. J. SLACK,
Hope Bay, Ont., Canada.

**(We thank you very much for your communication to the Readers' Forum, and if space permits, we will publish the same. Unfortunately, there are so many subjects for this department on file, that we cannot possibly hope to publish them all.**

**Explosions properly directed would have a tendency to propel a rocket to the moon, or to any other planetary body. After the machine leaves the earth's gravitational pull and rushes out into space, it might be directed by two means: either by a rudder, or tubes on either side of the rocket. Now while it is true that the rudder cannot be affected by ether of the intervening space, you must remember that the explosions are exuding out of the tail of the machine and that these explosions can be directed so as to influence the rudder and tail, and this will of course influence the direction of the rocket travel.**

**Lateral explosions can also be made to direct the course of this rocket. If the machine is to swerve to the left, a discharge occurring on the right side at the rear end of the machine will produce the effect.—EDITOR.)**

### PAGING MR. BROMWICH

*Editor,* SCIENCE AND INVENTION:

Replying to Mr. Bromwich's letter of February, "No Models."

Why not abolish the magazine? I counted the departments you are desirous of discontinuing. They number five! You say the Model Department could be discontinued without serious damage. Were the Model and Constructor Departments done away with, the publishers would immediately feel the damage and would soon be looking for a warehouse to store their unsold copies in. I, for one, would not waste the time to buy the magazine. The first thing I do upon getting my copy is to look up the Model and Constructor Departments. I doubt if you have ever made a model of a ship; some day just try, maybe it will give you an evening's pastime. "Only woodwork" is your compliment to this department. It is more than "only woodwork," it is an art wherein are shown masterful skill and infinite patience.

I am not particular about the Magic Department, although it is interesting, but by all means keep the Model and Constructor Departments, for therein lies the joy and success of the magazine. To use an American slang expression, Mr. Bromwich, "You are all wet!"

I agree with you—SCIENCE AND INVENTION is an excellent magazine.

These are my sentiments and I think others will agree with me.

So much for Mr. Bromwich and his No Models, but I am desirous of seeing a new model started and not the prize winners copied. I suggest a four-masted schooner.

Hoping this letter will be given your consideration in due time, I remain,

R. RINKEL,
Stratford, Conn.

**(What more need we say after reading a letter of this nature? Mr. Bromwich is not desirous of seeing the Model Department continued. The above writer will no longer be a reader of this magazine if the Model Department is discontinued. The readers should come to the editor's assistance now and take him out of his dilemma. He can try to please them both, but how?—EDITOR.)**

### ENORMOUS MEN

*Editor,* SCIENCE AND INVENTION:

Permit me to direct your attention to a rather obvious misstatement appearing in the February, 1928, issue of SCIENCE AND INVENTION. On page 899, in the article by Dr. Damrau, the following sentence appears: "Frederick the Great had a mania for recruiting enormous men for his personal guard." If the editor will but reflect a moment, I feel certain that he will remember that it was Frederick William I, father of Frederick the Great, who had a predilection for tall men. While not particularly serious in a scientific magazine, such an error has no place in a journal of the standing of SCIENCE AND INVENTION, and I would suggest that a correction be made.

JOHN FRANCIS FAY,
Los Angeles, Calif.

AMAZING STORIES

IN OUR JUNE ISSUE:

THE INVISIBLE MAN, by H. G. Wells. While there have been many battles fought in our Discussions Department as to certain Wells' stories, the editor makes the prediction that "The Invisible Man" will be acclaimed by all the readers of AMAZING STORIES. "The Invisible Man" no doubt is a scientifiction story plus. It is one of those stories that is well nigh perfect.

THE BLUE DIMENSION, by Francis Flagg. Of course, you will remember Mr. Flagg's past stories, "The Master Ants" and "The Machine Man of Ardathia." In "The Blue Dimension," he has produced a real thriller. Here he takes us to another plane; a different world, and it is a most convincing story. Don't miss it.

THE GOLDEN GIRL OF MUNAN, by Harl Vincent. "Necessity is the mother of invention." Hatred, or a lust for revenge, also enables a person to perform wonders. What a very few scientists, exiled with a small group of radicals, finally invent on a small island off in the uncharted seas, is graphically told by our new author, who not only has a vivid imagination, but, being an engineer of high standing, has an adequate amount of scientific knowledge to draw from.

BARON MUNCHHAUSEN'S SCIENTIFIC ADVENTURES, by Hugo Gernsback. Mars, according to most scientists, is an almost inexhaustible source of interest, and our friend, the Baron, being avid for interesting information and experiences and having a knack for learning everything worth while knowing, continues, in his own manner, to tell us about the cities of Mars and how the planets look, as seen through the powerful Martian telescopes. He also advances an entirely new theory as to how the Martians might make life bearable on their desert planet.

And Others.

**(We are certainly glad to make this correction and pass it along to our readers. We wonder how many readers noted this misstatement? Judging by the inquiries, there must have been quite a number. SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine tries to be 100% correct all the time. Of course, we make no claim to infallibility. When an occasional error does appear, it is generally of such a nature that the facts presented are in no way distorted or incorrect. This error is one of a very few. However, it is of true historical interest.**

**We wish to thank Mr. Fay for catching the oversight, not to say for the kind compliment he has paid us.—EDITOR.)**

### SUBMARINE SCALES

*Editor,* SCIENCE AND INVENTION:

In a recent newspaper clipping there was a statement made that an inventor of Baltimore, I believe he is a Mr. Gardner, claimed to have invented a device operating on the principle of a weighing machine for the lifting of submarines. He was going to use a derrick, with a submerged tank on one side and cables to go to the submarine on the other. The cables were to grapple the submarine after which the tank was to be filled with water and the weight of the filled tank would lift the submarine. He said that the derrick would have a lifting power of 2,500 tons.

We have had a discussion on this method of raising a submerged vessel, and I would like you to clear up the points brought out in the controversy.

"A" claims that when a tank is filled with water there is no increase in weight.

"B" claims that water has weight and a tank large enough to hold a quantity of water equal in weight to the submarine is all that is necessary. Which is correct?

JOHN M. HERRICK,
New York City.

**(If the derrick were so arranged that the lifting tank would remain in the air at all times, then a tank containing water equivalent in total weight to the weight of the submarine is all that is required. A submarine of the type of the S-4 weighs 1,092 tons. The engineers have figured that the buoyancy required to lift it was in the nature of 750 tons, partially because of the fact that some of the air compartments were still intact. The suction in this particular case was not very great, according to reports, but there are times when a lift of 1,600 or more tons would have to be exerted in raising a submarine of a weight equivalent to that of the S-4.**

**We have here merely taken the weight of the tank while in air into consideration. Let us now refer that to the scene of operation. In the first place, we would have to have a derrick capable of not alone sustaining the weight of the submarine, but a weight equivalent to the force necessary to break the suction grip. Assuming this to be in the nature of 1,600 tons, it would be essential that our derrick be capable of sustaining a weight of another 1,600 tons for the tank, and perhaps 100 tons additional for incidental equipment such as cables, chains, etc. Inasmuch as the average large size crane is capable of lifting a weight of but 300 tons, you can well imagine what the possibility is of constructing a crane with a capacity of more than ten times this.**

**Technically, "A" is correct. It is conceivable to have a tank weighing but one pound and large enough, let us say, to hold a ton of water. If this tank were immersed in water, its total weight would only be seven-eighths of a pound. This is because of the specific gravity of the tank's contents being practically the same as that of the surrounding water. It follows then that the tank would have to weigh about one-eighth more than the lift which is expected of it, because the iron of which it is made loses approximately one-eighth of its weight when immersed in water. Unless the tank were made solid, it would have to be larger than the submarine, inasmuch as submarines have quite a considerable amount of machinery confined within their walls.**

**Imagination alone can picture the size of a derrick having a capacity more than ten times that of the Merritt-Chapman derrick which was sent to the scene of the S-4 operation.—EDITOR.)**

### INCREASING HEIGHT

*Editor,* SCIENCE AND INVENTION:

I would like to know something about height increasing, particularly through exercise. There is a man who advertises a course and some apparatus for increasing the height. The apparatus does not seem to amount to much, so I think there must be a catch in his claim somewhere. It would be a revelation to me if all he claims is true, for I am five feet four inches tall, and increasing my height would help me out greatly.

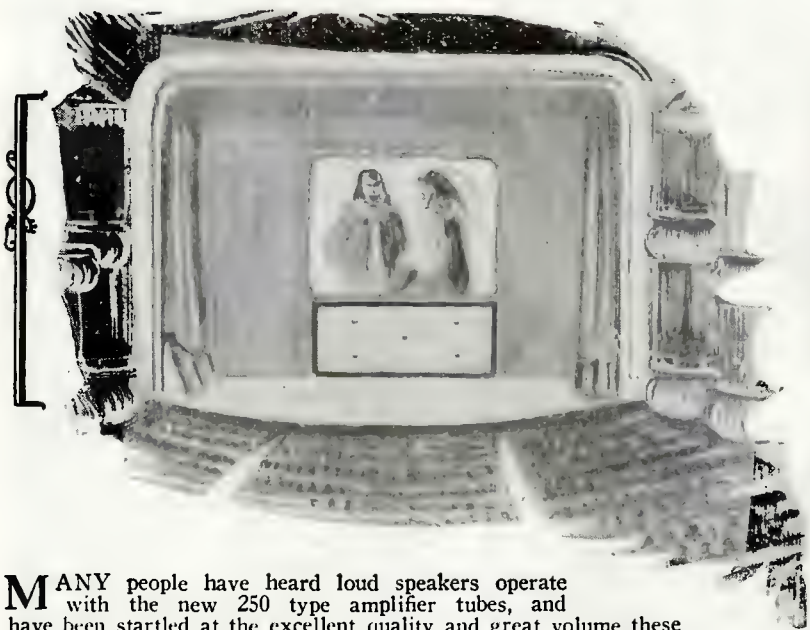
R. H. BRINKS,
Quincy, Ill.

**(Exercising can make any man taller. If you don't believe it, measure your height, and then stretch yourself out fully without rising on your toes; you will find that you have probably gained an inch and three-quarters in height. The difficulty is that the average man slouches too much. He makes no attempt to stand straight and erect. Hence, he is always shorter than he would be if he but took care of his muscular development. Stretching is always good, but it need not be done with apparatus.**

**Many years ago, appliances appeared on the market which contained receptacles for the feet and a bandage for the head. The person occupying apparatus which resembled a couch could stretch himself to his heart's content.. With this machine it was claimed that the inter-vertebral cartilages were increased in thickness; hence, the**

*(Continued on page 172)*

# Giant Speaker Fills Theatre



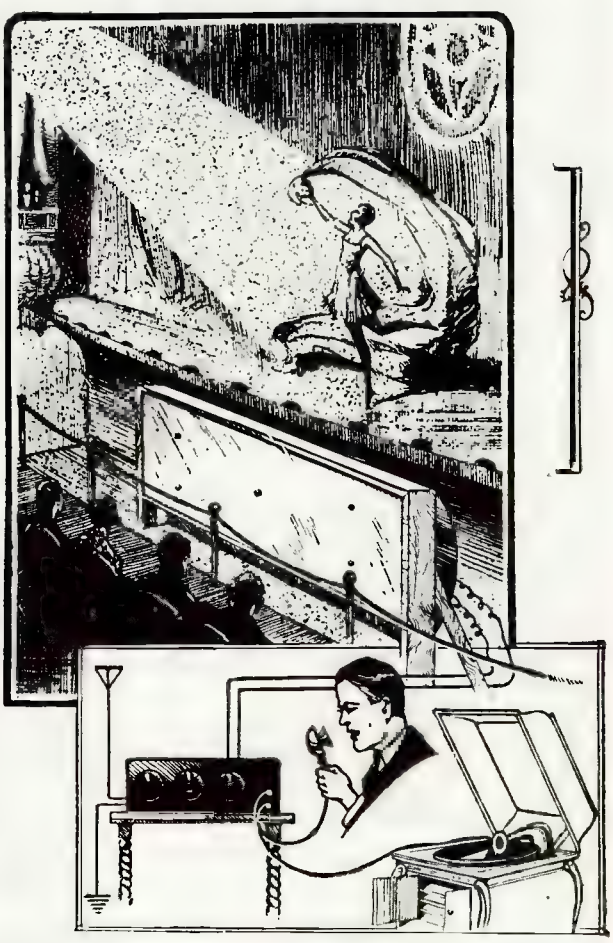
**At the left is an illustration showing how the huge cone speaker is placed in back of the screen at the bottom. This in no way interferes with the picture and when the screen is raised the loud speaker clears the proscenium arch.**

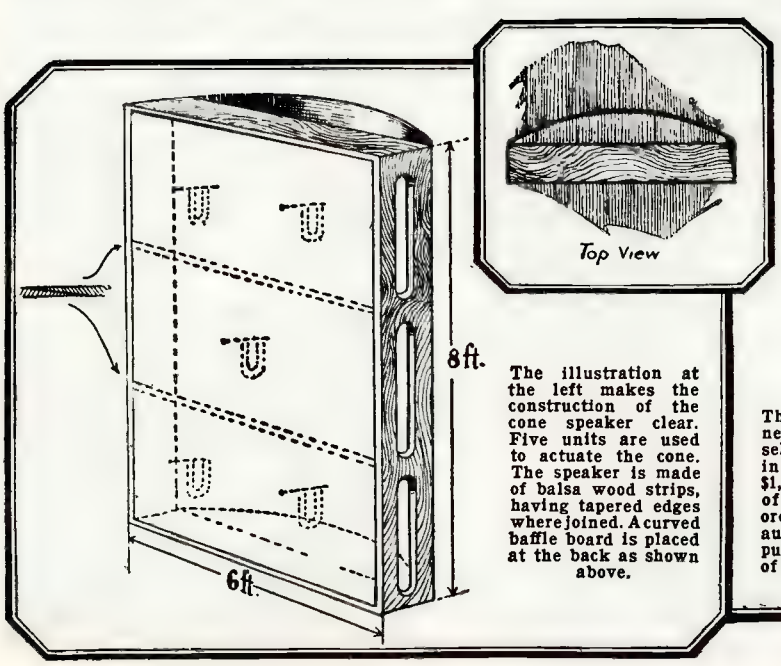
MANY people have heard loud speakers operate with the new 250 type amplifier tubes, and have been startled at the excellent quality and great volume these tubes give in conjunction with a loud speaker capable of carrying the output. However, these tubes are not large enough for handling a loud speaker in a large auditorium such as a theatre. The present article concerns a huge balsa wood loud speaker, measuring about 6 by 9 feet, which was installed in a New York theatre to take the place of the orchestra. The orchestra previously employed by this theatre comprised eight men, drawing a salary of $880.00 a week. With an installation such as the present one costing between $1,000 and $2,000, the cost of the installation is soon returned. The cost of operating this large amplifier is very small by comparison to the cost of the orchestra.

The loud speaker embodied a special balsa wood diaphragm, built up from several strips of balsa wood. The balsa wood used was about ⅛ inch thick. Where the strips were joined they were cut with a long taper on the edges, and then cemented with rubber cement, such as used for tires, etc. The balsa wood diaphragm was cemented and tacked to the ⅞ inch wood supporting frame, shown in the pictures, and a curved baffle board was attached to the back of the speaker in the fashion illustrated. Instead of trying to drive this large diaphragm with a single cone unit, five cone units were suitably supported and attached to the balsa wood diaphragm in the manner indicated by the drawings.

The power amplifier had a single stage of audio frequency equipped with two 250 watt transmitter tubes. The plate circuits of this push-pull power amplifier stage were supplied with direct current at 1,500 volts from the dynamo of a motor-generator set, using here one of the units utilized in small radio transmitting stations. Looking at the wiring diagram presented herewith, two stages of tuned radio frequency are shown, these and the tuned detector circuit being placed in regular aluminum shield cases. The two R.F. stages are stabilized by nega-

(*Continued on next page*)






**The illustration at the left makes the construction of the cone speaker clear. Five units are used to actuate the cone. The speaker is made of balsa wood strips, having tapered edges where joined. A curved baffle board is placed at the back as shown above.**

**The large wood diaphragm could be concealed in the orchestra pit beneath the stage, as illustrated above. Radio programs, phonograph selections and announcements can be given with the system described in the text. With an installation such as this, which may cost between $1,000 and $2,000, the initial expense involved is soon returned. The cost of operating the amplifier is small in comparison to the cost of an orchestra. The power amplifier used with this speaker employs a single audio stage, utilizing two 250-watt transmitter tubes connected in push-pull style. The plate current is obtained from a direct current dynamo of a motor-generator set, which delivers 1,500 volts. The wiring diagram shows the circuit arrangement.**

# Giant Speaker Fills Theatre

(*Continued from previous page*)

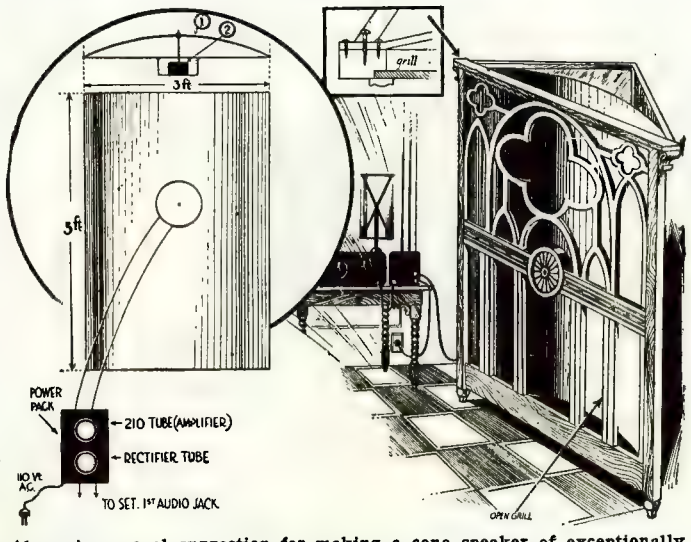
tive bias on the grid circuits of the tubes. For the detector circuit the engineer installing this ultra-powerful amplifier and loud speaker, which fills the whole theatre with music, found that the negative bias on the grid of the detector tube was preferable to the usual grid leak and grid condenser. An ordinary detector tube is employed and a closed circuit jack, connected in the grid circuit of the tube, permits the announcer to plug into this circuit with a microphone and battery in series with it if desired; or a phonograph with electric pick-up can be plugged in whenever desired. Both radio and phonograph music are used at this theatre.

In regard to the electric pick-up, this engineer explained to the writer that he found a carbon button microphone type of pick-up, superior for this particular installation to the magnetic pick-up. An extra battery was connected in series with the microphone, and is here shown in the diagram.

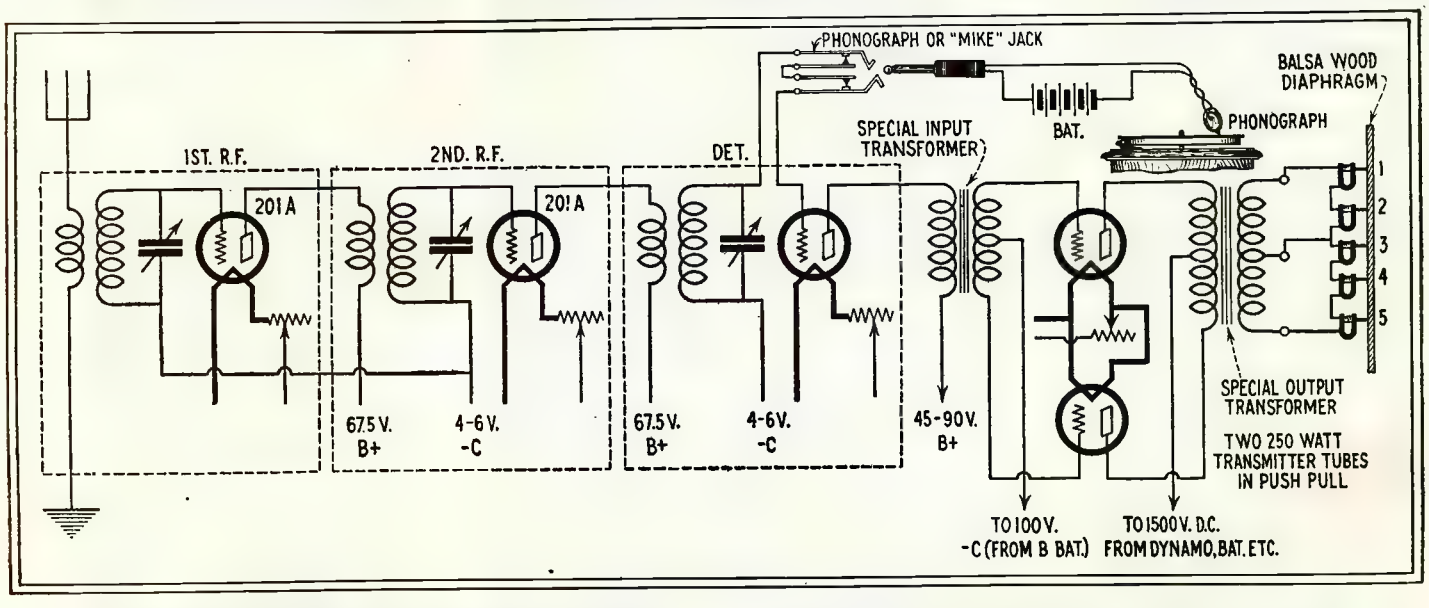
The two push-pull transformers, including the input and the ouput units, were built by one of the leading transformer companies and were specially made for the requirements of this installation. In other words, the push-pull transformers have to correspond in size with those used with the two 250 watt tubes in a radio transmitter. The impedance of the tapped secondary of the output transformer is arranged so that one section of the secondary has an impedance suitable to match that of two cone units connected in series as shown; while the impedance of the other section of the transformer secondary matches the impedance of the three cone units connected in series across it.

As the pictures show, a giant loud speaker of the type here described, can be placed in the orchestra pit, or as in the theatre in question, it can be mounted on a special drop curtain. The loud speaker is mounted on the lower part of a drop curtain, so as to be below the small screen dropped in front of and just above it for "movies;" when the "movie" screen is raised, and the black drop containing the loud speaker is also raised to the average height of the curtains on regular theatre stages, the loud speaker is still facing the opening at the top of the proscenium arch, giving a clear sweep for the music out into the auditorium.

As will be noticed from the schematic diagram the phonograph pick-up is plugged into the grid circuit of the detector tube. This acts as a filter and eliminates any undesirable scratchy noises. The jack used here is of the closed circuit type so that the grid circuit is complete normally. When the plug is inserted the microphone or phonograph pick-up is connected in the grid circuit. No audio stage is used before the push-pull amplifier, the output from the detector is fed directly into the amplifier. Ordinary 201-A type tubes are used in the radio frequency and detector sockets. The "C" bias method of detection is used, and as the value of the negative grid bias is increased the output impedance of the detector tube increases. In using this method of detection several effects may be noticed as the result of the condition mentioned above. If a fall-off in quality is noticed the lowest value of grid potential is used which is found satisfactory in actual operation for a given tube and receiver. The next condition is that as the negative grid potential is increased, the tube impedance increases so rapidly that the load of the tube on the transformer primary decreases to a point where the audio amplifier may jump into oscillation at a rather low frequency. The remedy for this is to decrease the value of detector "C" bias, or the connection of a leak resistance across the secondary of the audio transformer, thus loading the secondary of the transformer and, due to the coupling, the primary as well. All wiring is kept as short and direct as possible and the circuit condensed as far as is practical. Every precaution is taken to see that trouble does not arise in the detector circuit, either individually or as the result of the cumulative effect of associated circuits. It is best to by-pass the output of the detector circuit before it reaches the audio amplifier. It may frequently be necessary to insert a choke coil in the output plate circuit of the detector tube. This choke should have an inductance of about 2½ millihenries and will further aid in the isolation of the radio-frequency currents of the receiver and will promote stability. The "C" bias detector has a greater handling capacity than the grid leak and condenser. In the case of gang control the circuit constants of the detector circuit will be essentially the same as for the radio frequency amplifiers. As will be seen in the diagram the bias is not critical but is adjusted in actual operation for maximum sensitivity on weak signals. Thus by the use of a "C" bias detector in the theatre radio installation, many advantages are obtained which would otherwise be lost if grid leak and condenser are used.




**Above is a novel suggestion for making a cone speaker of exceptionally artistic and pleasing design. It measures 3 feet by 5 feet and is built with balsa wood or ply wood. The front is covered with a grill work and the cone is supported at each end, as shown. The cone is depicted at 1 and the unit at 2.**




**Above is the circuit diagram of the set used with the speaker described in the text for the theatre installations. Two stages of R.F. are employed.**

**Two 250-watt transmitter tubes in push-pull are used for the amplifier. A jack provides for the insertion of phonograph or "mike" plug.**

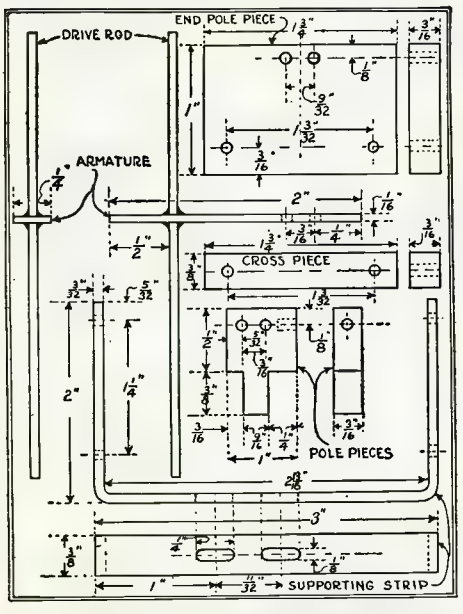
# Making a Double-Cone Speaker

## Constructional Details of Unit and Cones Fully Explained

THIS home-made loud speaker is constructed on the lines of a standing double cone loud speaker without case. Besides the large low pitch cone, it has a smaller very high pitch cone. Both cones are independently supported by the wooden frame, and are actuated by the same unit. The principle of the arrangement is shown in Fig. 6. The wooden frame is connected firmly on one side to the foot piece or pedestal, and on the other side with the unit. The armature of the unit has a little rod passing through it which actuates the two cones simultaneously. The membrane of the large cone brings out the lower register very well. The small cone which, on account of its vertex angle and of the use of thinner paper, is tuned very high and reproduces the higher range of frequencies. Speech is reproduced especially well by this combination.

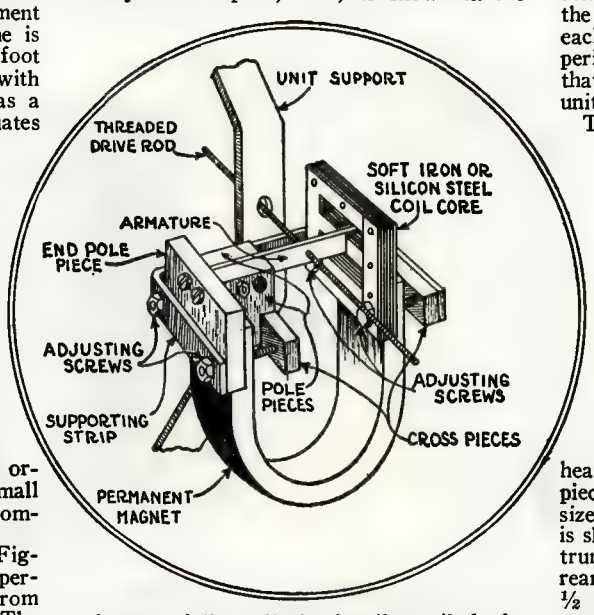
Experiments with each of the two cones can be carried out. In receiving a symphonic concert with the small cone, the bass notes are almost entirely missed, while with the large cone also connected, they come out almost perfectly. On the other hand, ordinary speech is best given by the small membrane. By exciting both cones complete reproduction is given.

The reciprocating unit is shown in Figures 6 and 1. In Figure 1, there is a perspective diagram, omitting the coils, from which all the parts can be recognized. The dimensions of the single metal parts can be taken from Figs. 2 and 3. For the magnetic field, an ordinary horse-shoe magnet with a distance of 1½ in. between the poles on the inner side is used. Slight variations from this size are immaterial and can be compensated by changing the pole pieces. The laminated soft iron or silicon steel core is built up from transformer plates, following the dimensions given in Figure 3. Two templates are cut out of thin sheet brass and holes to give the position for the rivets are drilled. These marks can be transferred to the laminations through the holes in the template. The rivet holes are drilled through each piece. Drilling all the sheets at once, placed one upon the other, is not possible, because the plates shift about.




**Constructional details of the supporting strip, cross piece, pole pieces, armature and drive rod are given in the above drawing. Fig. 2.**

The number of sheets of steel or course depends upon the thickness of the individual pieces. The complete core should be 5/32 in. to 3/16 in. thick. After being adjusted and polished on both sides, the plates receive a coat of shellac and then are laid up alternately in two piles, A-B, as shown in the




**A view of the unit showing the method of assembly appears above. Note the position of the drive rod which is used to actuate both the large and small cones. Fig. 1.**

illustration and rivets are passed through the two sets of plates. For rivets the best material is thin copper wire. When the two sets of plates are ready, they are pushed together after the coils are in place on the metal tongues and the rest of the rivets going through both sets are introduced. The air gap between the projecting cores must not be widened, and the surfaces must be made perfectly even. This operation is of great importance.

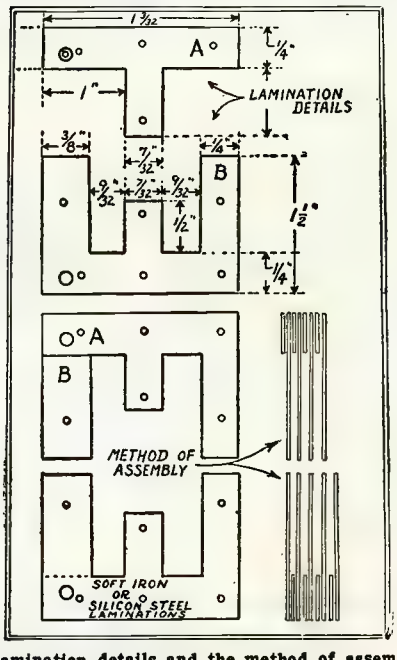
With a hack-saw the opening is enlarged until a flat file of 1/16 in. in thickness can pass through, and this is used for further widening of the opening; so as to get perfectly even faces, it is well to have the file operated by two people at once. The air gap should be about 1/16 in. wide. In order not to make the air gap too large, it is well to determine the size by experiment.

The securing of the core which is only supported by being clamped to the magnet poles will be clearly understood from the illustrations. With the exception of the magnet armature and pole pieces, which are made of thin iron, all the rest of the metallic parts are of brass or copper. The pole pieces, by which the armature is secured, are only held in place by clamping. The cross piece takes the ends of the clamping screws. The thin-threaded drive rod is soldered to the armature. No special arrangement for adjusting the armature is provided as one permanent adjustment suffices. This is done approximately by setting the pole pieces accurately with reference to the armature. The fine adjustment can be done by moving the core and by varying the tension of the adjusting screws. The aramture must pass through the center of the air gap without touching. The four terminals of the coils go to terminals on a piece of hard rubber, held in place by screws, Four wires go from these four terminals to four terminals on the base. The resistance of the coils must range from 1400 to 2000 ohms. It is important that the impedance of both coils shall be the same. By using forms for winding the coils of identical dimensions, the ohmic resistances can be made the same. These forms are made up of pasteboard saturated with shellac. Number 40 enameled wire is used for the coils. The correct number of turns for each of the windings is best found by experiment, although it will usually be found that when the coil core is wound full the unit will work satisfactorily.

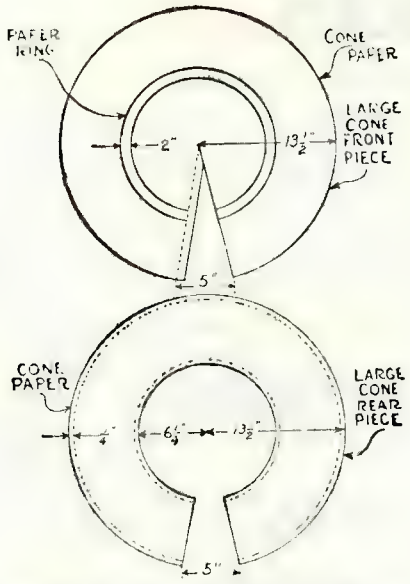
The unit represents a system with polarized armature. The armature polarized by contact with one pole of the horse-shoe magnet passes between the two projections of the core which, with reference to the armature, are separately magnetized with similar polarity. When all is motionless, there is no magnetic pull exercised on the armature through the closed circuit of the laminated core. There is an almost complete passage of the magnetic lines of force produced by the alternating current, which cause the vibrations of the armature.

The double cone is made out of heavy standard cone paper. A conical front piece and a rear support for the same, whose size is given in Figure 4; are glued together is shown in Figure 5, so as to make a double truncated cone. The edge of the smaller rear cone must be bent out for a depth of ½ in. after being slightly scored with a razor blade. Before gluing together, they are placed one upon the other as shown in the figure. Paper clips are then placed at short intervals so as to keep the two apart and then tube cement is introduced between the surfaces which are next clamped together during the drying. The large cone is stiffened by gluing a ring of the same paper 2 in. wide across the center. This paper disc must be glued to the large disc while it lies flat as in Fig. 4.

For making the small cone, we must use thin, lightly coated, common white drawing paper. The dimensions can be taken from Figure 5. The large cone with the circular opening of the supporting piece with the large opening can be directly clamped, be-

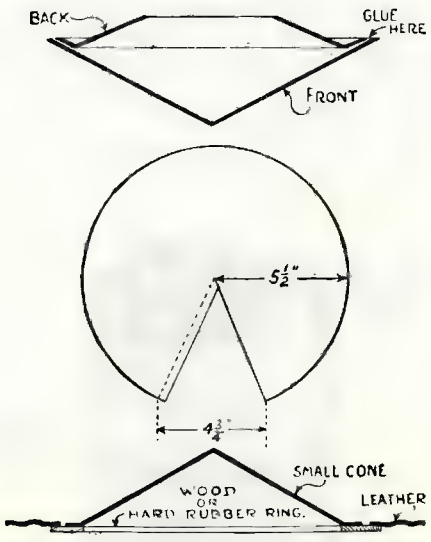



**Lamination details and the method of assembly are given above. Either soft iron or silicon steel may be used. Fig. 3.**

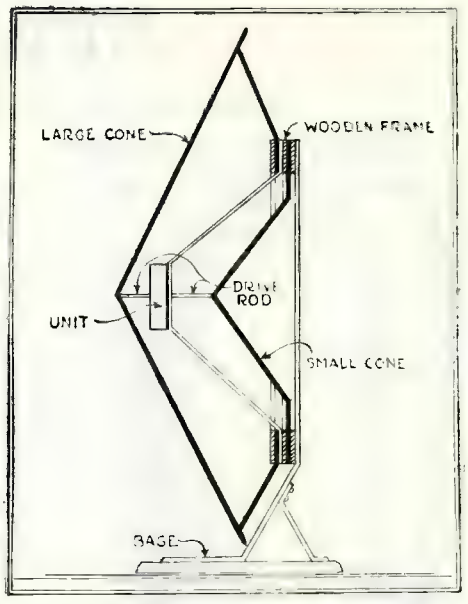



**Both the front and back faces for the large cone are shown above. A paper ring 2 in. in diameter is glued on the front of the cone as shown. Fig. 4.**

cause the connection of the two cones gives a construction readily susceptible to vibrations. The additional support for the smaller cone to keep it in tension requires a flexible arrangement for its support. The more flexible it is the more will its action approach that of a horn. The cone is fastened to the same opening with rings of flexible but not elastic material, glove leather from discarded gloves is the best. The diameter of the base of the small cone is less than that of the frame. It need not be strongly secured because disturbing natural tones might come in. The paper cone is not directly glued to the leather ring for in this case the edge might be stretched. The first thing is to grip the edges of the cone by gluing to a very thin wooden or




**The uppermost illustration shows the method of gluing together the large cone, the next gives details of the smaller cone, and the last one shows how this cone is mounted. Fig. 5.**

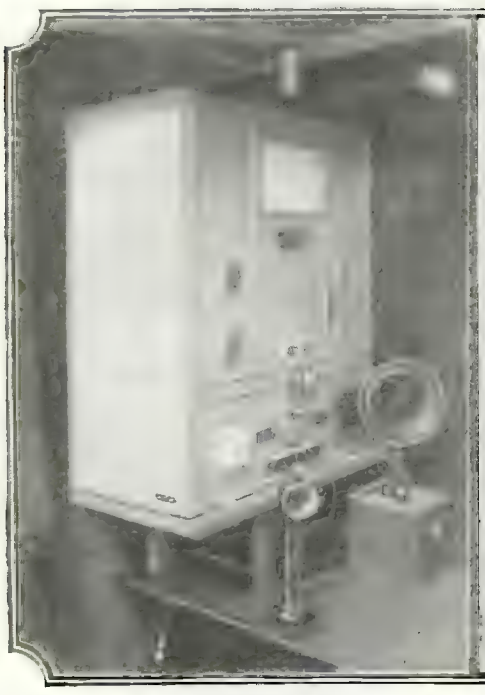



**A view of the completed speaker, showing the placement of the two cones and the unit appears above. Fig. 6.**

hard rubber ring, which of course should be perfectly even. Soft wood well seasoned is better than hard wood as the latter almost always shrinks after awhile. Before gluing, the edges of the paper should be moistened. The wooden ring is then glued to the leather ring as shown in Fig. 5.

—*Funk Bastler.*

# A RADIO-EQUIPPED YACHT



**Above—the radio installation.**

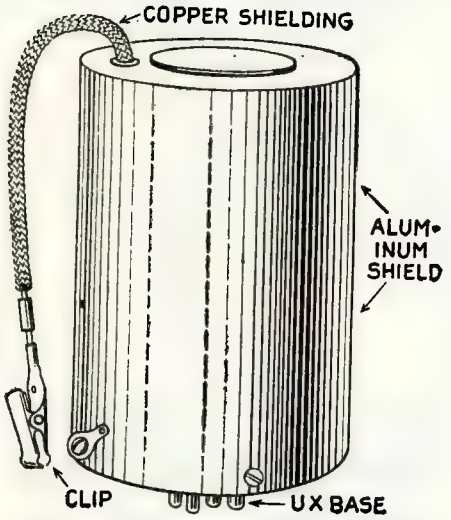
**Above is a view of the radio-equipped yacht "Crusader" riding at anchor.**

THE motor yacht "Crusader" owned by Mr. A. K. Macomber, of California, is elaborately fitted with the most up-to-date radio equipment. Radio programs can be picked up by the yacht over long distances and it is safe to say that there must be few parts of the world where the "Crusader" will be without radio entertainment. The owner has arranged to transmit his own radio programs from his yacht to the shore whenever he is in camp. When on a hunting expedition, the party will carry a number of portable receivers which will enable them to pick up telephone conversation or music transmitted by the radio telephone outfit installed on the yacht. Almost every room on the ship is equipped with its own loud speaker. Transmission and reception of commercial messages, news, and weather reports is also made possible. A 1½ kilowatt continuous wave transmitter, and a 1½ kilowatt quenched spark gap transmitter, enable the ship to keep in communication with commercial radio stations over long distances. The "Crusader" is also fitted with a ¼ kilowatt radio telephone set which is very easy to operate and supplies the party with private telephone service between its headquarters on the yacht and any camps which may be established during the cruise. The radio receiver is a 7 tube affair of commercial design. Automatic alarm signals in the cabins of the captain and the owner of the craft advise when the yacht is being called, thus obviating the necessity of an operator being on duty at all times. The owner is planning a hunting expedition in Africa and it is expected that the party will keep in touch with the boat, at all times, by means of portable radio receivers.

# NEW RADIO DEVICES

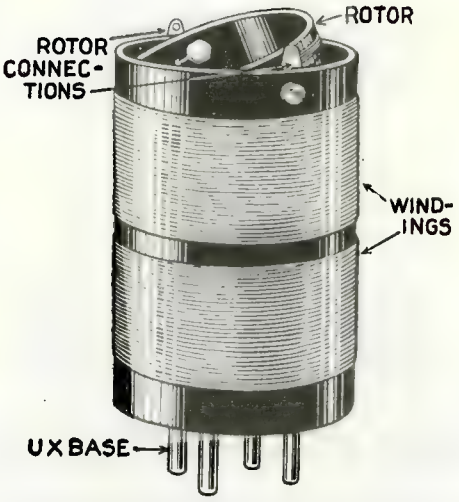
## Accessories Recently Developed Which Will Be of Value with Any Radio Set

### SHIELD GRID IMPEDANCS




**Above is a view of a new shield grid radio frequency impedance. Each unit is entirely enclosed in a metal shield and is fitted with a UX base.**

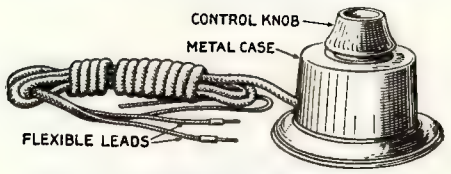
ONE of the western manufacturers has recently developed a plug-in radio frequency impedance to be used with the new shield grid tubes. This unit is fully enclosed in a heavy aluminum shield and can be plugged in any standard UX socket, as it is fitted with a UX base. A shielded clip lead extending from the top of the impedance is provided for the control grid connection on the shield grid tube. Copper braid drawn over the wire provides the necessary shielding and in order to prevent the control grid clip from coming in contact with any part of the grounded circuit, a short piece of insulation has been interposed between the clip and the copper shield. A lug which makes contact with the aluminum shield provides for the ground connection. Replacing your old tubes is now a simple matter if the plug-in impedances are used, and as each unit is properly designed and matched in the laboratory of the manufacturer, a considerable gain per stage is to be expected when using the 222-type tubes. The same manufacturer also makes plug-in oscillator couplers, of which one view is shown here.




**A plug-in oscillator coupler which is made by the same manufacturer is shown above. This also is equipped with a standard UX base.**

### TABLE VOLUME CONTROL

A WELL known manufacturer of variable resistors has recently brought out a new table type volume control which is attractively housed in a brown metal case with a felt covered base. Long flexible leads are provided for the connection to the receiver and an insulated knob placed at the

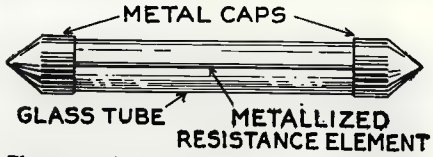



**A new volume control designed to be conveniently placed on the table, or on the arm of the chair, is shown above.**

top provides for varying the resistance, and thus controlling the volume. The resistance range is from about 0 to 500,000 ohms, and the resistor will handle up to 20 milliamperes of current.

### GRID SUPPRESSOR

ONE of the largest resistance manufacturers in the east has developed a grid suppressor, which is of the handy cartridge type. It is similar in appearance to a grid leak and will fit the standard grid leak mountings. It is available in a large number of values from 250 to 3000 ohms. The unit is hermetically sealed, of the metallized

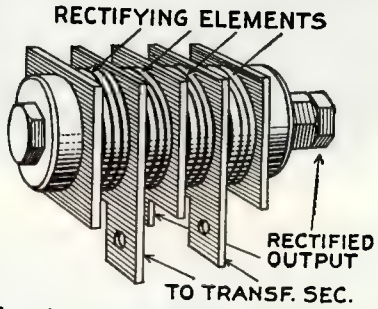



**The new grid suppressor, which consists of a metallized resistance element encased in a glass tube, appears above.**

filament construction, and therefore is free from troublesome inductive or capacitive effects. These units have been especially designed to prevent oscillation in radio frequency stages.

### DRY RECTIFIER

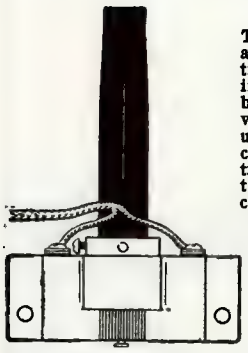
A NEW dry rectifier of the full wave type, designed for trickle chargers and "A" power devices, with transformers having a secondary voltage from 9 to 11 volts, has been placed on the market by a Missouri radio manufacturer. Several types of these



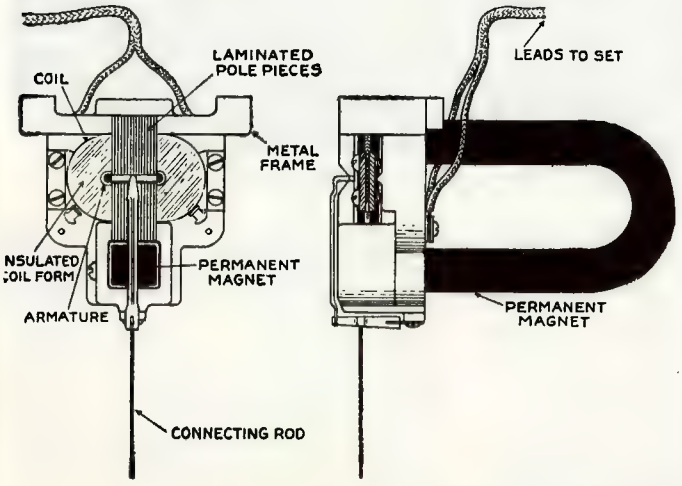

**Above is a view of the dry rectifying element of the full-wave type.**

rectifiers are made one of which is illustrated here. The full-wave rectifying units can be had to withstand a current drain as high as 250 milliamperes. The unit is compactly built and is of the metal disk type.

## CONE SPEAKER UNIT



**Three views of the new cone speaker unit appear here. The unit is of sturdy construction, and is so designed that it can be mounted in a number of ways. The two holes in the base which are shown in the end view provide for the mounting screws or bolts. When used with proper cone, the unit will give excellent results and reproduction over the entire musical range. The coil is carefully protected against moisture and temperature changes by a specially designed insulated form.**




A NEW cone speaker unit of sturdy construction and fine reproducing characteristics has recently been put on the market by a well known cone speaker manufacturer. The unit is of the iron armature type and the motion of the connecting rod is stepped down to about one-third of that of the armature by a cleverly designed mechanism. The impedance is such, that it can be used with 201-A type tubes without employing special output devices. A heavy base provides for good mounting and the rigid support of the unit itself. The pole pieces are of the laminated type and a long length of flexible cord has been provided for connection to the radio receiver. The unit may be mounted in a number of different positions and the metal frame is provided with the necessary mounting holes.

*Names of manufacturers of parts supplied upon request.*

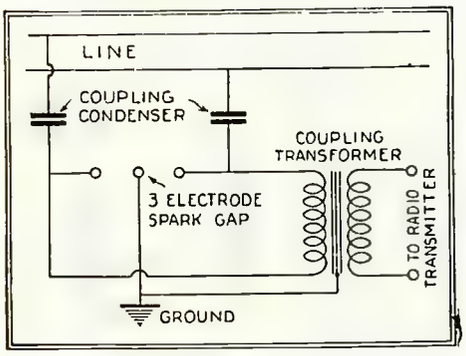
# RADIO ORACLE

**In this department we publish questions and answers which we feel are of interest to the novice and amateur. Letters addressed to this department cannot be answered free. A charge of 50c. is made for all questions where a personal answer is desired.**

### WIRED WIRELESS

(624) J. B. O'Sullivan, Philadelphia, Pa., asks:

Q. 1. Will you kindly publish a diagram showing how the radio transmitter is coupled to the line in a wired wireless system.




**Above is the hook-up of a wired wireless system, showing how the transmitter is coupled to the line.**

A. 1. On this page you will find illustrated a diagram which shows the method used in the above mentioned system of radio transmission. By utilizing high frequency currents, it is possible to superimpose these currents on to lines or circuits which are normally carrying other currents, such as, telegraphic, telephonic, or power circuits. This can be carried out without interfering with the normal use of the lines or circuits. An ordinary radio transmitter is coupled to the circuit which is to be used as the medium for the transmission of the signals. The action of the power lines is to act as a guide for the radio frequency energy between the transmitting and receiving stations, instead of allowing this energy to be radiated in all directions. The transmitter is usually coupled to the line through a coupling condenser, or the coupling may be provided through the capacity of a wire stretched near the power line, but suitably insulated from it. The coupling condenser method provides greater security, as it is not affected by atmospheric conditions which might cause damage to the coupling wire. The low potential terminals of the two coupling condensers are preferably connected to a three electrode spark gap, the middle point of which is grounded so that in case of a breakdown or accidental flash over, no excessive voltage will be applied to the radio apparatus. When this method is used with low voltage lines, no special apparatus is required for the condensers. When using high tension networks, however, the condensers must be larger, since they must be capable of withstanding the line voltage with a good factor of safety. Carrier current operation has the advantage over ordinary wire communication inasmuch as it is less liable to interruptions during storms. Furthermore, when there is a break in the line, there is usually sufficient capacity across this gap to convey enough energy to be picked up by the receiver.

### CHOICE OF INTERMEDIATE FREQUENCY

(625) D. Stanton, Somerville, Mass., writes:

Q. 1. Will you kindly tell me what is considered the best intermediate frequency to be used with a superheterodyne receiver?

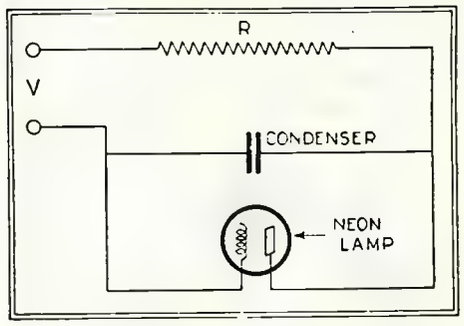
A. 1. The beat frequency or intermediate frequency at which a superheterodyne is to operate, must be above the audible range. The low limit of intermediate frequency should be at least 20 kilocycles, and in actual practice 30 kilocycles has been found to be the lowest practical frequency. The great amplification of superheterodyne receivers is largely due to the fact that this amplification is carried out at low frequencies. The lower the frequency, the greater will be the stability and consequently the amplification, the power and the sensitivity of the receiver. Taken from this standpoint, it is desirable to work at the lowest possible intermediate frequency. On the other hand, the lower the intermediate frequency, the closer it comes to audible frequencies and the greater will be the amplification of all kinds of low frequency noises, such as power line interference, static, and the like. The low frequency amplifiers are also less selective than the high frequency types. By using at least three intermediate stages and a good filter, or using all air core transformers, it is possible to obtain sensitivity, regardless of the frequency employed. The lower the intermediate frequency, the closer together will be the signal frequency and the beat frequency, or heterodyne. This may allow interference from powerful local stations, and it always brings in stations on the oscillator dial at two points which are quite close together.

### MEASURING CAPACITY

(626) H. Ferriera, Superior, Wisc., asks:

Q. 1. Can you tell me how it is possible to measure the capacities of condensers by using a neon lamp and also publish a diagram of the hook-up, if possible?

A. 1. On this page you will find illustrated a diagram of the condenser tester using a neon lamp. This is a simple form of tester and can be used for approximate measurements of capacity. It involves the use of the properties of the neon lamp. If a condenser is shunted by such a lamp, in which the discharge does not commence until a certain voltage is reached and is extinguished when this voltage falls below a certain value, the light of the lamp will become intermittent. The voltage is applied at V and should be in the nature of 200 volts or more, and if R is rated at 1 megohm or




**The above diagram shows how a neon lamp may be employed for measuring the capacity of condensers.**

more, the lamp will flash intermittently at a rate determined by the voltage V, the capacity of the condenser, and the resistance R. By counting the rates of flashing obtained, with two condensers, their capacities can be compared. Thus, if the value of one is known, the capacity of the other can be calculated approximately. The rate of flashing is very nearly inversely proportional to the capacity.

### OSCILLATIONS

(627) M. D. Ullman, Augusta, Maine, asks:

Q. 1. What are the general things which have an effect upon oscillation in a radio receiver?

A. 1. The tendency to oscillate increases as the frequency increases or as the wavelength decreases, other things remaining the same. This is also true of regeneration. A receiver may deliver very weak signals from high wavelength stations, which are of low frequency. The same receiver may be very satisfactory at medium frequencies and wavelengths and may be almost impossible to control of to prevent from howling at low wavelengths and high frequencies.

We may have oscillation with radio frequency amplifier tubes, with detector tubes or with audio frequency amplifier tubes. In a receiver which includes all three kinds of tubes the greatest tendency to oscillate is found in the second radio frequency tube or in the third radio frequency tube if a third one is used. The next greatest tendency toward oscillation is found in the detector tube. The tubes in the audio amplifier have the least tendency to oscillate.

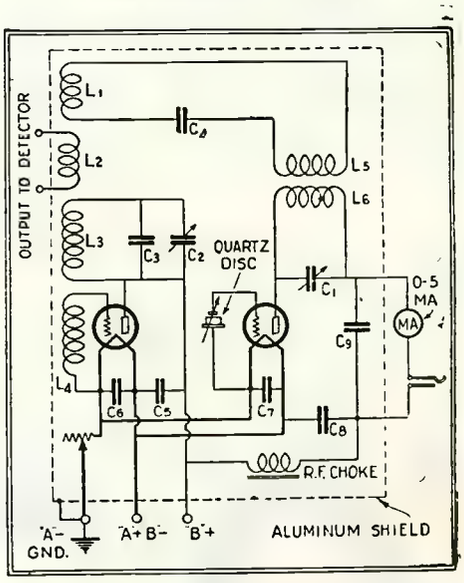
As a general rule the tendency toward oscillation is increased by low resistance, that is, by good design in the grid circuits. It is also increased by using large tuning coils with small condensers, although this is good practice. The tendency to oscillate is generally increased by close coupling in radio frequency transformers because the close coupling allows a greater transfer of power and increased signal voltage in the grid circuit. Loose coupling of the antenna circuit increases the oscillation tendency because the loose coupling removes some of the load from the grid circuit of the first coupled tube, or reduces the loss of energy from the coupled circuit into the antenna. Tube filaments lighted at normal brilliancy further increase the likelihood of oscillation. The tendency to oscillate is increased by increase of plate voltage. The higher the voltage the more easily will the circuit oscillate. Oscillation is increased by connecting two or more radio frequency or audio frequency stages to the same B-battery or power unit. Of course, this is the common practice. The reason for this increased oscillation is that the resistance of the common power supply forms a resistance coupling between the stages and there is a feedback of energy through this resistance coupling. The converse of all of the above causes of increased oscillation will naturally reduce oscillation.

### AUDIO FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR

(628) R. Plauser, Brady, Texas, writes:

Q. 1. Please publish a circuit diagram of an audio frequency oscillator using some method of stabilization, preferably a piezo electric crystal.

A. 1. The U. S. Bureau of Standards has done some valuable work along these lines and has constructed an audio frequency oscillator which uses a piezo electric quartz disk for control. On this page you will find a diagram showing the hook-up of the oscillator in question. A straight frequency line condenser is used for changing the frequency within the audible range and its scale is calibrated in audio frequencies. Final adjustments of frequency can be obtained by means of a hand control attached to the quartz disk. In the diagram, coils L1 and L2 are the oscillator coupler, L3 and L4, the intermediate frequency coils, and L5 is a pick up coil placed in proximity to L6. C2 has a capacity of .0007 mf. and C1 a capacity of .00035 mf., C5, C6, C7 and C9 are by-pass condensers, while C8 is a filter condenser. The apparatus is placed within a metal shield, preferably of aluminum. The outgoing audio current is produced by the interfering of two high frequency currents. The frequency is fixed by the dimensions of the quartz disk and its position in the holder. The particular oscillator shown here was designed to have a range from about 50 to 4,000 cycles. A thermostatic control is used for accurate work and a power amplifier can be used when a large amount of energy is required.




**An audio frequency oscillator with quartz crystal control is shown above. A straight frequency line condenser is used for changing the frequency within the audible range.**

# Scientific Humor

### NOT WORTH ITS SALT

ANGRY CUSTOMER: "I've brought back this vacuum cleaner."

APPLIANCE SALESMAN: "Why, you've only had it a week."

ANGRY CUSTOMER: "Well, you demonstrated how it would suck salt right through a carpet with dirt."

APPLIANCE SALESMAN: "Yes, we demonstrate that way."

ANGRY CUSTOMER: "Well, I can't afford the salt to clean my carpets."—*Leslie Carpenter.*

### NEW BRAND

MACK: "What kind of a car have you?"

BLACK: "I got a Wreck."

MACK: "A Wreck?"

BLACK: "Yeah, every time I park it, a dozen people come up and ask me if I've reported the accident yet."

—*William Lesser, Rep. No.* 31,587.

### CAUSE IT TAKES A MAN TO MANAGE HER

PROF: "Why is a ship always called 'she'?"

STUDE: "Probably because the rigging costs more than the hull."

—*Whitmore Melcher.*

### WARNING

DING: "What kind of radio have you got?"

DONG: "The railroad type—whistles at every station."—*Clifton Ask.*

### HE FOUND OUT

"I heard the butcher cut his finger slicing bologna."

"How come, trying to slice it too thin?"

"No, he forgot to get the bologna."

—*Edward Raible.*

### FROM FIZIX EXAM

Define a cell and a photometer.

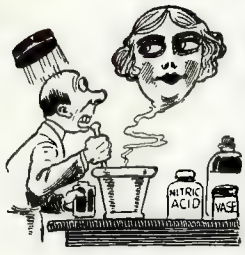
A cell is a mass of protoplasm containing one or more nuclei. It may be also defined as a small room in a prison.

Photo means picture and meter means measure—therefore photometer is an instrument for measuring pictures.

100% —*Querubin Fulgencio.*

**FIRST PRIZE $3.00**

### EXACTLY




INQUISITIVE STUDENT: "Just what is modern beauty?"

CHEMISTRY PROF.: "A mixture of red lead, oxide, petroleum greases, henna, cellulose products, wood pulp, nitric acid, and dyes."—*Bruce M. Metzger.*

### O I S Q?

A B: O J K C D Y L S
J K: O L L M O Y L S
A B: O I C S A R A D O
J. K: S A Y L S R A D O

—*Leslie Carpenter.*

*ALL jokes published here are paid for at a rate of* $1.00 *each;* $3.00 *is paid for the best joke submitted each month.*

*Jokes must have a scientific strain and should be original.*

*Write each joke on a separate sheet of paper and add your name and address to each.*

*Unavailable material cannot be returned.*

### GUARANTEED RESULTS

When the doctor made his call on the patient the next morning he was quite surprised to hear groans and moans from the sick room.

"How are you feeling this morning, Jim?" asked the doctor cheerfully, although inwardly he was raging at the sight of the almost untouched medicine bottles.

"Oh," groaned Jim, "I am in pain, terrible pain. I wish that providence would have mercy on me and take me out of this."

"How can you expect it," asked the doctor, "if you don't take the medicine I give you?"—*M. M. Raub.*

### BUGGY ACID

When they take up the rugs next spring there will be a lot of holes in them that will be blamed on the poor little moths, when deep down in some men's hearts they will know they set a leaking radio battery on the rug.—*Donald Petering.*

### PHENOMENAL

JOHN: "Mary, I saw a woman out here with one side of her face perfectly black."

MARY: "What could have been the cause, do you suppose?"

JOHN: "I don't know what caused it, the other side was black, too."—*Beryl Stemple.*

### CONCLUSIVE PROOF

YOUNG LAWYER: "Your honor, I claim the release of my client on the grounds of insanity, he is a stupid fool, an idiot, and he is not responsible for any act he may have committed."

JUDGE: "He doesn't appear stupid to me."

PRISONER (interrupting): "Just look at the lawyer I've hired, your honor."

—*Ollie Meloay.*

### WHAT WAS HE—ANIMAL?

The discoverer of ether as the producer of unconsciousness was William Thomas Green Morton, a Boston dentist, who had experimented for nearly two years in using the fumes upon animals and upon himself, before he ventured to try it in practice and upon a human being.—(*Editorial N. Y. Telegram.*)—*Maurice Blank.*

### THAT COLD WORN LOOK

FIRST ROCK: I tell you there's nothing like contact with a glacier to take off the rough edges and make you an all round rock.

SECOND ROCK: Yes, it's made me a little boulder already.

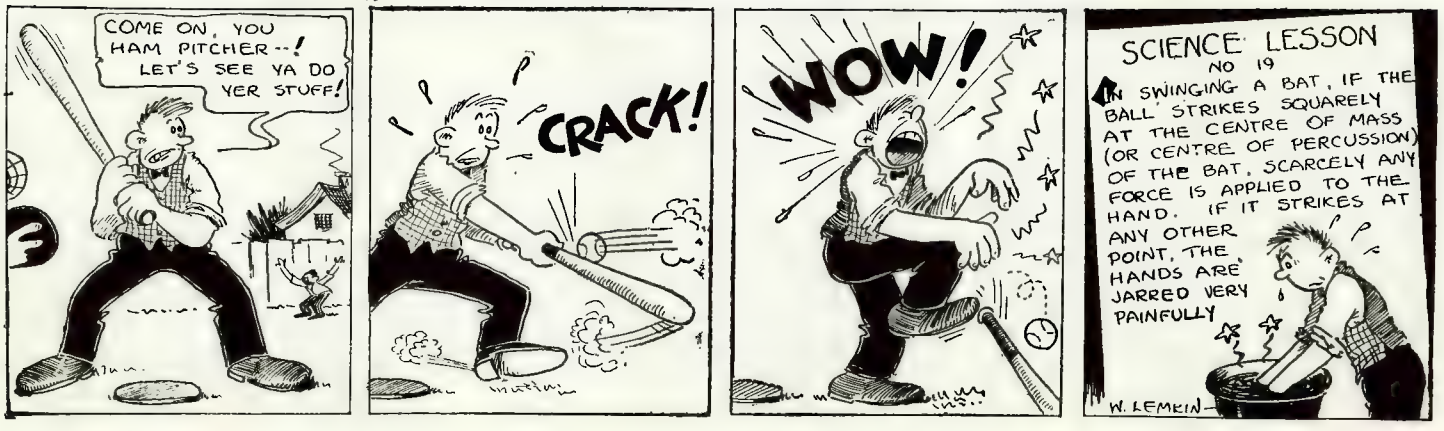
—*Gleason Pease.*

### MUSIC MEDICAL

RADIO LOUDSPEAKER: "—and all medical authorities recommend Dr. Flooy's formula for ailments of the heart, lungs, stomach, liver, kidneys, intestines, pancreas, gallbladder, thyroid gland, oesophagus, and vermiform appendix!"

RADIO LISTENER: "Ah—an ORGAN RECITAL!—*William Lemkin.*

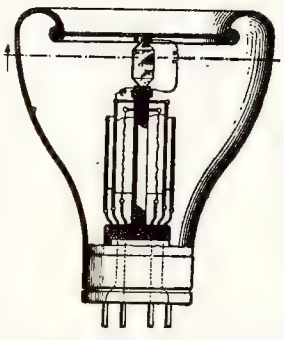
## SCIENTY SIMON, Scientist


COME ON, YOU HAM PITCHER--! LET'S SEE YA DO YER STUFF!
CRACK!
WOW!
SCIENCE LESSON NO 19
IN SWINGING A BAT, IF THE BALL STRIKES SQUARELY AT THE CENTRE OF MASS (OR CENTRE OF PERCUSSION) OF THE BAT, SCARCELY ANY FORCE IS APPLIED TO THE HAND. IF IT STRIKES AT ANY OTHER POINT, THE HANDS ARE JARRED VERY PAINFULLY
W. LEMKIN

## RADIO SPEAKING DOLL

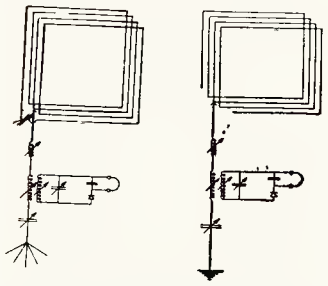
No. 1,652,839, issued to Norman C. Smith. The doll shown here has a fabric body, in which is concealed a radio loud speaker. Tip jacks are provided for connecting the speaker to the radio receiver.

## PIEZO AUDION



No. 1,636,921, issued to Alexander McLean Nicolson. The audion shown above, comprises an evacuated envelope in which are placed a grid, filament, plate and a piezo-electric crystal element.

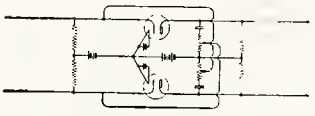
## ANTI-STATIC AERIAL



No. 1,639,913, issued to Roy A. Weagant. This aerial comprises two collecting portions which form a single antenna, one is an open loop, and the other a vertical antenna connected to the mid tap of the loop. The radio circuits are coupled to the vertical antenna. Two forms are shown above.

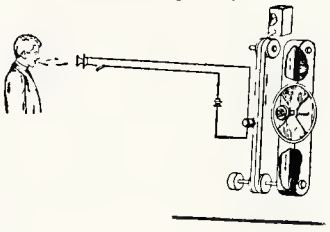
## AMPLIFYING CIRCUIT

No. 1,647,216, issued to Lloyd Espenschied. This amplifier is designed to be used with radio receiving apparatus and provides a means for varying the amplification for different amplitude values of the incoming signal. A feed-back connection between the input and output circuits provides for controlling the degree of amplification. The apparatus is designed especially for the amplification of weak signals, such as those received across the ocean.



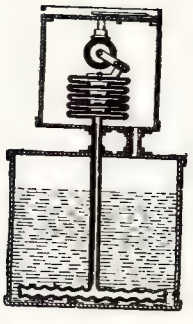
## TELEVISION APPARATUS

No. 1,634,571, issued to Rudolph A. Dallugge. The mechanism shown here comprises a transmitting and receiving device and a means for synchronizing. A selector member connected to each of the devices periodically, causes light rays to move transversely across a synchronizing zone. The photo-electric cell at the receiving end responds to these light rays.

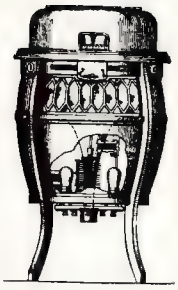


## GAUGE FOR LIQUIDS

No. 1,661,995, issued to Kirk Brown. This gauge for liquids consists of two movable members, one of which has a definite zone of travel at a given temperature, and is adapted to be actuated by the static pressure of the liquid. A means is provided for affecting the other member by the actuated member when due to a change in temperature the latter member travels beyond either terminal of its normal zone. An indicator has been provided which moves over a scale on the top of the device.

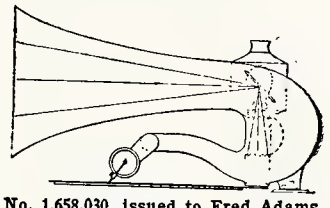


## RADIO PHONOGRAPH



No. 1,656,085, issued to James S. Spainhour. This invention is a combination of radio-phonograph consisting of a phonograph unit housed in the same cabinet with a radio receiving set. A revolving table is provided for the phonograph records and can also be used as a dial in conjunction with the radio set. It is operated by a motor when using the phonograph, and manually operated when used as a dial. A means has been provided for cutting in or out the record table according to its use.

## PICTURE EXHIBITOR FOR TALKING MACHINES



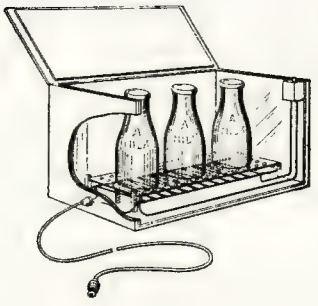
No. 1,658,030, issued to Fred Adams. This picture exhibitor for disc record talking machines has a slip disc slotted to expose sound grooves and provided with a marginal row of pictures. A baloptican picture projector is carried by the tone arm. The pictures are thus exhibited in synchronism with the sound reproductions.

## CIRCUIT CLOSER FOR ELECTRIC ALARMS

No. 1, 657,459, issued to Frank Davis. This alarm system has an alarm circuit which is closed by a specially designed circuit closer. The circuit closer is worn on the leg and is operated by the other leg. A floor cord connecting the circuit closer with the alarm circuit, permits a limited amount of movement.

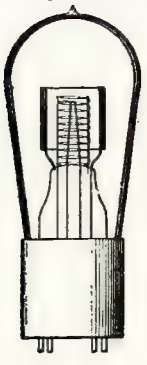
## ANTI-FREEZE CONTAINER

No. 1,661,354, issued to William W. Ayre. The antifreeze apparatus shown here is closed against the admission of air and contains a thermostatic circuit closer, which breaks the circuit when the temperature in the container rises to a predetermined point; and closes the circuit when the temperature again falls.



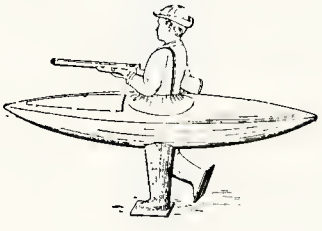
## ELECTRON TUBE

No. 1,653,544, issued to Hugh Alexander Brown. The tube shown below contains the usual three elements and has a stable filling of free alkaline metal, which is a molecular alloy of sodium and potassium. When using this alkaline tube, low plate potentials may be used, and at the same time the sensitivity is increased.

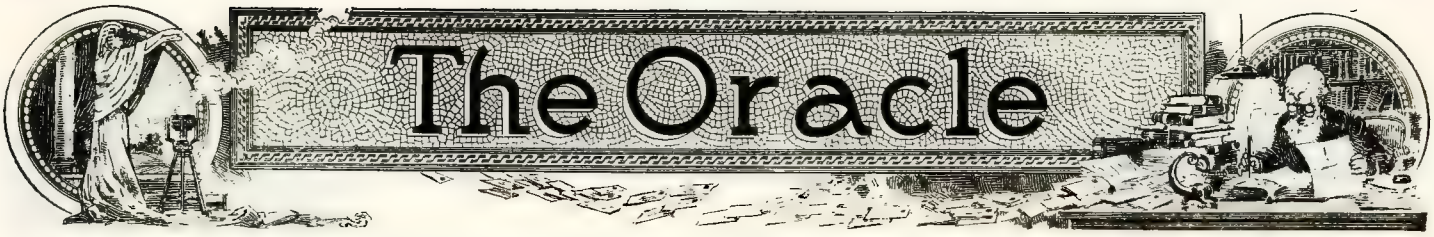


## HUNTING BOAT

No. 1,657,786, issued to Cecil C. Carmichael. This boat structure is provided with leg holes and water tight sleeves to fit over the legs, so that the hunter may propel himself in the water. The boat has a number of separate water tight compartments and may be tightly laced around the waist of the wearer.



NOTICE TO READERS: The above illustrated and described devices have recently been issued patent protection, but are not as yet, to our knowledge, available on the market. We regret to advise that it is impossible to supply the names and addresses of inventors of the above devices to any of our readers. The only records available, and they are at the Patent Office at Washington, D. C., give only the addresses of the inventors at the time of application for a patent. Many months have elapsed since that time, and those records are necessarily inaccurate. Therefore, kindly do not request such information, as it is practically impossible to obtain up-to-date addresses. —EDITOR.



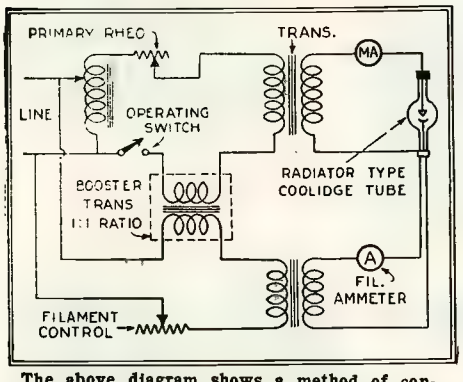

The "Oracle" is for the sole benefit of all scientific students. Questions will be answered here for the benefit of all, but only matter of sufficient interest will be published. Rules under which questions will be answered:

1. Only three questions can be submitted to be answered.
2. Only one side of sheet to be written on; matter must be typewritten or else written in ink; no penciled matter considered.
3. Sketches, diagrams, etc., must be on separate sheets. Questions addressed to this department cannot be answered by mail free of charge.
4. If a quick answer is desired by mail, a nominal charge of 50 cents is made for each question. If the questions entail considerable research work or intricate calculation, a special rate will be charged. Correspondents will be informed as to the fee before such questions are answered.

### CONTROLLING X-RAY VOLTAGE

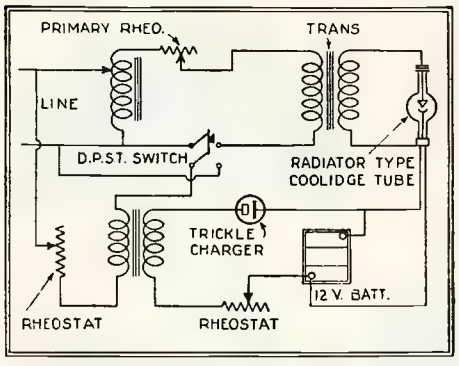
(2253) W. A. Helm, U. S. Naval Hospital, Portsmouth, Va., asks:

Q. 1. Will you kindly advise me of a method which I can use for satisfactorily controlling the filament voltage delivered to a Coolidge X-ray tube of the radiator type? Due to line fluctuations in this locality, the voltage changes quite frequently.




**The above diagram shows a method of controlling X-ray tube-filament voltage by using a booster transformer having a 1:1 ratio. This transformer has a low resistance winding in both circuits.**

A. 1. On this page you will find illustrated two diagrams showing how fluctuations in line voltage can be compensated for when using the X-ray outfit. For A.C. use, it is best to use a stabilizer which several companies manufacture expressly for keeping the filament voltage constant. Another method is that which was used in the U. S. Army Mobile X-ray Unit, wherein a booster transformer was connected in the circuit as shown. The ratio of this transformer is 1:1 and has a low resistance winding in both circuits. A 12-volt storage battery can be used for this work with an automatic switch and relay, to cut in a trickle charger for the battery when the unit is not in operation. This method is shown in the diagram appearing here, and will effectively eliminate the troubles due to line fluctuation.




**A twelve-volt storage battery with an automatic switch and relay and trickle charger, can also be used with the tube, as shown above. In this way the filament voltage is kept constant at all times.**

### SEA-SICKNESS REMEDY

(2254) B. W. Rae, Camden, N. J., asks:

Q. 1. Can you give me the formula for an effective remedy for sea-sickness?

A. 1. There has recently been patented by Garrett N. Banker, a ship physician and surgeon, an effective medicinal preparation for the alleviation of sea-sickness. The relative proportion found desirable to use per dose are as follows:

Scopolomine 1/400th gr.
Ethylmorphine hydrochloride 1/8th gr.
Strychnine sulphate 1/120th gr.
Cerium oxalate, 2 to 4 grains

The ingredients are prepared in dry powdered form, are then mixed together and enclosed in a gelatin capsule in quantities to provide a dosage of desired strength. When using this composition as a remedy for sea-sickness, one dose is generally sufficient to restore the patient to normal. Strychnine sulphate is a virulent poison.

### DESTROYING BEETLES

(2255) H. J. Livingson, Ft. Worth, Texas, asks:

Q. 1. Do you know of an effective way for combating the common larder and drug store beetles?

A. 1. The adult larder beetles are easily seen and may be caught one by one. In cases where they are not too abundant, this method of control is probably the easiest way of dealing with them. The beetles are very fond of cheese, and by exposing pieces of it, they will congregate on them and may be caught and killed in considerable numbers. If this method is followed up carefully for several days, it may often prove to be effective. If the beetles are abundant and there are many hiding places in the room, the room should be entirely cleared of food products, then thoroughly cleaned, and finally sprayed with boracic acid solution. Cheese ground up and poisoned with arsenic will often kill many of these pests.

The drug store beetles usually get into the house with some article of food which has been brought from a store. Where they occur in a sack or barrel of meal or flour, they will usually be found near the top; in this case, the top portion may be removed and the beetles gotten rid of in this way. If the cereal is infected with these insects, it is best to kill them by fumigating with carbon-disulfide, to make sure that none of them escape and infest other household materials. This may be done by setting a cup of the liquid on top of the flour in a tin dish and covering the barrel tightly. Allow it to stand for three or four days, so that the gas can penetrate the flour. Do not go near the barrel with a light of any kind, as the carbon disulfide gas is inflammable and explosive when mixed with air.

### FLOOR PAINTING

(2256) B. Spinoza, Geneva, New York, asks:

Q. 1. What is your opinion of a good type of floor paint?

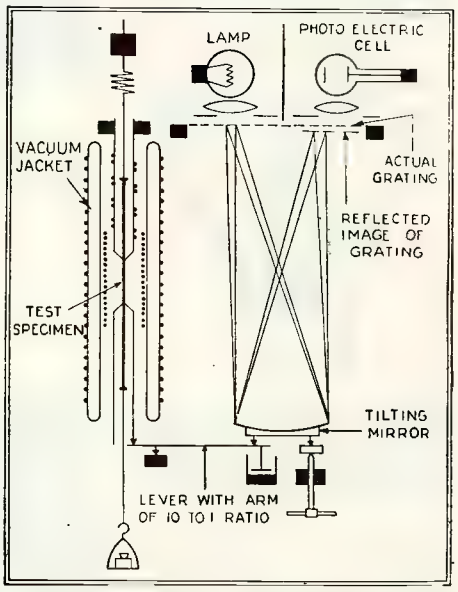
A. 1. The best floor paint has a very elastic varnish for the carrying medium. It is necessary that the floor paint dry hard and quickly, for a number of reasons. By the use of varnish, a floor paint can be made which will dry within 12 or 24 hours, and which will be waterproof and glossy. Ordinary oil paint to which driers have been added, is so much affected that it is not as durable as it should be. If turpentine is added, it diminishes the necessary amount of binder. "Floor paint hardeners" should not be used; they usually consist of cheap rosin varnish loaded with driers. No rosin varnish should be used on any of the woodwork about the house, least of all on the floor. The best of such varnishes contains about 20 gallons of oil to 100 pounds of rosin. It will need some drier, more than the ordinary interior varnish, but its quick drying should not be obtained by diminishing the amount of oil or the paint will chip and flake off. Ordinary paint can be used on the floor, but it should be allowed at least two months to dry.

### MEASURING ONE-BILLIONTH OF AN INCH

(2257) J. B. Carmichael, Syracuse, New York, writes:

Q. 1. Will you please outline briefly, the method used by the Bell Telephone Labs. in measuring one-billionth of an inch and publish a drawing of the apparatus if possible.

A. 1. On this page you will find illustrated the mechanism used to measure one-billionth of an inch. The equipment was originally designed to measure changes in length in a piece of wire about four inches long. One end of the four-inch section is fixed in position, and to the other end, a clamp is attached which connects to the short arm of a lever. The long arm of this lever tips a concave mirror as the wire changes its length. Light from an incandescent lamp, after passing through a lens so as to give a beam, falls on the mirror at a small angle from the perpendicular, and is reflected back to a position somewhat offset from the lamp, where a photo-electric cell is mounted. Between the light




**The mechanism used to measure one-billionth of an inch is shown above.**

source and the mirror is a grating with alternate opaque and transparent lines each half a millimeter thick. The image of this grating falls on the mirror and is reflected back to an extension of the same grating in front of the photo-electric cell. When the images of the transparent lines are reflected back to another group of transparent lines, full light will fall on the cell. When, on the other hand, they fall on the opaque lines no light will be transmitted. Only a very small movement of the mirror is required to cause this change from full light to no light. The photoelectric cell passes a current proportional to the light falling on it, and this current is indicated by a sensitive galvanometer. The galvanometer indication thus serves to divide the width of one bar of the grating into a large number of smaller divisions.

As imperceptible temperature changes cause expansion sufficient to tilt the mirror, every precaution is taken to keep the temperature of the wire constant. It is surrounded by a vacuum cylinder like the packet of a thermos bottle, with an opening at each end, and in addition, a special electrical compensating coil is used to maintain constant temperature. The entire equipment is mounted on a spring suspension so that vibrations of the building will not affect it.

# No Tire Compares With DICKINSON

# Our Salesmen Agents are "Cleaning Up"

## —*the Chance of a Lifetime!*

**Selling the tire that went at the rate of 230 miles per hour in the recent Florida races.**

Our Salesmen-AGENTS are "cleaning up" on DICKINSON CORD TIRES, for they solve the biggest replacement-cost of every car owner. Unbelievable as it may seem, no other tire begins to compare with this, "The World's Perfect Tire"—*for Strength—for Speed—for Service.*

No wonder that every car owner is a willing buyer. Sales are made quick and profits are large. You don't have to be an extraordinary Salesman to make $40 a day. Through our National Advertising you have an established business ready and waiting for you right in your own locality. This is the chance of a lifetime to get into business for yourself. Immediate big money and future income assured from repeat orders. No investment. We start you—FREE.

The Dickinson Cord Tire is a tire for the classes—those who want only the best. Costs user nothing, as saving in gas ranges from 10% to 17%. It has no competition. Absolutely new and embodies correct motor-traction principles *never before applied.*

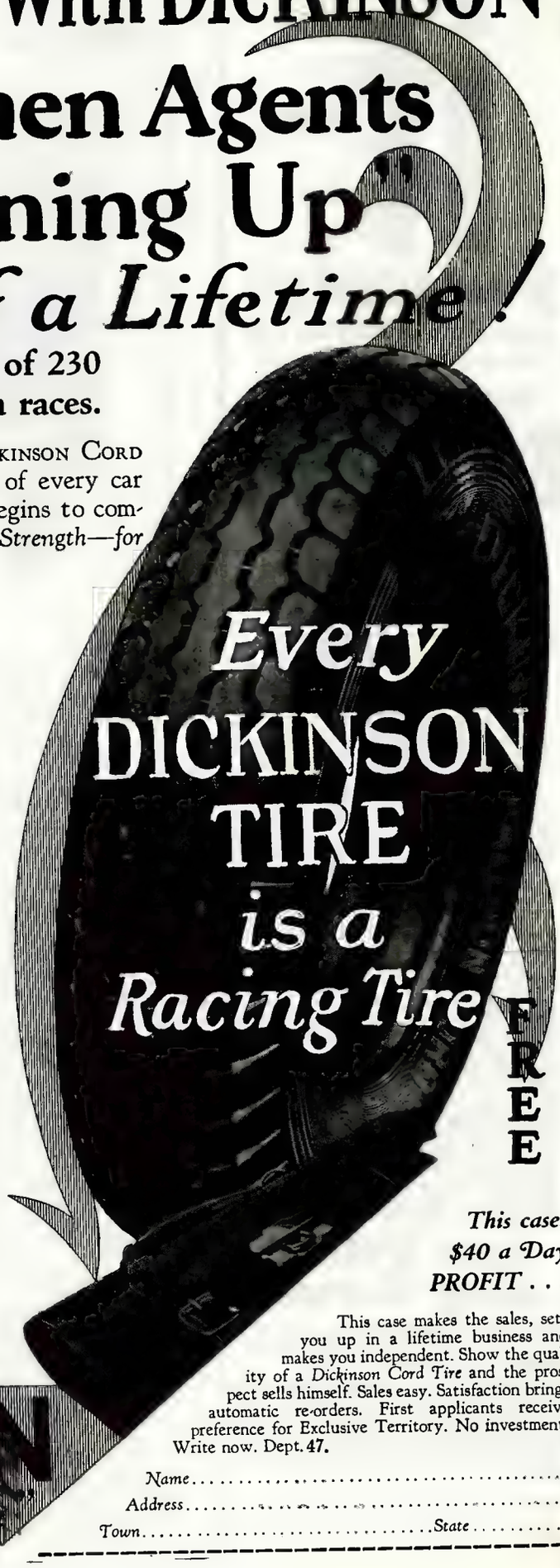
Every Dickinson Cord Tire is made on the Dickinson Automatic Tire Building Machine, of which we are the *exclusive users.* From core to tread it is built with automatic precision. There are no "slip-ups," no hand mistakes, and no guesswork flaws. Every Tire Perfect and a Racing Tire. "Stone bruise" is impossible. "Blowouts" are back numbers. 100% pure "live" rubber, cabled-cord construction, precise alignment and scientific accuracy make it "The World's Perfect Tire" for *Longest Life—Greatest Comfort* and *Strictest Economy.* Guaranteed for one year against all road-hazards regardless of mileage.

*Write today for Information about Exclusive Representation in Territory still open. Dept. 47. . . .*

HYDRO-UNITED TIRE CORPORATION

J. G. FEIST, *President*

**Pottstown, Pa.** *Address Nearest Branch* **Chicago, Ill.**




**FREE**

***This case. $40 a Day PROFIT . . .***

This case makes the sales, sets you up in a lifetime business and makes you independent. Show the quality of a *Dickinson Cord Tire* and the prospect sells himself. Sales easy. Satisfaction brings automatic re-orders. First applicants receive preference for Exclusive Territory. No investment. Write now. Dept. **47.**

*Name*.....

*Address*.....

*Town*.....*State*.....

**DICKINSON**

*"The World's Perfect Tire"*

# if-

**you pledge**

**yourself to secrecy we will teach you the secrets of**

**Real Professional**

# Magic

*Dr. Harlan Tarbell, internationally known magician and teacher of some of the world's greatest magicians.*

## Learn to be a Magician

For the first time in the history of Magic the age-old, sacredly guarded secrets of the Mystic Art are being revealed. Now at last you can learn to be a Real Professional Magician. Yes, and you can learn this wonderful art *easily and quickly* AT HOME. You are taught the mysterious *Principles* by which the Professional Magician works. You are taught everything from wonderful impromptu effects to massive stage illusions. But before you can study, you must sign the Magician's Solemn Pledge of Secrecy. This means that you are getting the *guarded secrets* of the Magic Profession. Think of that!

**Earn $250 to $1000 a Month**

There's a big demand for Magic entertainment. Magicians get big money. Dr. Tarbell gets as high as $250 for a half hour's work. Unlimited opportunities for you!

## Low Prices Easy Terms

***Write Today*** Send today for free Magic book, low prices and easy terms. Don't delay. Mail the coupon NOW!

**Tarbell System, Inc., Studio A-142**
**1920 Sunnyside Avenue, Chicago, Ill.**

Gentlemen: Without any obligation send me your free literature and information all about your wonderful "Tarbell Course in Magic." Also tell me about your Low Price Offer and Easy Payment Plan.

*Name*.....

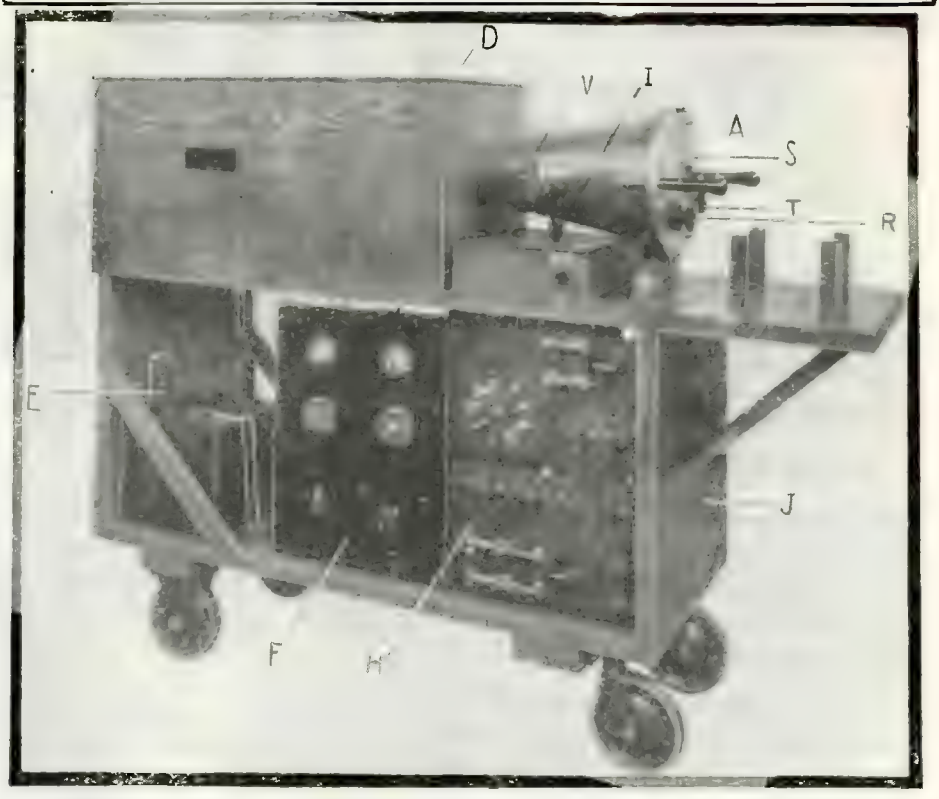
*Address*.....

.....*Age*.....


# HARNESSING NATURE'S ELECTRICITY

By HENRY TOWNSEND

(*Continued from page* 111)




**Remarkable cathode ray oscillograph used by Mr. F. W. Peek, Jr., in causing lightning to write its autograph with a pencil of electrons on a photographic film.**

easily be 100,000,000 volts, as Mr. Peek has pointed out in one of his scientific papers.

### WHY THE EXPERIMENTS ARE BEING MADE

ONE of the main reasons why these dangerous experiments are being carried on by the three young German scientists, whose names we have already learned, is because science believes that with a sufficiently high voltage, it will be possible for man to disintegrate the atom, and in this way make available a tremendous source of power as yet untapped. These experts have calculated that they will be able to obtain electrical energy in sufficient quantity from one of these powerful atmospheric discharges, to equal the Alpha rays obtained from 220 pounds of radium. As we have mentioned before, these experiments are of course fraught with great danger, and for that reason the experimenters seek refuge in a special lightning-proof hut, which is located about 600 ft., from the spark gap. When electrical storms are in the vicinity, it is especially important that the scientists keep within their protected fortress, for otherwise they would very probably be killed by a stray electrical discharge.

One of the peculiar things about this whole line of experiment is that the average layman does not realize perhaps, that there is a high electrical stress in the atmosphere on clear days, as well as when thunder storms are overhead. This fact has been known for a hundred years and more, and many years ago measurements of the various electrical potentials at increasing altitudes, were observed and measured by scientific investigators. There are a number of different ways in which these high electrical potentials found in the atmosphere can be measured; one of these methods involves the use of a calibrated spark gap. In this case the gap is set to a predetermined length, and when a discharge jumps this gap, the engineers know of course from previous experience and measurements, just what voltage is present. Another method of measuring extra high potentials, such as here encountered, requires the use of a static voltmeter, which involves the use of a stationary and of a movable or rotary set of metal plates, forming a condenser, to which an indicating needle is attached. For voltages above 2,000, static voltmeters have been used in a great many American central stations, and they have many desirable and useful characteristics. Of course as the voltage to be measured increases, the space between the quadrant shaped stationary and movable plates is increased and vice versa. The electrostatic field from voltages below 2,000 is not sufficient to warrant the use of a static voltmeter. Another method of measuring high potentials involves the use of the so-called vacuum tube voltmeter.

The general characteristics of the atmospheric electrical discharges, including lightning, have been measured and recorded by one of the newest scientific instruments, known as the cathode ray oscillograph. By means of this quite remarkable, high voltage scientific apparatus, Mr. Peek, one of the well-known General Electric Company staff of research engineers, has made some very interesting and remarkable discoveries concerning the nature of natural electrical discharges, particularly of lightning discharges. Many people will probably wonder why Mr. Peek and some of his colleagues in the engineering profession, including the three daring German students, Messrs. Brasch, Lange and Urban, play with such dangerous electrical discharges, and why they are at all interested in them. We explained previously why the German savants are intent on finding out all they can about these tremendous voltages obtained from the atmosphere, while Mr. Peek, we may say, also has a very practical reason for carrying on experiments with these death-dealing bolts of Thor. Mr. Peek has been for many years intent on finding out what causes the huge insulators on long distance, high potential transmission lines to break down when electrical storms break loose over these regions.

## Giant Lizards of Today and Yesterday

By JOSEPH H. KRAUS

(*Continued from page* 105)

Island of Komodo, the chances are that the animals do not die frequently enough to supply food for all of the Komodo lizards.

It does not take much of a stretch of the imagination to realize that these 9 foot giant lizards of today, as described in the G. P. Putnam's Sons publication, previously mentioned, are but the descendants of the lizards that invaded the world about sixty million years ago, lizards whose fossilized remains are 160 feet long. The reptilian age existed long before the mammals which arrived in the eocene or "dawn" age, at a time when this earth was covered with swampy vegetative land. These reptiles when walking through the soft clayey soil left the imprints of their feet in the ground and these same imprints can today be seen at the various museums permanently inscribed in rock. Dr. Daude located trees with a diameter of 575 feet, if the reports are correct, and with a length of from 1200 to 1500 feet and a bark that was 28 feet thick and which had become completely silicified after the many natural changes which take place. It might be here stated that many scientists doubt the accuracy of the reports.

Pseudo explorers have often claimed that in the interior of Peru, some of the now extinct mammals still roam at large in secluded areas encircled by unscalable mountainous precipices, but were this true, it is very probable that the evidence would have reached our naturalists long before this time, and we all would have had unmistakable proofs of these monster lizards.


## MODEL DEPARTMENT BLUEPRINTS

### Correct—Easy to Follow

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1–2 | Horizontal Steam Engine details ..... set | $1.00 |
| 3–4 | Boiler construction for above ..... set | $1.00 |
| 5 | 880 Ton Bark..... | 50c |
| 6–7 | Twin Cylinder Steam Engine and Boiler. set | $1.00 |
| 8–9 | Gasoline Fired Locomotive ..... set | $2.00 |
| 10–11 | U. S. S. Constitution, "Old Ironsides".. set | $1.00 |
| 12 | 13th Century Man-of-War ..... | 50c |
| 13–14 | Chinese Junk ..... set | 50c |
| 15–16 | Electrically driven Automobile ..... set | $1.00 |
| 17–18 | How to Build a Reflecting Telescope .. | $1.00 |
| 19 | Roman Ballista ..... | 50c |
| 20–21 | Simple Steam Engine, set | 50c |
| 22 | "Santa Maria," complete | 50c |
| 23–24 | Model U. S. S. Portsmouth ..... set | $1.00 |
| 25 | Building a Model Tugboat ..... | 50c |
| 26 | Twin Cylinder Marine Engine ..... | 50c |
| 27–31 | U. S. S. Truxton..... | $2.00 |

Send Orders to

MODEL DEPARTMENT
SCIENCE AND INVENTION
230 Fifth Avenue
New York City

THIS is the electrical age, with unlimited opportunities for the man who has educated himself in the finer points of electrical practice.

Fit yourself for one of the really big jobs by knowing electrical practice complete, including inside and outside work, central stations, and the whole subject. With the aid of the Croft books you can know electricity as experts know it and put yourself in line for an expert's pay.

# The Croft Library of Practical Electricity

**A reference library and self-training course in eight volumes. 3000 pages—2100 illustrations**

The Croft Library contains three thousand pages, with twenty-one hundred of the clearest illustrations ever put into book form. Each of the eight volumes is indexed so that everything you want to know about electricity is at the fingers' ends. And when you find what you want, there is not merely a short question and a short answer. You are told everything you want to know. The explanation is clear to you, regardless of whether you have had a previous knowledge of electricity or not.

Croft teaches you electrical practice complete. He takes you in quick, easy steps from the simplest principles to the complete and economical operation of a great central station.

He tells you the things you need to know about motors, generators, armatures, commutators, transformers, circuits, current, switchboards, distribution systems — electrical machinery—wiring for light and power—wiring of finished buildings—underwriters' and municipal requirements—how to do a complete job, from estimating it, to completion—illumination in its every phase—the latest and most improved methods of lighting—lamps and lighting effects, etc.

## THE STANDARD IN PRACTICAL ELECTRICAL TRAINING

Everywhere the Croft Library is acknowledged as the standard—the leader—in practical electrical training. It is the daily guide of 59,000 highly-paid electrical workers and engineers. There is nothing like it in print today. It is the most complete, the best illustrated, the most carefully compiled, the most easily understood electrical library available. No matter how much or how little you know of electricity, you will find the Croft Library a sound, helpful guide to greater accomplishment.

Every day you use these great books you will learn something that will help to make you a better electrical worker. Every page is taken from every-day electrical practice. Croft deals only with the kind of problems you meet in daily work. Own a set and join the 59,000 men who have found the Croft Library to be a real working companion to bigger accomplishment in the electrical field. Keep these books handy in your room. Put one in your pocket when you take the car or train in the morning. Give them the odd hours. They are not tiresome treatises, but as interesting as any reading matter you ever owned. Consult your set regularly, acquire just one new fact a day, and in a few years you will be a broadly informed electrical man.

## Easy Steps to Success in Electricity

Starting right in with the ABC's of modern electricity, Croft takes you through his books in easy steps. He gives you the boiled-down records of every-day electrical practice in plain words, figures, and illustrations. Nothing is left to the imagination—there is no guesswork.

Croft has been through the mill. His knowledge of electricity has been gained by actual shirt-sleeve contact with electrical problems. He knows just what is needed to get ahead. He has poured out all his knowledge—all his experience—in language that anyone can grasp. Yet the text is so scientifically correct that thousands of the highest-paid electrical engineers are using the books as a reference set.

The famous set is beyond a doubt the last word in practical electrical education. No one who wishes to get anywhere in the electrical field can afford to be without it.

## Free Examination

**No Money Down—**
**10 Months to Pay!**

Fill in and mail the coupon attached and we will send you the entire set of eight volumes for ten days' Free Examination. We take all the risk—pay all charges. You assume no obligation—you pay nothing unless you decide to keep the books. Then $1.50 in ten days and the balance at the rate of $2 a month. Send the coupon NOW and see the books for yourself.

**Send the Coupon TODAY** →

**McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc.,**
**370 Seventh Avenue, New York.**

Gentlemen—Please send me the CROFT LIBRARY OF PRACTICAL ELECTRICITY (shipping charges prepaid), for 10 days' free examination. If satisfactory, I will send $1.50 in ten days and $2.00 per month until $19.50 has been paid. If not wanted, I will return the books at your expense. (Write plainly and fill in all lines.)

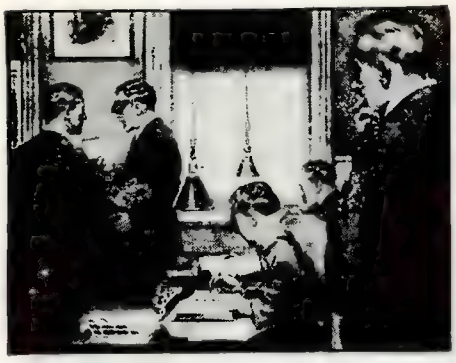
Name.....

Home Address.....

City and State.....

Employed by.....

Occupation.....SI-6-28



# "Which Man Shall I Promote?"

WILL your employer think of you when the next good position is open? Will he say, *"There's a man who is training himself to handle bigger work,"* or will he pass you by as just an ordinary routine worker?

Do not try to fool yourself. Your employer is watching you more closely than you may think. He's constantly checking up on your work, your abilities, your ideals, your aspirations. Stored away in the back of his mind or filed away in black and white, are his impressions of the kind of man you *are* and the kind of man you *want to be*.

He's willing and anxious to pay you more money the minute you prove that you are worth more money. But he can't take chances. When he promotes a man, he wants to be sure he will make good.

Decide now—*today*—that you are going to be ready when your chance comes. Choose the position you want in the work you like best—then train for it. You can do it in spare time in your own home through the International Correspondence Schools.

Write today for an interesting descriptive booklet which tells the full story. It won't cost you a penny, but it may be the means of changing your entire life.

**INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS**
*"The Universal University"*
Box 6235-E, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the subject *before* which I have marked X:

**BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES**

☐ Industrial Management
☐ Personnel Management
☐ Traffic Management
☐ Accounting and C.P.A. Coaching
☐ Cost Accounting
☐ Bookkeeping
☐ Salesmanship
☐ Secretarial Work
☐ Spanish ☐ French
☐ Advertising
☐ Business Correspondence
☐ Show Card and Sign Lettering
☐ Stenography and Typing
☐ Civil Service
☐ Railway Mail Clerk
☐ Common School Subjects
☐ High School Subjects
☐ Magazine and Book Illustrator
☐ Cartooning

**TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES**

☐ Electrical Engineer
☐ Electric Lighting
☐ Mechanical Engineer
☐ Mechanical Draftsman
☐ Machine Shop Practice
☐ Railroad Positions
☐ Gas Engine Operating
☐ Civil Engineer
☐ Surveying and Mapping
☐ Metallurgy ☐ Mining
☐ Steam Engineering ☐ Radio
☐ Architect
☐ Architects' Blueprints
☐ Contractor and Builder
☐ Architectural Draftsman
☐ Concrete Builder
☐ Structural Engineer
☐ Chemistry ☐ Pharmacy
☐ Automobile Work
☐ Airplane Engines
☐ Agriculture and Poultry
☐ Mathematics

Name .....
Street Address .....
City ..... State .....

*If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal*

**$100 a Week for Taking Pictures**

We Furnish Camera and Teach You How

Men and Women Everywhere! Make Big Money!

Write for FREE BOOK Explains opportunities as Motion Picture Camera Man, Portrait, News or Commercial Photographer. You can learn at home or in our New York Studios. Spare or full time.

N.Y. Institute of Photography, 10 W. 33rd St., N.Y. Dept. 82

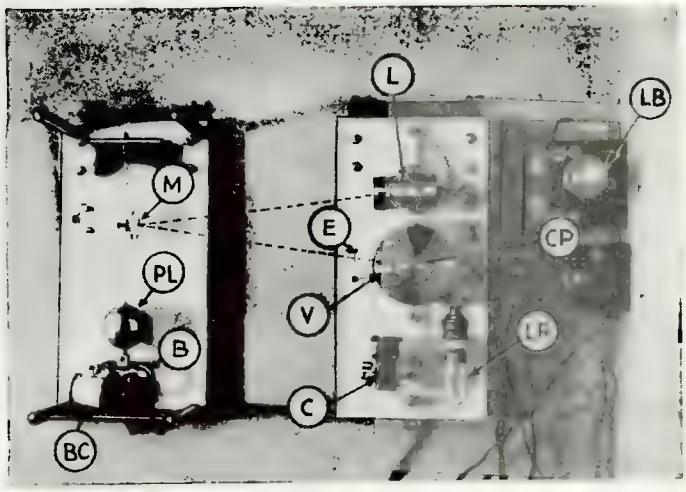
**CHEMISTS**

Our new catalog, listing 5,000 Chemicals, 2,500 illustrations, Laboratory Apparatus and 1,000 books, sent on receipt of 50c.

**LABORATORY MATERIALS CO.**
635 East 71st St. Chicago, U.S.A.

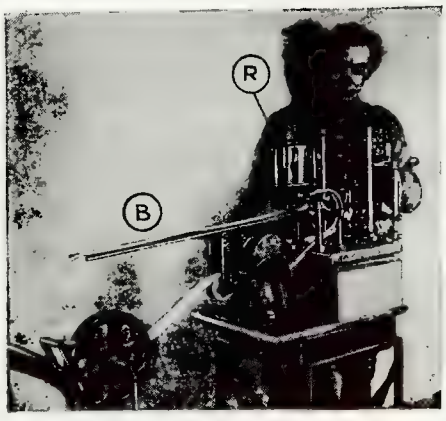

## SELF-REGULATING FRENCH CLOCK

(*Continued from page* 121)




**At the right is a photograph showing the free pendulum and the photo-electric equipment. M is a mirror, PL, the free pendulum; B, a magnetized bar; L, an ordinary lamp; E is the diaphragm, V, a shutter placed in the line of the reflected light ray; C, the shutter control; CP, photo-electric cell, and LR, lamp resistance. This self-regulating clock is extremely accurate and can be used in determining the longitude of any place with a very small possible error.**

does not act now upon the photo-electric tube. No current can circulate in the circuit. To determine the regularity of the pendulum's action, the following process is employed.




**The above photograph shows, at B, the paper strip, and the water reservoir at R.**

A paper band blackened with lamp black is placed beneath it, as it moves at the rate of two inches a second, and passes under two styluses. One of these styluses is driven by an electric tuning fork kept in motion electrically at fifty beats a second, which stylus gives a sinuous very regular trace on the paper, on which, if fifty of the wave line curves are counted, it gives us a period of a second. Thus the regularity of the pendulum beats can be determined

Errors will be reduced to a minimum and we will not see, due to longitude errors, part of the course of a river important for navigation, or a rich mine of metal ore attributed to one nation, when it reality it ought to be located on the neighboring territory. Again, it gives a possibility of obtaining confirmation of certain theories like that of Vegener, for example, to see if this curious phenomenon exists, which should be the change of continents, and on which we do not possess now any certain data.—*Lucien Fournier.*

## EXPERIMENTING WITH NEON LAMPS

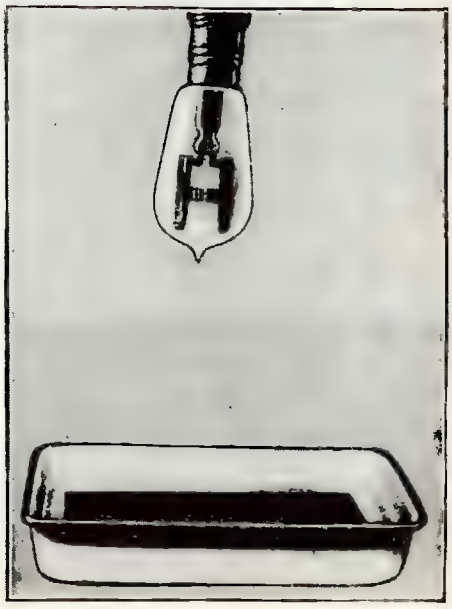
(*Continued from page* 138)

By RAYMOND B. WAILES

plied. If a variable condenser (0.1 to 1.0 mf.) is placed in series with a variable resistance (about 10,000 to 500,000 ohms) and a source of current, say 220 volts, or the output from a B eliminator, and a neon lamp is shunted across the condenser of this circuit, the lamp will light at intervals from once in ten minutes to many thousand per second, depending upon the resistance of the resistor and the capacity of the condenser.

The writer suggests that the experimenter try to limit the current through a neon lamp by placing resistances in series, so that the lamp will not light. Several telephone receivers of high resistance will not be sufficient and it is only when grid leaks of low values are used that the lamp will not light. As an experiment, try several feet of distilled water in glass tubes.

One peculiar feature of a 110-volt lamp used by the writer was that of a lamp in a lamp socket with the current turned off through a switch in one side of the wiring. The lamp was then "out." On bringing a hand up to unscrew the lamp from the socket it would light faintly but distinctly, the glow creeping over the electrodes as the hand was wiped about on the face of the glass bulb.



**Some neon lamps can be used in photo dark room.**

## Phoney Inventions

By HUGO GERNSBACK

(*Continued from page* 113)

usual announcement formality is over, the entertainer begins to sing or recite in the usual solemn fashion over Station WXYZ facing the microphone. The perpetrator of the trick then presses a release at the bottom of the stand, when a colored snake suddenly pops into the singer's or performer's face, much to the hilarity of the audience. Of course this fake microphone may be fixed in some other way if the trick snake is not wanted. The microphone shell can be provided with a powerful spring inside and when the release catch is depressed, the whole microphone will fly to pieces in all directions. The performer can then be told that his or her voice was not suited for radio transmission and that he or she burst the mike.

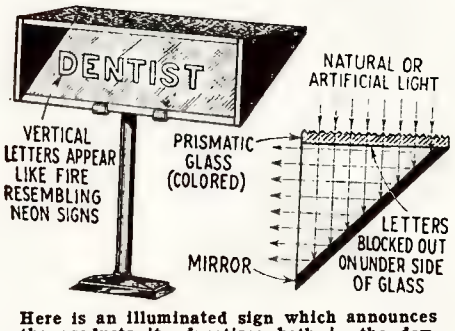
### CIGAR LIGHTER

A TRICK that will never fail to provide a good deal of amusement is easy to make. All you require is a cheap pocket lighter, and the part that usually holds the wick should be drilled to make it larger. Then, you will find, it is large enough to hold a safety match. The bottom of the lighter is then provided to hold an ordinary match scratching surface, which you may take from an ordinary match box. It should be cut to size and then shellacked or glued to the bottom of the lighter.

After the device has been completed, you announce to your friends that here at last is a lighter that works at all times. You explain to your friends that *their* lighters usually do *this*, then revolve the little wheel, which will give off some futile sparks, inasmuch as you did not remove the cerium iron which makes the sparks. You then say that *your* lighter ALWAYS works. Quickly you pull out the match and strike it on the scratching surface on the bottom of the lighter. A new match can then be put in to surprise some other friends later on. This particular device never fails to provoke a hearty laugh on account of its foolishness. That, by the way, is the secret of all of these Phoney Inventions. The more ridiculous, the more foolish, the more useless the device is, the more mirth-provoking it will be.

In our next issue I shall give more information about Phoney Inventions which I also used at various occasions, after which I hope that a sufficient number will be received from our readers to keep this new department going for a long time.

## DAY AND NIGHT SIGN


DENTIST
NATURAL OR ARTIFICIAL LIGHT
VERTICAL LETTERS APPEAR LIKE FIRE RESEMBLING NEON SIGNS
PRISMATIC GLASS (COLORED)
LETTERS BLOCKED OUT ON UNDER SIDE OF GLASS
MIRROR

**Here is an illuminated sign which announces the products it advertises both in the daytime and at night. The top is open so as to admit daylight which is reflected by the mirror through the sign. The prismatic glass enhances the brilliancy. At night electrical illumination is substituted for natural light.**

*Manufacturer's name on request.*

# A home town enterprise backed by national experience

*An Advertisement of the American Telephone and Telegraph Company*

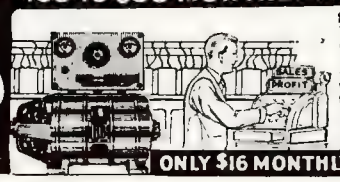
THE Bell System is a home town enterprise in operation so that each community may have service that suits its needs. It is a national enterprise in research, engineering and manufacture so that every telephone user may have the best that concentration and quantity production can achieve.

There are twenty-four operating companies devoting their energies to telephone problems throughout the United States—for example, the Northwestern Bell Telephone Company operating throughout Iowa, Minnesota, Nebraska, North Dakota and South Dakota. It has 11,000 men and women—friends and neighbors of the other people in their towns—working to maintain in its territory the best standards in telephony now known.

In New York, in the American Telephone and Telegraph Company and the Bell Laboratories, are 5000 persons, including scientists, engineers and consultants in management, engaged in inventing better apparatus and discovering better ways to do things.

The Northwestern Company with its 11,000 employees has the use of all that this group of 5000 in New York discover and perfect. Likewise the other twenty-three operating companies. They are regional organizations adapted to local conditions, but behind every telephone in city or hamlet is the national organization for the development of the telephone art.

$150 TO 300 MONTHLY FROM ONE DAY BATTERY CHARGING



Start a **Big Profit-Making Business** of your own—"One Day Battery Charging." Requires **small space and practically no investment.** Anyone can successfully operate. Charges batteries in ¼ the usual time at ½ the cost. **Every car owner a customer.** The HB One Day Battery Charger will pay for itself on easy monthly payment plan with practically no expense to you—and bring you a handsome profit besides. **Write for full particulars in Bulletin M NOW.**

**HOBART BROS. BOX 568 TROY, OHIO**

30 DAYS FREE TRIAL ON ABSOLUTE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ONLY $16 MONTHLY-MORE THAN PAID BY INCREASED PROFITS

**LEARN CARTOONING**

**At Home—In Your Spare Time**

The famous Picture Chart Method of teaching **original** drawing has opened the door of success for hundreds of beginners. Whether you think you have talent or not, send for sample chart to test your ability, and examples of the work of students earning from $50 to $300 per week. *Please state your age.*

**THE LANDON SCHOOL**

**1460 National Bldg., Cleveland, O.**

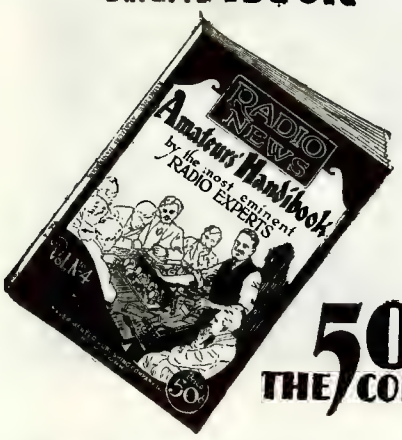
**Earn $75 Weekly Building Radio Sets**

Join the Association! We train you to build and repair radio sets—start you in business—enable you to earn $3 an hour upwards. **Free 5-Tube Radio Set to members.** Write for special limited-time plan whereby your membership need not cost you a cent. **Write today!**

**RADIO ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA**

**Dept. SN-6 4518 Ravenswood Ave. Chicago, Ill.**

# The RADIO NEWS AMATEURS HANDIBOOK




THE 50¢ COPY

## for TECHNICAL RADIO FANS

**THE RADIO NEWS AMATEURS' HANDIBOOK is an invaluable guide and reference book for every radio enthusiast. The most complete work of its kind ever published. Every worthwhile development since the beginning of Radio can be found somewhere within its pages.**

**Radio Amplification; Audio Amplification; Power Amplification; "A and B" Power Circuits; Electric Sets; Short Wave Transmission and Circuits—each of these important phases of Radio and many others are completely covered in this remarkable book.**

**Radio Fans, Custom Set Builders, and those studying Radio cannot afford to be without a copy of this complete handibook on Radio.**

***112 pages—large magazine size replete with illustrations***

**RADIO NEWS AMATEURS' HANDIBOOK, the most complete chronicle of Radio ever compiled.**

**THE 50c COPY**

**AT ALL NEWSSTANDS OR WRITE DIRECT—**

**EXPERIMENTER PUB. CO.**
**230 Fifth Ave. New York, N. Y.**

**EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO.**
**230 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.**

Gentlemen: Enclosed find 50c., for which kindly send me a copy of the new, up-to-date RADIO NEWS AMATEURS' HANDIBOOK.

Name.....

Address .....

City.....State. ..... ....


## BOOK REVIEW

PEGASUS, or Problems of Transportation, by Colonel J. F. C. Fuller. Stiff cloth covers, 4½" x 6¼", 88 pages. Published by E. P. Dutton & Co., New York City. Price, $1.00.

In this book, the author gives us an account of the evolution of travel, and of the discoveries and inventions which have aided the problem of transportation. The first part of the book is devoted to the battle of the "Iron Horse," and gives a stimulating account of the first locomotive steam engine. Another portion of the book is devoted to methods of improving the efficiency of tracked vehicles, which is a clear discussion of this subject, as given before the Institute of Engineers. Another very interesting portion, is that entitled "Transportation in Tropical Africa," which has been republished in this valuable little book. Colonel Fuller, when speaking of the present problems of transportation, claims that the tracked vehicle will dispense with roads, and is the solution of the unemployment problem, means of exploring new lands, rich in mineral resources, and the means of preserving order and peace, without a large military reserve.—*P. L. W.*

AERONAUTICAL METEOROLOGY, by Willis B. Gregg, stiff cloth covers, 6" x 8½", 156 pages, illustrated. Published by Ronald Press Co., New York City. Price, $2.75.

For the successful development of aeronautics, a knowledge of the characteristics of the atmosphere has been recognized as indispensable. The aeronautic engineer should have at his command, information regarding the difference in the density, pressure and temperature at various heights. The pilot should know the variations in direction and velocity of wind with changes in altitude, the average height of the different types of clouds and many other details concerning atmospheric conditions. The purpose of this book is to supply this information, to give the essential facts of the upper air, and to point out the relation of the characteristics of the atmosphere to aeronautics. Although there are many excellent books which treat on general meteorology, they do not contain the information needed by the airman, and usually have material of interest only to the professional meteorologist. In this book, however, the latter type of information has been included only where it is necessary to give a general ground work for the better understanding of atmospheric characteristics and conditions related to aeronautics. The book is profusely illustrated with graphs, weather maps and photos, in order to give a complete understanding of the text. The need is being felt for progressive literature concerning aerial navigation, and this book which is but one of a series, should be read with interest by the aeronautical engineer and pilot.—*P. L. W.*

THE BROTHERHOOD OF THE SEA. By E. Keble Chatterton, 8¾ x 5½ inches. Cloth binding. 239 pages. Illustrated. Published by Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd. New York. Price $3.50.

No matter whether one has never been near a body of water larger than a pond or whether one has been at sea all his life, there is a charm and fascination about stories of the sea that have an universal appeal. Moreover, when the yarns are about the deeds of brave men—and where can braver be found than on ships?—then the appeal is intensified, because everybody longs to do brave deeds and if they can not do these deeds then they like to read about them.

Someone has truly said, "Truth is stranger than fiction" and this is borne out when one reads of the acts which were performed by men of the real he-variety in Mr. Chatterton's book. Nowhere do we know of a place where men's courage is tried oftener than on the sea and the author, starting back in the days of sailing ships, traces this bravery down to the rescue of the crew of the *Antinoe* by the brave men of the *President Roosevelt*. Breath-taking stories of risks taken as a matter of course during the World War by naval men are related and any one of them told separately would make the average landlubber wonder how men could deliberately do such things.

To our mind it is books of which this is an excellent example that should be put in the hands of the younger generation for reading. From *The Brotherhood of the Sea* will be gained a picture of how real men act when under stress; how brave men have gone on acts of mercy knowing full well that they had only the remotest chance of returning alive; how men during wars have done their duty in the face of dangers that were appalling, in short how men should behave, but how only too few do. Books of this kind we recommend not only for the sake of a rattling good tale well told, but for the reasons that we have set forth above.

*G. C. B. R.*

CALLENICUS, by J. B. S. Haldane. Stiff cloth covers, 4½" x 6½", 84 pages. Published by E. P. Dutton & Co., New York City, New York. Price, $1.00.

Chemical warfare will not assume importance until the outbreak of the next serious war. The average person still thinks about it as he did during the great war, and a large portion of his opinions were formed by what was printed in the newspapers, at that time. The author does not believe that war is over, and claims that the next war will be one of poisonous gases and smoke. He analyzes the objections of pacifists, and soldiers to the new weapons of chemistry, and in short, gives a defense of chemical warfare. The book is a stimulating work which has been written by Mr. Haldane, a famous chemist who has had practical experience in warfare.—*P. L. W.*

PYGMALION, or The Doctor of the Future, by R. M. Wilson, M.B., Ch.B.. Stiff cloth covers, 4½" x 6¼", 68 pages. Published by E. P. Dutton & Co., New York City, New York. Price, $1.00.

In this small volume, the author draws an encouraging picture of what the doctor of the future will be, and what he will undoubtedly accomplish in the way of cures. He not only points out the value of a recent theory, that so called "symptoms" are not necessarily a sign of a disease, but also relates some of the remarkable cures that have been effected by application of this theory. The book also states what the physician can do to help the patient cure himself, giving the new psychology of the doctors' attitude to health and disease. The book will furnish a great deal of food for thought, and goes directly to a problem of much importance. This subject, concerning the doctor of the future, has been discussed in interesting and non-technical language, so that anyone can understand and profit by reading it.—*P. L. W.*

WIRELESS DIRECTION FINDING AND DIRECTIONAL RECEPTION, by R. Keen. Stiff cloth covers, 5¾" x 8"½, 490 pages, profusely illustrated. Published by Iliffe & Sons, Ltd., London, England.

Since the early days of wireless telegraphy, directional or beam transmission has been a subject of much interest to experimenters the world over. Quite early in the art, it was realized that if radio transmitters or receivers could be given accurate directive properties, the scope of radio communication could be extended, and the position of a transmitting station found by purely radio means. These directive properties are discussed and analyzed in this comprehensive volume, on radio direction finding and directional reception. The author deals in particular with problems affecting position finding and navigation. Further information is included, regarding the closely allied subject of directional reception for the elimination of atmospherics and of interference from other stations. Following a short historical survey of the subject to which Hertz and other early experimenters had directed attention, Mr. Keen devotes chapters to the directional properties of the aerial system, loop aerial reception, direction-finding installations, and to several systems of direction finding. Many other important aspects of the subject are dealt with, such as, suitable installation for work on shore, on ship and in the air. Night effect and other freak phenomenon, fault clearing and maintainance, and notes on field and nautical astronomy have also been added. The volume is completely illustrated with diagrams, drawings and photographic reproductions, in order to make the text thoroughly understandable.—*P. L. W.*

OUR MOBILE EARTH, by Reginald Aldworth Daly. Stiff cloth covers, 6" x 9", profusely illustrated, 326 pages. Published by Charles Scribner's Sons, New York City. Price, $5.00.

On the title page of this book appears a clever motto: "E pur si muove!" (And she does move), which has been attributed to Galileo. The idea of this book is to show how our earth is, by no means, a firm and motionless body, but in a sense, is like a mass of jelly. The earthquakes that are all too frequent, tell us in an unpleasant way how unstable it is. The book is fully illustrated and is written in a thoroughly readable style. The outflow of lava through its surface, for instance, is a good bit of characterization of the lava flows of volcanos, the effervescence of lava which makes it so spongy, producing as one of the well-known extremes, pumice-stone, while, when there are no gases, the beautiful obsidian results. It is not too much to say that illustrations are one of the best parts of the book which we take pleasure in recommending to our readers. A very nice bibliography fills several pages and we would especially call the attention of our readers to the index, nearly fifteen pages of fine type; a model and example for publishers and authors of scientific books. The making of this index must have been a labor of love with the author, and we wish that his example could be followed by many others.

(*Continued on page 172*)

## Of What Cloth is Your Suit Made?

By EDNA R. HAMBURGER, Ph.D.

(*Continued from page* 139)

in 150 cc of water. Add 10 grams of glycerine and stir thoroughly. Add gradually a solution of sodium hydroxide. A pale blue precipitate immediately forms. Continue to add the sodium hydroxide. After a while the precipitate originally formed seems to be dissolving. Continue to add the sodium hydroxide solution, stirring constantly until the precipitate originally formed is entirely redissolved. Avoid an excess of the alkali. Do not heat the solution. Silk will dissolve in this solution after standing twenty minutes at room temperature.

### MICROSCOPE REVEALS ODDITIES OF CLOTH FIBERS

When we turn to the cellulose group of fibers—rayon, linen, cotton, the matter of identification is indirect rather than direct, for there is no one chemical test which will state definitely that this particular thread is cotton, linen or rayon. Indeed, it is the microscope which offers the most definite evidence (See figures). Seen under the latter, a thread of cotton is transformed into a band of twisted ribbon. A thread of linen resembles a bamboo stick, its long straight length being broken by irregularly spaced nodules. Wool reveals the presence of a large number of overlapping scales resembling fish scales very closely. Both pure silk and rayon seem to be straight, transparent tubes. A thread of rayon is much thicker than one of pure silk, however, and is frequently marked with a number of straight lines.

Suppose the fiber in question is assumed to be rayon. It is sometimes possible to tell to which of the four kinds it belongs. Acetate silk is the only one which will dissolve in glacial acetic acid or acetone. (Caution—Do not heat acetone as it is inflammable). The acetic acid solution should be heated before coming to any conclusions. Pure silk is also dissolved by concentrated acetic acid. If the rayon belongs to the nitrocellulose group it will develop a blue color upon being immersed in a sulphuric acid solution of diphenylamine, which is prepared by dissolving 1 gram of diphenylamine in 100cc of concentrated sulphuric acid. Or one may dissolve the fiber in concentrated sulphuric acid and then add a trace of the dry diphenylamine. The characteristic blue color develops immediately.

Viscose may be also differentiated from cuprammonium silk as follows: Dissolve 1 gram of silver nitrate in 100cc of water. In a separate beaker dissolve 4 grams of sodium thiosulphate ("hypo") in 100cc of water. Add the silver nitrate solution to the thiosulphate. The cloudiness will disappear. Then add 100cc of a 4% sodium hydroxide solution (4 grams per 100cc of water), bring to a boil, cool, and filter. Immerse the thread in this reagent, boil for one minute, and observe. Cuprammonium silk remains unstained, whereas viscose assumes a brown or reddish brown color, and nitro-cellulose a brown color.

The Bureau of Standards in Washington, D. C. has evolved a fairly satisfactory test for differentiating the different kinds of rayon. This scheme is too difficult for the home chemist, however, inasmuch as the solutions must be made up fresh each time they are used, and must be prepared very accurately with the aid of a sensitive balance. The solution used is essentially a solution of iodine in concentrated sulphuric acid. When treated with this reagent viscose silk turns dark blue, acetate silk turns yellow,

(*Continued on page* 167)

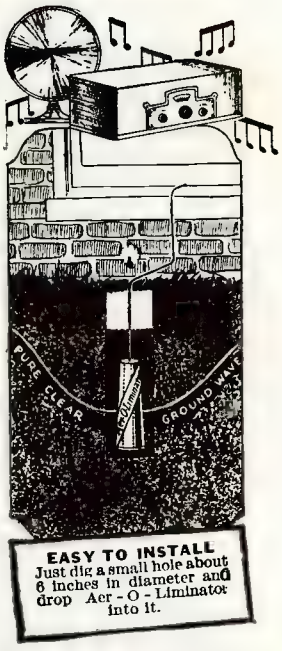

# Amazing NEW Ground Antenna

## *Gets Everything but Static!*

**Brings in Far Away Stations Loud and Clear Regardless of Static Conditions**

Fans everywhere are replacing their troublesome and static gathering up-in-the-air aerials with the marvelous new GROUND ANTENNA—Aer-O-Liminator. Radio engineers and hundreds of users testify that Aer-O-Liminator gets better long distance reception, almost unbelievable freedom from outside noises, far greater selectivity and marvelously true, clear sweet tone quality.

John E. Christenson, **Radio Engineer, Chicago,** writes: I have tested and thoroughly approve the Aer-O-Liminator. I find it increases selectivity and volume without distortion, practically eliminates static, gives good clear tones, both on local and distant stations. I would recommend the use of the Aer-O-Liminator to every radio owner to get the best reception from his set."




**EASY TO INSTALL**
Just dig a small hole about 6 inches in diameter and drop Aer-O-Liminator into it.

## FREE TRIAL

**Make this thrilling test at our risk!**

Install an Aer-O-Liminator (Ground Antenna). Leave your old overhead aerial up. Try out on a night when static is bad. If you do not get a wonderful improvement in freedom from static, greater selectivity and clear sweet tone without interfering noises, if you can't get good reception on stations that are drowned out by static on your old aerial, you need not pay us a red cent for this test. Send coupon at once for scientific explanation of Aer-O-Liminator (Ground Antenna) proof of performance and our conclusive iron-bound guarantee and remarkable Free Trial Offer—Mail Coupon TODAY!

## Aer-O-Liminator (Ground Antenna)

**Endorsed by Foremost Engineers and Dealers**

**Rush This Important Coupon**

CURTAN MFG. CO.,
154 E. Erie St., Dept 863-H
Chicago, Ill.

Please send me at once complete description of Aer-O-Liminator, with details of guarantee, Scientific Proof, and FREE TRIAL OFFER.

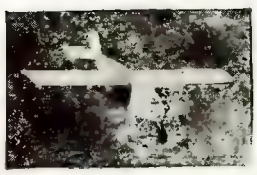
Name.....
Address.....
City.....
State.....

**CURTAN MFG. CO.**
154 East Erie Street
Dept. 863-H Chicago, Ill.

**Mailing Lists**

Free

Will help you increase sales
Send for FREE catalog giving counts and prices on thousands of classified names of your best prospective customers—National, State and Local—Individuals, Professions, Business Concerns.
99% Guaranteed by refund of 5¢ each
ROSS-Gould Co. 313 N. 10th St. St. Louis



**AIRPLANE**

12-inch scale model of Lindbergh's Spirit of St. Louis. Scientifically designed and very realistic. Equipped with rubber band motor. Rises from ground by own power and flies 30ft. or more. Easily built without tools. Construction set, with all parts and full directions, postpaid in U. S., only 50c. (no stamps). Satisfaction or money back. Send now.

MANN & BENTON, Chillicothe, Ohio

**Travel for "Uncle Sam"**

**RAILWAY POSTAL CLERKS**
**MAIL CARRIERS**

**$1700 to $3000 Year**

See your country on government pay

MEN—BOYS, 17 UP SHOULD MAIL COUPON IMMEDIATELY

*Steady Work* *No Layoffs* *Paid Vacations*

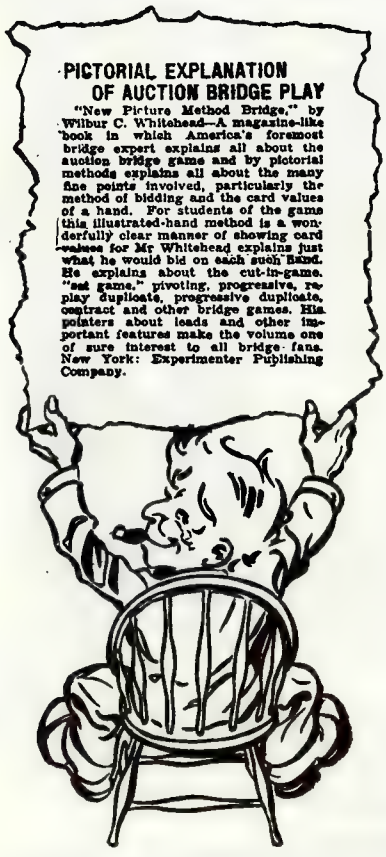
COUPON

FRANKLIN INSTITUTE
Dept. D179, Rochester, N.Y.
(*No connection with U.S. Government*)

Sirs: Rush to me without charge: (1) Specimen Railway Postal Clerk coaching lessons; (2) FREE 32-page book describing U. S. government positions open to men and women and full particulars telling how to get them.

Name.....
Address.....

# Says the — Boston Globe of Bridge by Whitehead


PICTORIAL EXPLANATION
OF AUCTION BRIDGE PLAY
"New Picture Method Bridge," by Wilbur C. Whitehead—A magazine-like book in which America's foremost bridge expert explains all about the auction bridge game and by pictorial methods explains all about the many fine points involved, particularly the method of bidding and the card values of a hand. For students of the game this illustrated-hand method is a wonderfully clear manner of showing card values for Mr Whitehead explains just what he would bid on each such hand. He explains about the cut-in-game, "set game," pivoting, progressive, replay duplicate, progressive duplicate, contract and other bridge games. His pointers about leads and other important features make the volume one of sure interest to all bridge fans. New York: Experimenter Publishing Company.

THIS book, *"Bridge by Whitehead,"* is causing widespread interest throughout the entire country. The new picture method that is used to illustrate every play has reduced the intricacies of the game to a minimum. Every one can now learn to play this popular game with ease. *"Bridge by Whitehead"* is the most complete instruction course ever written. It is just the thing for beginners and for old timers too. You are never too good a player not to heed the advice of Wilbur C. Whitehead nor too poor a player for him to give it.

Write today—Get your copy of *"Bridge by Whitehead."* Don't wait! This famous bridge player has given, in this new book, the secrets of the game that have made him a success. 100 pages—replete with illustrations—large 9" x 12" size.

**50c**
**THE COPY**

AT ALL NEWSSTANDS OR WRITE DIRECT

**EXPERIMENTER PUB. CO.**
**230 Fifth Ave. New York, N. Y.**

**EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO.**
**230 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.**

Gentlemen: Enclosed find 50c, for which kindly send me a copy of Wilbur C. Whitehead's valuable book, "Bridge."

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....


# WHY BIG DAMS BURST

By H. WINFIELD SECOR

(*Continued from page* 107)

even though several geologists had informed him that the mica schist mentioned by Mr. Petit was usually made up of hard mica particles held together by a more or less soluble mixture or inter-filling, that the engineers who selected the site for the dam would never have consented to build the dam on such a poor foundation. It was the opinion of this authority on dam construction that the mica schist encountered at the location of the St. Francis Dam was undoubtedly a very hard form of conglomerate rock, a material with which he had come in contact many times in his travels. In other words, it was this expert's opinion that the engineers who selected the site of this great dam, and who supervised its construction, were satisfied that, according to the best engineering traditions, this dam could be relied upon to hold its position and permanently stay the twelve billion gallons of water, which were impounded behind it at the time of its collapse. In other words, as a man who had built many huge dams and also who had visited the scene of the collapse of one large dam, he stated that it was his unbiased opinion that he would be willing to wager his life and reputation; the same as did Mr. Mulholland, the dam's constructor, that this gigantic pile of concrete would stand immovably as a barrier against the waters which it was calculated to imprison.

### EARTHQUAKES AND OTHER CAUSES

MANY people who are familiar with the prevalence of earthquake tremors in California, have formed their own opinion as to the reason why the St. Francis Dam failed. In other words, they have blamed a local earthquake shock or tremor for the collapse of the dam. Some have conjectured that a prior shock might have weakened the dam. One of the engineers consulted by the writer, stated that he did not think an earthquake could have been the cause of the disaster, for the reason that in California particularly, there are many seismographs installed for recording earthquake tremors, and as there had apparently been no such manifestations recorded at the time of the dam's collapse, this theory seemed to be incorrect. Another theory which the public press made much of for a short time, was to the effect that the dam might have been dynamited. This theory has been discounted practically one hundred per cent by the authorities to whom we are indebted, as a very large amount of dynamite would be required to rupture a mass of concrete as large as that constituting the St. Francis Dam. One of the experts told the writer that he had built a large concrete dam in Mexico a number of years ago, and that even though the bandits had dynamite in their possession, they were never able to damage the structure.

One of the engineering experts responsible for the construction of the St. Francis Dam, stated early in the investigation of the disaster, that he believed the collapse of the dam was due to a series of major land slides above the dam. Several experts, who inspected the scene of the late water reservoir, reported finding evidence of three slides above the dam; which might have poured earth into the reservoir lake and caused the water level to rise suddenly, finally forcing the dam to give way. This statement is very misleading, as it rather gives the impression to the layman that just because some soil slid into the lake, and raised the water level, the dam burst because the water level suddenly rose to the top or near the top of the dam. In the first place, no competent engineer would design and build a dam, which was not strong enough to hold water behind it up to a level corresponding to the top of the dam. It would be the height of folly to design it otherwise, for he would always have to figure that nature might do the unexpected and through heavy rainfalls cause the water level to rise as high as the top of the dam. One of the hydraulic engineers we interviewed stated that this theory was all right, if a sufficient amount of soil had slid down into the reservoir, so as to cause an unusually large amount of silt or wet earth to pile up against the dam; and in this way it might create a sufficient hydrostatic pressure to cause the dam to collapse.

### POOR MATERIALS

IT hardly seems possible, according to the best expert opinion, that poor materials were responsible for the St. Francis Dam failure. Further investigation will eventually prove or disprove this theory. Some of the ways in which poor materials or the improper balance of materials may cause the collapse of such a huge concrete structure as this dam, will prove interesting, no doubt. In some cases non-reinforced concrete structures have failed because the contractors used too much sand and rock and not enough cement; in other cases, a poor quality of cement was used, or else the sand was of poor quality; in the case of one large dam failure, the collapse was finally traced to the nature of the rock, which had been crushed at the dam site and used as rubble in the concrete mixture. The dam collapse just cited, occurred some years ago in the vicinity of Lake Champlain. Naturally the rock found in the vicinity was carefully tested by the engineers and finally approved for use in this construction. The rock withstood the usual tests and did not appear to disintegrate or soften in the presence of water. After the collapse of the dam, it was found that wherever pieces of this rock used in the concrete mixture was covered with concrete, they remained hard and firm; but where the sun and water struck the rock, it disintegrated. Thus it was finally ascertained that the dam had collapsed because of the rock used in its construction.

One expert stated that he did not believe that the sand to be found in the vicinity of the St. Francis Dam was fit to use in mixing the concrete, if this sand had been used. His reason for making this statement was to the effect that the sand found in that part of the country was of a very peculiar nature, and liable, in his opinion, to be unstable when mixed with cement to form concrete, in an important and huge size structure, such as the St. Francis Dam; which it must be remembered, was under a tremendous strain as soon as the water was impounded at a reasonably high level behind it.

### DAMS SOMETIMES SKID

AS some of the accompanying drawings clearly show, the engineer who designs dams has a great many factors to consider. The St. Francis Dam is designed on what hydraulic engineers call "a gravity section." In other words, this dam, explained in a few words, is designed to be heavy enough to sit on its foundation and hold the impounded water behind it, by virtue of its gigantic mass of weight, and its consequent high inertia. The St. Francis Dam was built in the form of a combination arch—gravity section, as the photographs show. The arch shape is used to give added strength to the dam, as everyone knows that an arch is much harder to crush when the pressure is exerted downward upon it, than when a sim-

ple straight wall or other structure has pressure exerted upon it. With a gravity section dam, such as that employed in the California structure which caused such devastation when it failed, it is naturally quite important that the abutments or sides of such a dam be anchored in slots cut into the side rock walls of the valley; and this rock, moreover, must be of such a nature that it will not become honeycombed or disintegrate when water comes in contact with it, particularly when this water is under pressure. The pressure on each square inch at the inside base of the dam, and also on the bottom and sides of the reservoir for each foot-head of water, is .433 pounds. When one hundred feet of water is impounded behind the dam wall, the pressure per square inch is 43 pounds, and so on in proportion. Any increase in the length of the reservoir does not cause any greater pressure on the dam, but the pressure or strain on the dam and also on the rock to which it is anchored is increased in direct proportion as the water level rises.

In some of the drawings presented herewith, it will be seen how designers of dams have to calculate them of the proper weight and strength, so as not to be overturned by the weight and pressure exerted by the impounded water. Dams have frequently been overturned either vertically on the front toe, as one figure shows; or else they may skid around sidewise on a vertical axis, as one of the drawings illustrates.

It is interesting for the moment to consider a few of the different forms of dams which have and are being used for impounding large quantities of water, either for irrigation or power development purposes, besides the gravity-section type previously described. One of the principal types of dams now in favor is the arch type shown in one of the drawings, this particular design of dam obtaining its strength from the fact that it is curved in the form of an arch; the wall is quite thin, relatively speaking, much thinner than in the gravity-section type of dam. As the pressure of the impounded water is exerted against one of these arch type dams, the maximum resultant pressures are exerted on the abutments, strongly built at either side of the stream or valley.

A very odd type of dam, which is not so familiar to the layman perhaps, is shown in one of the accompanying drawings, and here an angular barrier wall made of wood, or in some cases concrete slabs, is placed at an angle of forty-five degrees. This barrier is supported on compression members made of wood, in some cases, or else of reinforced concrete, and as the water level rises the compression strain is taken by the poles or columns placed under the wall. A concrete base is placed under the columns; the concrete feet shown in the drawings are not used to prevent the dam skidding, so much as they are placed there to cut off water seepage through the earth.

It is interesting, in passing, to note that where these wedge-shaped dams or any other large concrete dams are built, that the huge mass of concrete is invariably divided into sections. to prevent cracks due to expansion and contraction. These concrete sections are locked together by means of female slots on the side of one unit, into which male ribs or projections on the side of the adjoining section fit. Heavy tar paper is placed between the sections before they are abutted, and when necessary a further waterproofing, such as tar, is poured over the inner side of the concrete wall.


## RADIO ARTICLES

of a constructional nature wanted. Send to the Editor of this publication, 230 Fifth Ave., New York City.



# It's the money you spend wisely that counts

SOMEONE has said that a rich man has more fun keeping a budget than a man of moderate means. Because the money he saves is tangible, he can see it and invest it, and put it to work. However, a budget is an invaluable help to anyone.

A budget helps you keep the right proportions between expenses, prevents you from spending more than is best for food and rent, or crimping more than you should on entertainment and luxury. *But a budget is not a reason for getting cheap things, things in which you forfeit quality by attempting to save on price.* A budget says to you: "Here is the amount of money you should spend for this. Spend all of it, but don't spend more." And it is up to you to get the best that can be got for that amount.

The person who spends his money wisely, who likes to get the utmost for it, always finds out from advertisements how he can spend it to the best advantage.

It is surprising how much more wisely you can buy if you make it a habit to read advertising. A little more value here . . . a little better workmanship there . . . in this thing slightly more durability . . . that product perhaps a bit finer. And every cent of money you spend for advertised merchandise will bring you greater comfort, a higher quality of goods, and a standard of excellence that is nationally recognized.

✣ ✣ ✣

*It certainly pays to read the advertisements*

**BUILD YOUR OWN CLOCK WITH OUR HELP**

Profitable spare time work for Spring. Turn idle hours into welcome dollars building clocks from our instructions. We furnish plans, instructions, blueprints, works, dials and all materials at surprising low prices.

You make a big profit building artistic clocks for your friends.

**Banjo Clocks, Mantel Clocks, Beautiful Grandfather Clocks with Chimes. Complete works as low as $5.00. Many styles, all prices.**

*Ask for Our Attractive Free Blueprint Plan and Catalog.*

**AMERICAN CHIME CLOCK CO.**
1679 RUFFNER STREET, PHILADELPHIA



**Don't Envy the Plumber**

**BE ONE**

**$11.00-$16.00 PER DAY and work EVERY day, is the Plumber's wage.**

Every skilled workman will tell you that Plumbers have the best of it. WINTER and SUMMER the Plumber is busy at top wages. No skilled Plumber is ever out of a job—compare his opportunities with any trade, plus the opportunities of having your own shop.
We teach you Plumbing with TOOLS (not books) under Licensed Master PLUMBERS in one of the finest equipped schools in America. We make you a Plumber, every branch is taught thoroughly—Lead Work—Blue Print for plan reading—all other tricks.

**LEARN IN 8 TO 12 WEEKS** without previous experience.
If you are making less than $60.00 a week you owe it to yourself to investigate. Get FREE catalog that tells in pictures and words how we teach this trade. Special dates now.

**UNIVERSAL PLUMBING SCHOOL**
2057 Troost Ave. KANSAS CITY, MO.



**Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to Science and Invention—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., 230 Fifth Avenue, N. Y. C.**

# INVENTORS

## Protect Your Ideas

Send for our Guide Book, HOW TO GET A PATENT, and Evidence of Invention Blank, sent Free on request. Tells our terms, methods, etc. Send model or sketch and description of your invention for INSPECTION and INSTRUCTIONS FREE. TERMS REASONABLE. BEST REFERENCES.

**RANDOLPH & CO.**

**Dept. 172, Washington, D. C.**

Name.....

Street.....

City.....

PATENTS

**To The Man With An Idea**

I offer a comprehensive, experienced, efficient service for his prompt, legal protection, and the development of his proposition.

Send sketch, or model and description, for advice as to cost. Preliminary advice gladly furnished without charge.

My experience and familiarity with various arts frequently enable me to accurately advise clients as to probable patentability before they go to any expense.

Booklet of valuable information and form for properly disclosing your idea, free on request. Write today.

IRVING L. McCATHRAN

**Patent Lawyer**

*Formerly with and Successor to*
*Richard B. Owen*

**202 Owen Building, Washington, D. C.**
**41V Park Row, New York City**

TRADE-MARKS
REGISTERED

# PATENTS

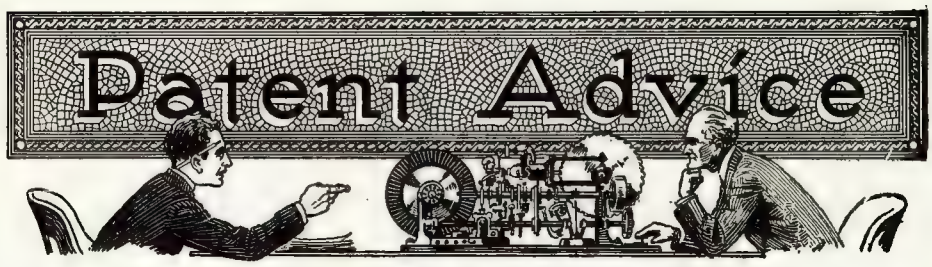
**BOOKLET FREE** **HIGHEST REFERENCES**
**PROMPTNESS ASSURED** **BEST RESULTS**

Send drawing or model for examination and advice.

WATSON E. COLEMAN, Patent Lawyer
**724 9th Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.**

**INVENTIONS Commercialized**
TURN INVENTIONS INTO CASH
**ON A CASH OR ROYALTY BASIS**
*PATENTED or UNPATENTED*
*In Business 25 Years - Complete Facilities - References.*
*Write* **ADAM FISHER MFG. CO.**
**205D Enright Ave. St. Louis, Mo.**

**EDGAR M. KITCHIN**
Attorney and Counsellor at Law
Patent and Trade Mark Specialist
**805 G. Street, N. W. Washington, D. C.**


CONDUCTED BY JOSEPH H. KRAUS

**In this Department we publish such matter as is of interest to inventors and particularly to those who are in doubt as to certain patent phases. Regular inquiries addressed to "Patent Advice" cannot be answered by mail free of charge. Such inquiries are published here for the benefit of all readers. If the idea is thought to be of importance, we make it a rule not to divulge all details, in order to protect the inventor as far as it is possible to do so.**

**Should advice be desired by mail, a nominal charge of $1.00 is made for each question. Sketches, and descriptions must be clear and explicit. Only one side of sheet should be written on.**

**NOTE:—Before mailing your letter to this department, see to it that your name and address are upon the letter and envelope as well. Many letters are returned to us because either the name of the inquirer or his address is incorrectly given.**

### SEED PLANTER

(1091) Keith Jones, Irwin, Idaho, has designed a new seed planter, the naturc of which is not made clear in his description. He asks our opinion.

A. 1. There are on the market today many seed planters which plant seed in a predetermined order. Your plan is to do the same thing, but you have not made the method very clear. Before proceeding further with your suggestion, we would advise that you write to the various organizations in the United States supplying horticultural equipment and find out what they have in the line of seed planters. You will observe that some of these can take anything from millet to potato seed and that they can spread the seed anywhere from a few fractions of an inch apart to several feet. Most of the control is through the wheels. Careful investigation may save you much regret.

### GASOLINE TURBINE

(1092) Geo. Scholey, Tucson, Ariz., has designed a gasoline turbine comprising an explosion cylinder leading to an outlet which, in turn, directs the force of the exploded gases against the blades of the turbine. He desires our advice.

A. 1. The idea of a gasoline turbine is by no means new and in May 1920 we described a gasoline turbine with a large explosion chamber, an intake, a force feed, a spark gap and turbine blades, which latter were not made the way indicated by you, but were the blades of the Tesla turbine. Dr. Tesla possessed another advantage in his mechanism in that there was no valve, either exhaust or intake. The gas trickled in through a continuously open port and when the explosion took place, the peculiar arrangement of the valve caused a portion of the explosive stroke to react against itself, making the mechanism operate much the same as a Maxim silencer for explosions, except that this valve choked the explosive force in addition to choking the noise. The result was that his turbine could be worked up to extremely high speeds, the explosions occurring so rapidly after each other that a humming sound was produced.

The gasoline turbine is not as efficient as the gasoline engine because the full explosive stroke cannot be made to operate against a moving piston.

No doubt someone will eventually place a gas turbine on the market that will produce remarkable results, primarily because of its high speed and smoothness of operation; but to make it practical for the motor car, considerable gearing would have to be employed and this gearing is another objectionable feature.

Unless you are in a position to place the turbine on the market, and carry on extensive experimental work, we would advise against applying for a patent on the system, as we doubt if your idea will meet with any greater favor than existing and prior inventions.

### PHOTO-ELECTRIC CELL

(1093) James C. Tawer, Phoenix, Ariz., submits an idea for a photo-electric cell consisting of two aluminum foil plates, one side of each is polished and the other blackened. These are mounted rather loosely in an evacuated cylinder so that when the light strikes them, a difference in pressure is exerted by the light reflecting from the polished surfaces and being absorbed by the blackened surface. The plates thus moving together change the capacity of the cell and in turn communicate the reaction to an outside source.

A. 1. This idea seems to us to be quite novel and we would suggest that you experiment with it further. In our opinion a photo-electric cell made as designed would scarcely give satisfactory results. The principle on which you base your idea is that of the radiometer and the radiometer works by heat rather than light. Of course, there is no objection to your using an infra-red beam of light in place of quite a cold white beam. Nevertheless, it is doubtful if the plates will react rapidly enough to prevent the disadvantageous lag. Also, the question of inertia of the plates must be taken into consideration and these plates surely will not instantaneously return to their original positions, nor can you prevent a natural period of vibration.

We certainly suggest no further procedure in this action.

### VARIABLE AIRPLANE WING CAMBER

(1094) Bill Ingersoll, Ottumwa, Iowa, has designed an airplane wing, the lines of which can be constantly varied so as to compensate for different loads and assist in both take-off and landing. He asks our opinion.

A. 1. We are of the opinion that the variable wing camber of an airplane as designed by you might be of value and then again, it might not. It depends largely on your method of control, your ability to market the suggestion and the number of tests that you are going to carry out on this style of arrangement.

We certainly would suggest wind-tunnel tests and these should be made under practically normal flight conditions. There may be more in this suggestion than either you or I suspect, so before proceeding with application for a patent on the idea, we advise considerable experimentation. It might be worth your while.

### MUD SHOE

(1095) Albert Drapeu, Lewiston, Me., has designed a metal shoe provided with spikes which can be clamped directly to the rear wheels of an automobile and which the inventor believes will assist in bringing a mired automobile out of the mud.

A. 1. Your suggestion for an auto extractor is not entirely without merit, yet by no means would we call this a satisfactory method. An ordinary piece of rope brought around between the spokes, or several links of chain will serve the purpose as well. You must remember that teeth, regardless of their size, clog easily and quickly in soft mud and the device then gives no greater grip on additional muddy surfaces than that formed by any type of projection of similar thickness.

### RAILROAD RAIL

(1096) R. Land, Mt. Gambier, Australia, has designed a diagonally cut rail for railway systems, which abutting with another similarly cut rail, will to a great extent prevent non-alignment between adjacent rails.

A. 1. The idea which you have advanced in your communication concerning the method of connecting rail joints is by no means new. Why rails are not made in this manner is some-

(*Continued on page* 166)

At the right is a view of my drafting and specification offices where a large staff of experienced experts are in my constant employ.

# PATENTS

My Patent Law Offices Just Across Street From U.S. Pat. Office

All drawings and specifications are prepared under my personal supervision.

## Protect Your Ideas

### Take the First Step Today—Action Counts

If you have a useful, practical, novel idea for any new article or for an improvement on an old one, you should communicate with a competent Registered Patent Attorney AT ONCE. Every year thousands of applications for patents are filed in the U. S. Patent Office. Frequently two or more applications are made for the same or substantially the same idea (even though the inventors may live in different sections of the country and be entirely unknown to one another). In such a case, the burden of proof rests upon the last application filed. Delays of even a few days in filing the application sometimes mean the loss of a patent. So lose no time. Get in touch with me at once by mailing the coupon below.

### Prompt, Careful, Efficient Service

This large, experienced organization devotes its entire time and attention to patent and trademark cases. Our offices are directly across the street from the U. S. Patent Office. We understand the technicalities of patent law. We know the rules and requirements of the Patent Office. We can proceed in the quickest, safest and best ways in preparing an application for a patent covering your idea. Our success has been built on the strength of careful, efficient, satisfactory service to inventors and trademark owners located in every state in the Union.

### Strict Secrecy Preserved—Write Me in Confidence

All communications, sketches, drawings, etc., are held in strictest confidence in strong, steel, fireproof files, which are accessible only to authorized members of my staff. Feel free to write me fully and frankly. Your case will have my personal attention. It is probable that I can help you. Highest references. But FIRST—clip the coupon and get my free book. Do THAT right now.

### No Charge for Information On How to Proceed

The booklet shown here contains valuable information relating to patent procedure that every inventor should have. And with it I will send you my "Record of Invention" form, on which you can sketch your idea and establish its date before a witness. Such evidence may later prove valuable to you. Simply mail the coupon and I will send you the booklet, and the "Record of Invention" form, together with detailed information on how to proceed and the costs involved. Do this NOW. No need to lose a minute's time. The coupon will bring you complete information entirely without charge or obligation.

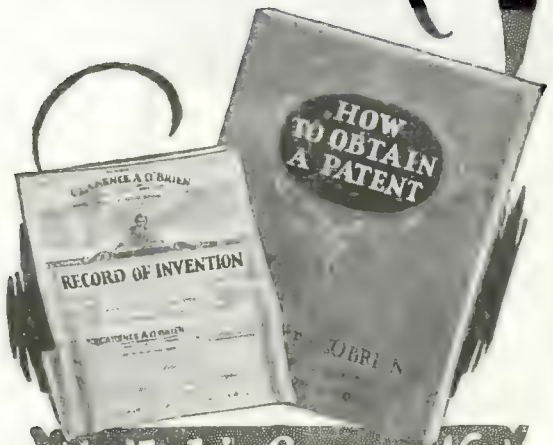
## Clarence A. O'Brien

*Registered Patent Attorney*

Member of Bar of: Supreme Court of the United States; Court of Appeals, District of Columbia; Supreme Court, District of Columbia; United States Court of Claims.

PRACTICE CONFINED EXCLUSIVELY TO PATENTS, TRADEMARKS AND COPYRIGHTS

## Inventors *Write for these* Free Books




## Mail this Coupon *Now*

CLARENCE A. O'BRIEN
*Registered Patent Attorney*
538 Security Savings & Commercial Bank Bldg.,
Washington, D. C.

Please send me your free book, "How to Obtain a Patent," and your "Record of Invention" form without any cost or obligation on my part.

Name .....

Address .....

.....

*(Important: Print or Write name clearly)*

# PATENTS

TRADE-MARKS—DESIGNS
FOREIGN PATENTS

## MUNN & CO.

PATENT ATTORNEYS

*Associated since 1846 with the Scientific American*

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN BUILDING
24 West 40th Street
*New York City*

SCIENTIFIC AMERICAN BUILDING
*Washington, D. C.*

TOWER BUILDING
*Chicago, Ill.*

HOBART BUILDING
*San Francisco, Cal.*

VAN NUYS BUILDING
*Los Angeles, Cal.*

Books and Information on Patents and Trade-Marks By Request

Associates in all Foreign Countries

Washington Monument in the Nation's Capital

# PATENTS

## DON'T LOSE YOUR RIGHTS TO PATENT PROTECTION

Before disclosing your invention to anyone send for blank form **"EVIDENCE OF CONCEPTION"** to be signed and witnessed. As registered patent attorneys we represent hundreds of inventors all over the United States and Canada in the advancement of inventions. The form "Evidence of Conception," sample, instructions relating to obtaining of patents and schedule of fees sent upon request.

LANCASTER & ALLWINE
255 Ouray Building
WASHINGTON, D. C.
Originators of forms "Evidence of Conception."



**NEW YEAR - NEW IDEA**
**PATENT YOUR IDEAS**
Call or send me a sketch of your invention. Phone LONgacre 3088
**FREE** Inventors Recording Blank Confidential Advice
U. S. and Foreign Patents secured by
**Z.H.POLACHEK** Reg. Patent Attorney Consult. Engineer
**1234 Broadway, New York**



MACHINE SHOP
FOR GENERAL AND EXPERIMENTAL WORK
Expert Mechanician in Electrical and Machine Work of all Kinds. Models, Light Manufacturing. Established since 1878. Paul Hoenack, 103 Park Row, near Chambers Street, New York City. If it's mechanical, we make it.



WE COMMERCIALIZE INVENTIONS
Communicate with us if you have a patent to sell or wish to buy one.
North American Finance & Development Corp.
815-15th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.


## Patent Advice

(*Continued from page* 164)

thing difficult for one to determine because in one respect they do have some slight advantage over the square cut rails. On the other hand, a rail of this nature is more liable to be damaged because of the narrow cross-sectional area at either end. Perhaps this is the prime reason for their non-acceptance.

We do not believe that further action on your part will be of any material benefit.

---

**STATEMENT OF THE OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT, CIRCULATION, ETC., REQUIRED BY THE ACT OF CONGRESS OF AUGUST 24, 1912,**

of SCIENCE AND INVENTION, published monthly at New York, N. Y., for April 1, 1928.

State of New York, N. Y. } ss.
County of New York, N. Y. }

Before me, a notary public in and for the State and county aforesaid, personally appeared Hugo Gernsback, who, having been duly sworn according to law, deposes and says that he is the editor of SCIENCE AND INVENTION, and that the following is, to the best of his knowledge and belief, a true statement of the ownership, management (and if a daily paper, the circulation), etc., of the aforesaid publication for the date shown in the above caption, required by the Act of August 24, 1912, embodied in section 411, Postal Laws and Regulations, printed on the reverse of this form, to wit:

1. That the names and addresses of the publisher, editor, managing editor, and business managers are: Publisher, Experimenter Publishing Co., Inc., 230 Fifth Avenue, New York; Editor, Hugo Gernsback, 230 Fifth Avenue, New York; Managing Editor, H. Winfield Secor, 230 Fifth Avenue, New York; Business Manager, Charles E. Rosenfelt, 230 Fifth Avenue, New York.

2. That the owner is: (If owned by a corporation, its name and address must be stated and also immediately thereunder the names and addresses of stockholders owning or holding one per cent or more of total amount of stock. If not owned by a corporation, the names and addresses of the individual owners must be given. If owned by a firm, company, or other unincorporated concern, its name and address, as well as those of each individual member, must be given.) Experimenter Publishing Co., Hugo Gernsback, Sidney Gernsback, Robert W. DeMott, Dr. T. O'Conor Sloane, H. W. Secor, I. S. Manheimer, all of 230 Fifth Avenue, New York City; Mrs. Catherine Major, of 345 W. 158th Street, New York City; M. M. Finucan and L. F. McClure, of 720 Cass Street, Chicago, Illinois.

3. That the known bondholders, mortgagees, and other security holders owning or holding 1 per cent or more of total amount of bonds, mortgages, or other securities are: (If there are none, so state.) None.

4. That the two paragraphs next above, giving the names of the owners, stockholders, and security holders, if any, contain not only the list of stockholders and security holders as they appear upon the books of the company but also, in cases where the stockholder or security holder appears upon the books of the company as trustee or in any other fiduciary relation, the name of the person or corporation for whom such trustee is acting, is given; also that the said two paragraphs contain statements embracing affiant's full knowledge and belief as to the circumstances and conditions under which stockholders and security holders who do not appear upon the books of the company as trustees, hold stock and securities in a capacity other than that of a bona fide owner; and this affiant has no reason to believe that any other person, association, or corporation has any interest direct or indirect in the said stock, bonds, or other securities than as so stated by him.

HUGO GERNSBACK.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this 30th day of March, 1928.

SEAL JOSEPH. H. KRAUS.
Notary Public.

Queens County Clerk's No. 985.
Queens County Register's No. 2903.
New York County Register's No. 9267.
New York County Clerk's No. 317.
My commission expires March 30, 1929.


*A Personal Service for*

# INVENTORS

I maintain an unexcelled organization and thoroughly equipped laboratories, to render the following services.

I PREPARE APPLICATIONS for patents for filing in the United States and foreign countries.

I PLACE INVENTIONS with responsible manufacturers, with whom I am acquainted, under arrangements that are made profitable to the inventor.

I SPECIALIZE in Electrical, Mechanical, Chemical, and Radio Devices.

I INVITE CORRESPONDENCE with reputable inventors, Scientists, Chemists and Physicists, regarding their inventions and uncompleted experiments.

H. R. VAN DEVENTER
*Licensed Professional Engineer*
*Registered Patent Attorney*
342 Madison Avenue, New York City

# $300,000 For This Invention

That's what Eastman Kodak paid for the Autographic idea. Thousands of other inventions are needed and offer enormous opportunities for earning fortunes. If you are of an inventive turn of mind why not concentrate on things that are really NEEDED. Get Raymond Yates's new book

## 1,000 Needed Inventions

Costs only $1.25 and may start you thinking along the right lines. You'll get nowhere just fussing around. Concentrate on what the industries need, and on what the public wants. Mr. Yates's book tells you what these things are. Send no money. Just write postal. Pay mail man $1.25 plus postage when book arrives. Your money back if you want it. This offer limited. Write now and get on the right track. Address

**Bureau of Inventive Science**
**Dept. 76 Wisner Building Rochester, N. Y.**



**INVENTORS** who derive largest profits know and heed certain simple but vital facts before applying for patents. Our book, Patent-Sense, gives these facts; sent free. Write

**LACEY & LACEY**
644 F STREET WASHINGTON, D. C.
Established 1869



# Foreign Work

Persons interested in oil, fruit, mining, rubber, railway work in romantic South America, write at once for information.

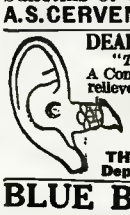
SOUTH AMERICAN SERVICE BUREAU
14600 Alma Avenue Detroit, Mich.

Learn ELECTRICITY in Los Angeles
Practical training by National's tested job-experience method. All branches of electricity; radio. Life scholarship. 17000 successful graduates. 23rd year. Write for FREE illustrated catalog.
NATIONAL ELECTRICAL SCHOOL



**GET IDEAS** From Reading many circulars. We know a man who reads circulars and found an idea from which he made 300 Dollars. Send 25 cents and we will send you our latest bulletins of the very latest ideas.
**A.S.CERVENEC SYSTEM, Box 4, Buffalo, N.Y.**





DEAFNESS — THE MEGA-EAR-PHONE
*"There are many good things to be heard"*
A Comfortable, Invisible Ear Device (Not Rubber); relieves CATARRHAL DEAFNESS, Stops Head Noises. Makes words more plainly understood. An efficient substitute for Ruptured or Destroyed Ear Drums. **Immediate Results.**
*Illustrated Booklet on Request*
**THE MEGA-EAR-PHONE, 407 Otis Bldg. Dept. S.I.-6, 16th & Samson Sts., Phila., Pa.**



**BLUE BOOK ON PATENTS**
and Priority Record blank gratis.
MONROE E. MILLER, PATENT LAWYER,
411-6 Ouray Building, WASHINGTON, D. C.
ELECTRICAL AND MECHANICAL EXPERT

## Of What Cloth is Your Suit Made?

(*Continued from page* 161)

nitro-cellulose silk violet, and cuprammonium silk light blue.

COTTON AND LINEN TESTS

We have still to consider cotton and linen. Since chemically these two fibers are practically identical when fully bleached, it is impossible to differentiate between them by chemical tests. Indeed, the only satisfactory method is by the use of the microscope. There are certain group tests, however, which we may use. Millon's reagent (mercury nitrate) is a reagent commonly used to detect the presence of proteins. The latter give a beautiful red color; carbohydrates are not affected. Applying this fact to our textiles, wool or silk, when covered with a few cubic centimeters of this chemical and heated gently, but not boiled, develop a characteristic red color in a very few minutes; cotton, linen and rayon remain uncolored. Perhaps your druggist will supply you with this reagent.

Another method of testing for proteins is to cover with concentrated nitric acid and bring to a boil. A yellow color develops which is intensified if, after pouring off the acid, and washing by decantation, concentrated hydroxide is added. Again wool and silk are the only textiles which respond to the test in this way.

If nitric acid is not part of your chemical set, and Milton's reagent is unavailable, you can still detect the presence of animal fibres versus vegetable fibers by using a solution of decolorized magenta. Prepare this reagent by dissolving 0.1 gram of magenta (fuchsin) in 100cc of water. Prepare sulphurous acid by adding hydrochloric acid to a solution of sodium bisulphite to full acid reaction. Add this solution of sulphurous acid to the magenta until the latter is just decolorized. Then immerse the fabric in question and boil. Remove and wash. Silk and wool assume a pink color; cotton, linen, and Rayon remain uncolored.

I would suggest that my reader familiarize himself with the tests mentioned in this article by trying them out on known textile fibers. A spool of sewing cotton and one of silk will give him his supply of cotton and silk fibers, a skein of wool his wool fibers. There are also skeins of embroidery silk now on the market made of rayon.

## $21,000.00 for Spirits

**Dunninger, who writes exclusively for SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine and who is the Chairman of our PSYCHICAL INVESTIGATION Committee, will personally pay $10,000.00 to any medium or spiritualist who can present any psychical manifestation in so-called spiritualism, that he will not explain or that he cannot reproduce by natural means.**

**More than two years ago SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine offered a prize of $1,000.00 to anyone who could demonstrate his or her ability to communicate with the spirits or to give some definite form of a psychical demonstration which in itself was not trickery.**

**The result has been that mediums and spiritual organizations have been afraid to place proofs before us. Those weak attempts which have been made to demonstrate psychical phenomena were almost instantly proven fraudulent, and no medium has dared to contradict our findings.**

**In view of these facts, should we not consider all mediums fraudulent?**

**To the $10,000.00 which has been offered by Joseph F. Rinn through this publication for Spiritual proofs and the $1,000.00 in addition offered by SCIENCE AND INVENTION Magazine we now add Dunninger's $10,000.00.**

**So now we have a total of $21,000.00 offered for proofs of Psychical Manifestations. Spiritualists—get busy.**


# PATENTS TRADE-MARKS AND COPYRIGHTS

## OUR OFFER: FOR THE PROTECTION OF YOUR INVENTION

**YOUR FIRST STEP.** The inventor should write for our blank form—**"RECORD OF INVENTION."** This should be signed, witnessed, and returned to us, together with model or sketch and description of the invention for INSPECTION and ADVICE FREE!

## Our FIVE Books Mailed Free to Inventors

**Our Illustrated Guide Book**

## HOW TO OBTAIN A PATENT

Contains full instructions regarding U. S. Patents, Our Methods, Terms, and 100 Mechanical Movements illustrated and described.

## OUR TRADE-MARK BOOK

Shows value and necessity of Trade-Mark Protection. Information regarding *Trade-Marks and unfair competition in trade;*

## OUR FOREIGN BOOK

We have Direct Agencies in Foreign Countries and secure Foreign Patents in shortest time and at lowest cost.

## PROGRESS OF INVENTION

**Description of World's Most Pressing Problems by Leading Scientists and Inventors**

**All Communications and Data Strictly Confidential. Interference and Infringement Suits Prosecuted.**

## IMPORTANT

**TO AVOID DELAY MAKE YOUR CASE SPECIAL. YOU SHOULD HAVE YOUR CASE MADE SPECIAL IN OUR OFFICE to save correspondence, secure protection and early filing date in the Patent Office. To secure special preparation of your case send $25.00 on account with model or sketch and description of your invention.**

***Our Lawyers Practice in all U. S. Courts and defend Clients in Suits involving Patents, Trade-Marks and Copyrights***

**OUR ORGANIZATION OFFERS PERSONAL SERVICE**

**By Experienced Patent Lawyers, Solicitors, and Draftsmen**

**We regard a satisfied client as our best advertisement, and furnish, upon request, lists of clients in any state for whom we have secured patents.**

***Highest References—Prompt Service—Reasonable Terms***

WRITE TODAY

FREE COUPON

## VICTOR J. EVANS & CO.

**Registered Patent Attorneys**

**MAIN OFFICES: 715 Ninth St., Washington, D. C.**

**BRANCH OFFICES: 1007 Woolworth Bldg., New York City; 518-519 Liberty Bldg., Philadelphia, Pa.; 514 Empire Bldg., Pittsburgh, Pa.; 1114 Tacoma Bldg., Chicago, Ill.; 1010 Hobart Bldg., San Francisco, Calif.**

Gentlemen: Please send me FREE OF CHARGE your books as described above

Name.....

Address.....

# HOME-STUDY COURSES

THAT LEAD TO BUSINESS CAREERS

DO YOU WANT an important, high-salaried position? You can have one if you can do the work. LaSalle experts will show you how, guide you step by step to success and help solve your personal business problems thru the time-saving LaSalle Problem Method. Our *salary-increasing plan* enables you to prepare during your spare hours, without interference with your present duties. Simply mark on the coupon the field in which you desire success, and we will mail you a valuable book describing the opportunities in that field, together with an outline of our *salary-increasing plan*. Also copy of "Ten Years' Promotion in One." There is no cost or obligation. Find out how the *salary-increasing plan* starts average men and women on the high road to success and financial independence. Check and mail the coupon NOW.

— — — *Find Yourself Through LaSalle* — — —

**LASALLE EXTENSION UNIVERSITY**

*The World's Largest Business Training Institution*

**Dept. 6384-R** **Chicago**

I should be glad to learn about your *salary-increasing plan* as applied to my advancement in the business field checked below.

- ☐ Business Management
- ☐ Higher Accountancy
- ☐ Traffic Management
- ☐ Modern Salesmanship
- ☐ Railway Station Management
- ☐ Law—Degree of LL.B.
- ☐ Commercial Law
- ☐ Industrial Management
- ☐ Modern Foremanship
- ☐ Personnel Management
- ☐ Banking and Finance
- ☐ Modern Business Correspondence
- ☐ Expert Bookkeeping
- ☐ C. P. A. Coaching
- ☐ Business English
- ☐ Commercial Spanish
- ☐ Effective Speaking
- ☐ Stenotypy—Stenography
- ☐ Telegraphy
- ☐ Credit and Collection Correspondence

Name .....

Present Position .....

Address .....

# AUTOMOBILE EXPERTS IN DEMAND

***Study with the same school that helped to train many leading men in the automobile industry.***

THE best proof of the value of home-study courses of the International School of Automobiles is the success of its students.

Jesse G. Vincent, Vice-president of the Packard Motor Car Co., is a former I. C. S. student. So is Walter P. Chrysler, President of the Chrysler Motor Corporation, and E. V. Rickenbacker, famous flying ace and sales director for the La Salle car.

*Mail the Coupon for Free Booklet*

**INTERNATIONAL SCHOOL OF AUTOMOBILES**
Division of the
International Correspondence Schools
Box 6236-E, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please send me full details of your home-study course in

☐ Automobiles ☐ Airplane Engines
☐ Electricity ☐ Drafting ☐ Radio

Name .....

Address .....

## Can You Sell Gas At 5c Per Gal.?

If so, write me quick. My distributors make as high as $3,000.00 per month. Let me show you how.

**SEND FOR FREE TRIAL**

Proof of astounding success and my **$15.00 a day Guarantee to Distributors**

**Frank Andrews,** Dept. 863-H, 154 E. Erie St. CHICAGO, ILL.

Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to SCIENCE AND INVENTION—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., Inc., 230 Fifth Avenue, New York City.


## Answers to Scientific Problems and Puzzles

By ERNEST K. CHAPIN, M.A.

(*Continued from page* 126)

### THE CYLINDRICAL TANK

IF the boys started to climb up one side of the tank they would certainly put the tank into rotation due to the displacement of the center of gravity of the system from the center. This downward force due to their weight would be exactly balanced by an upward buoyant force which we must consider to act from the center of the cylinder. These two forces would constitute a couple which would produce rotation, but no general displacement of the tank. In order that there be any motion of the tank as a whole there would have to be an external force acting in some particular direction. But since the boys could not produce such an external force we cannot suppose the tank would move, except in rotation.

### THE VELOCITY OF THE FISH

Let V represent the velocity of the fish as he leaves the water; t, be the time he is in the air. Then $\frac{1}{2}V$ is his average velocity and the distance he jumps, 10 ft., is equal to av. vel. x time or $10=\frac{1}{2}Vt$. Also, since he looses 32.2 ft. per sec. each sec. under the action of gravitation, we see that $t=\frac{V}{32.2}$

$10=\frac{V^2}{2x32.2}$ and on solving for V, we find that the velocity of the fish must be over 25 ft. per sec. to make such a leap.

### THE RED HOT PENCIL MARK

All objects at temperatures above that of absolute zero are constantly in the process of radiating heat waves. They also absorb heat waves that reach them from surrounding bodies. When at equal temperatures, black bodies radiate more heat than white bodies. Hence a black pencil mark on a piece of white crockery will give out more heat than the crockery and therefore it will appear brighter than the crockery when both are red hot.

### THE ROCKING KETTLE OF WATER

Most kettles have, or at least soon develop, a slightly rounded bottom which makes it easy for it to rock somewhat when resting on a flat stove lid. Then because of unequal curvature of the base the bottom makes better contact with the stove at some certain point than it does at others. At this point there will be an expansion of the metal which will raise the kettle a little and tip it forward. As the water in the kettle follows the tipping motion it will still further aid in it and thus tip the kettle until some other point makes an especially good contact with the stove. An expansion of the metal at this point will now occur and the kettle will rock back into its former position. When conditions are just right the kettle may rock back and forth very vigorously until water issues from the spout each time the kettle tips forward.

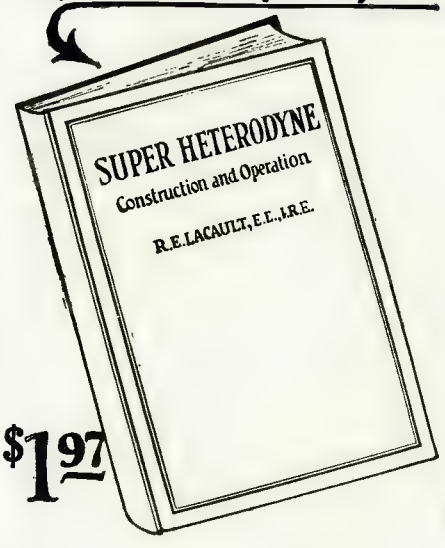
### VIBRATION IN PARALLEL CONDUCTORS

A wire carrying an electric current is surrounded by a magnetic field; the magnetic lines of force being in concentric circles. When two conductors are parallel to each other the strength of this magnetic field is increased between the wires when the currents are in opposite direction but it is decreased between the wires when the currents are in the same direction. If a direct cur-


# R.E.Lacault* Knows- SUPER-HETERODYNES

***Originator and designer of the nationally known 'ULTRADYNE,' Radio Engineer, and former Editor with many years practical experience on Super-Heterodynes.**

## He has written this book for you




**$1.97**

R. E. LACAULT has been an Editor of Radio magazines for many years. He has specialized in the greatest and most powerful of all Radio Circuits, "The Super-Heterodyne." He has studied, originated and developed to marvelous perfection the "ULTRADYNE" Super-Heterodyne. He has advised thousands of set owners and builders in Super-Heterodyne problems.

—and now he has used his immense experience, his clear mind and his editorial ability to write, by far the most lucid, interesting, instructive and plainly written book on the theory and construction of Super-Heterodynes that has ever been published.

You who already own Super-Heterodynes will find this book especially helpful in locating and correcting troubles. A special trouble chart is printed for detecting and correcting common faults.

**SEND NO MONEY**

Just send us a card mentioning the book with your name and address. We will mail you the book. You pay the postman $1.97 plus a few cents postage on delivery.

*Distributed by*

**THE CONSRAD CO., Inc.**

**230 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.**

rent be passing in one of the wires and alternating current in the other the field is alternately increased and decreased between the wires at a frequency exactly equal to that of the alternating current. The wires will then tend to approach each other and then recede from each other 60 times a sec. if we are using a 60 cycle A.C. and 30 times a sec. if we are using 30 cycle A.C. If the wires are tuned to a natural frequency of 60 or 30 the vibration will be encouraged by resonance. This tuning can be accomplished by changing the tension and length of the wires just as one tunes a violin string.

### ELECTRIC CELL IN FILLED TOOTH

There are three essential parts to an electric cell: two dissimilar elements, usually metals, and an electrolyte or solution that acts more readily on one of the elements than on the other. In a filled tooth the filling forms one of the electrodes of an electric cell, the saliva the electrolyte and the fork or spoon the second electrode. When the latter is touched to the filling the circuit is closed, the nerve of the tooth forming a part of the circuit, and the twinge of pain is consequently felt.

### KICKING INTO THE FUTURE

In the neighborhood of 180° longitude there is an imaginary line running north and south called the international date line. A ship crossing eastward over this line will set its time 24 hours back. If, for example it is nine a. m. Tuesday when it crossed the line it will be nine a. m. Monday immediately afterwards. On the other hand, if it is nine o'clock a. m. Monday on the east side of the line and the ship crosses to the west side it will then be nine a. m. Tuesday. It is now evident that to kick his poor dog 24 hours into the future, the ship must be in the act of crossing the date line when the captain makes his kick. And if the kick occurred on Dec. 31 the dog might be advanced not only into the following day, but also into the subsequent year.

### THE FLOATING ELECTRIC LAMP

The lamp in this stunt is connected to a spool of enameled wire. A current is induced in the spool of wire by means of an electromagnet concealed beneath the table, the magnet being supplied with an alternating current.

### THE RESISTANCE COILS

By connecting the coils two at a time in series the following resistances could be obtained: 5, 10, and 11 ohms. By connecting them in parallel we could get three more resistances: 1.2, 1.6, and 2.18 ohms. Then by connecting them three at a time all in series, all in parallel, or one in series with the other two in parallel, we can get five more combinations: 13, 24/23, 9.2, 4.6, 4.18 ohms. By connecting two in series and then placing this combination in parallel with the third coil we can get three more: 40/13, 30/13, and 22/13. These combinations together with the three that the coils give singly, make a total of 17 different possible resistances.

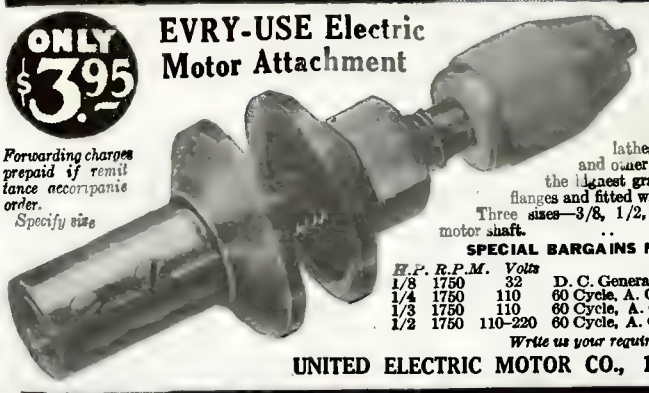
**Radio Wrinkles Wanted!**

**The Radio Editor, Mr. Paul E. Welker, wants to hear from you, if you have a good idea or wrinkle. Make a pencil or pen and ink sketch of the contrivance, write 50 words or so of description, and mail to the Radio Editor, c/o this magazine.**


**MAKES A COMPLETE MACHINE SHOP**

ONLY $3.95

**EVRY-USE Electric Motor Attachment**



*Forwarding charges prepaid if remittance accompanies order. Specify size*

An original, practical, and substantial tool for the home, garage, hotel, restaurant, repair, and service station. Fastens directly on motor shaft no pulleys or belts necessary. Holds grindstones, buffs, saws, drills, wire scratch brushes, etc. Also forms a grooved pulley which will drive small lathes, dynamos, washing or ironing machines and other household or shop appliances. Made of the highest grade cold rolled steel with machined cast flanges and fitted with a three jaw 0 to 1/4 inch drill chuck. Three sizes—3/8, 1/2, or 5/8 inch. STATE SIZE of your motor shaft.

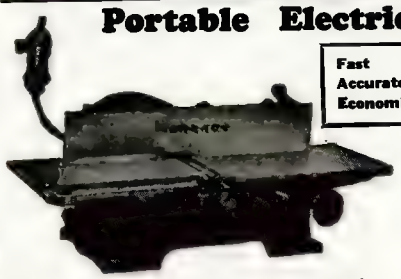
**SPECIAL BARGAINS NEW ELECTRIC MOTORS**

| *H.P.* | *R.P.M.* | *Volts* | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1/8 | 1750 | 32 | D. C. General Electric | $10.50 |
| 1/4 | 1750 | 110 | 60 Cycle, A. C. General Electric | 11.75 |
| 1/3 | 1750 | 110 | 60 Cycle, A. C. Day Fan Electric | 14.75 |
| 1/2 | 1750 | 110-220 | 60 Cycle, A. C. Day Fan Electric | 29.75 |

*Write us your requirements for other bargains*

**UNITED ELECTRIC MOTOR CO., 178F6 Center Street, New York**

**Portable Electric Planer for Woodworking**



Fast Accurate Economical **$25**

This Workace light-weight portable electric planer is specially built for amateur and professional woodworkers who want to do accurate work at the least cost and in the shortest time. It speeds up every planing operation.

**Pulley drive or direct motor drive from any socket**

Improved design includes many features. Steel cutterhead, three high speed steel knives, bronze bearings, rabbets 3/16" deep, planer takes any stock up to 4". Amazing low price of $25 (with pulley drive) puts this money-saver and time-saver within anyone's means. With 1/4 H. P. G. E. motor (direct motor drive), with 10 ft. cord and plug providing instant power from any light socket, $60 complete.

**Better work done quicker**

Tables raise and lower by hand wheels—quick and easy to operate. Makes possible better, cleaner, more accurate work. Woodworking plants and piece workers use these machines on each bench to speed up production—you can work wood for any and all purposes with the "Workace."

**Easy terms—money back guarantee**

We'll send you the "Workace" for a small down payment, the balance on easy terms. It pays for itself in better work done quicker and at less cost.

**J. D. Wallace Co.**
**California Ave. & Wilcox St. Chicago, Ill.**

*Write today* for large illustration, complete description and terms.

WORKACE

PRODUCT OF J.D. WALLACE & CO.

**Amazing Spray Gun Paints By Air!**

**No Brush! New, Easy—Quick Way**

NOW anyone can own and operate a spray outfit and apply lacquers, brushing lacquers, varnishes, enamels, paints, etc. The KB SPRAY GUN makes painting easy; gets into the most intricate places where it would be impossible with a brush. A wonderful smooth-glass-like finish is applied with this New Hand Operated KB SPRAY GUN on Automobiles, Furniture, Wicker Ware, Screens, etc., in fact, on anything in and around the house. Women are delighted with it. Makes painting a pleasure. THROW AWAY THE OLD BRUSH.

**EARN UP TO $100 A WEEK DOING ALL KINDS OF PAINT JOBS**

On account of the unusual demand for this wonderful KB Hand Operated SPRAY GUN it opens big money-making possibilities in every locality, everyone is interested in this marvelous outfit when they see the excellent work it does. A great many homes have been brightened with this amazing outfit and thousands of homes are anxious to get it. Be the first in your locality.

Special Offer
Complete Outfit Only
**$9.75**

Write for Free Folder

**Koch Bros. Mfg. Co., 1515 Lawrence Ave., Dept. 16, Chicago**

The Ideal Home Painting Outfit

Agents Wanted

Weighs only 7 lbs.

**NOW! You Can Do Your Own NICKEL-PLATING**

**MAKE $150 TO $500 A WEEK**

***New Scientific Invention Enables Anyone to Nickel-Plate Anywhere with Aladdin Portable Outfit***

For Plating Nickel, Brass, Copper, Silver, Gold, etc.

$6.50 F. O. B. RACINE Plus Postage

This marvelous Invention enables anyone to NICKEL-PLATE anything—anywhere; in the Home, Garage, Office, Store or Shop—in fact, you can do all the NICKEL-PLATING on any automobile, bathroom fixtures, faucets, etc., with ELECTRO POR **SEE THE NICKEL FLOW** the ALADDIN TABLE OUTFIT in a very short time—without removing any of the parts. This interests every auto owner (and others) because you can NOW take the Plater to the job instead of taking the job to the Plater. This offers wonderful ECONOMY to users and BIG MONEY-MAKING possibilities to AGENTS. Be the first in your locality.

**Write for Free Booklet—Agents Wanted Everywhere**

**P. J. F. BATENBURG Dept. 31 RACINE, WISCONSIN**

**★ WANT A STEADY JOB? ★**

**Railway Postal Clerks, City Mail Carriers, Rural Carriers, City Postal Clerks, General Clerks**

**$1140 to $3300 a Year**

**Steady, Short Hours—Long Vacations with Pay**

**MEN--WOMEN 18 OR OVER**

**Mail Coupon Immediately—today sure Don't delay**

TEAR HERE

**FRANKLIN INST., Dept. D- 34, Rochester, N. Y.**
**(No connection with U. S. Government)**

Gentlemen: Rush to me, entirely without charge, 32-page book with list of U. S. Government big paid positions obtainable and sample coaching. Advise me also regarding the salaries, hours, work, vacation, and tell me how to get a position.

Name.....

Address.....

# ENLIST!

IN

## America's First Independent Air Force

Organized to give America an independent civilian air organization, for the development of commercial, industrial, and civilian aeronautics. And to furnish the country with a self-supporting volunteer civilian reserve, that will be available for national defense, in time of need.

**CIVILIAN DIVISION**

Open to all who are interested in seeing America retain first place in the air.

**SERVICE DIVISION**

Open to American citizens, and to those who have filed their intentions of becoming citizens, between the ages of 16 and 45. This division includes both those who are already pilots or mechanics and those interested in qualifying as such.

Thorough training, as pilots or mechanics, will be offered to members of both divisions, at terms that will be available to all.

Members of the Service Division, only, agree to offer their services to the government, if war or national crises arise, during their enlistment.

NO FURTHER OBLIGATIONS OF ANY NATURE. All training, uniforms, or drills are entirely optional. They may be taken, or not, during the term of enlistment.

In keeping with our policy of real SERVICE to our members, we offer the following remarkable VALUES, upon the receipt of your enlistment fee:

**ISSUE No. A-1 (With 3 Year Enlistment)**

Our Ground School Text "MODERN AIR CRAFT," by Major Victor W. Page, containing over 350 pages and 500 illustrations, with fly-leaf bearing your name, the signatures of the commanding officers, and General Headquarters Seal; the U. S. V. A. S. solid gold wings same size as shown on coupon below; a gold embossed genuine leather Pass Case and your Identification Pass.

**ISSUE No. C-1 (With 1 Year Enlistment)**

Our Ground School Manual, "EVERYBODY'S AVIATION GUIDE," by the same author, with 250 pages, 140 illustrations, and 600 questions and answers on design, construction, and operation of al types of aircraft. This book includes the same individual fly-leaf. Same gold wings, Pass Case, and Identification Pass goes with this issue.

Other values to offer. Use coupon below, for immediate enlistment or as application for DESCRIPTIVE LITERATURE.

**U. S. Volunteer Air Service**
**500 Fifth Av., New York City**

☐ Enclosed find $5.00 for 3-year enlistment fee and Issue No. A-1.
☐ Enclosed find $2.00 for 1-year enlistment fee and Issue No. C-1.
☐ **Service Division.** ☐ **Civilian Division.**

Name.....

Age.....Address.....

.....

Are you an American citizen?.....

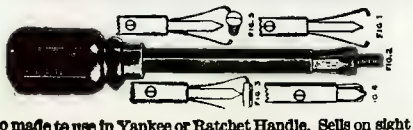
**THE MIDGET SLIDE RULE** instantly adds, subtracts, multiplies, divides, solves proportion, gives all roots and powers. Logarithms. Sines. Cosines. Tangents. Cotangents. etc. Also gives decimal equivalents, lettered and numbered drill and tap sizes.

More than 110,000 sold, more than 2,000 unsolicited testimonials. The Engine-divided scales are on whitefinished aluminum and are grease and waterproof. Diameter 4". Price with Instruction Book, $1.50. Pocket Carrying Case, 50c extra. Cash or C.O.D. Catalogue free. Your money back if you are not satisfied.

**GILSON SLIDE RULE COMPANY. Stuart, Florida**



**SALESMEN! $100 WEEKLY**
**SELL COX HOLDFAST SCREWDRIVERS**



Also made to use in Yankee or Ratchet Handle. Sells on sight to Garages, Radio Men, etc. Self Holding, Self Releasing. Sample and proposition, 50c. **S. J. COX, Dept. J, Franklin, Pa.**


## Double-Dovetail Cabinet Joints

By I. E. LOVETT

(*Continued from page* 137)

After planing the thickness down to ⅜ inch, make the sides 4¼ inches broad, and then cut the sides and ends to length.

Square up the ends and gauge for the dovetail joints, the gauge being set a distance exactly equal to the thickness of the sides; gauge in the usual way for a common dovetail in the first instance.

Fig. 13 shows a sketch of a corner of the box, giving the lines of the dovetail on a front and end. C is the front of the box and D is the end. Fig. 8 shows how the dovetails are to be set off on the ends of the front and back pieces of the box, and fig. 9 shows the outsides of the same pieces. The dovetails are double beveled as it may be expressed.

Have those marked off, saw in, and cut out with the chisel.

Fig. 11 shows the position of the sockets cut on the end pieces of the box, and fig. 10 shows the outside face of the ends, and fig. 12 gives the inside face. In fig. 10 and fig. 12 an extension cut out at a 45° slope is shown. This enables the dovetails to be put together. In laying out the end pieces draw on the pins of the sides in the usual way as for a common dovetail; these marks are to be squared over on the outside, as shown at Fig. 10; then with a bevel come in ⅛ inch and draw the sockets as shown in the solid lines (fig. 12.) The extensions enable the pieces to be put together.

The distance EE (fig. 12) is made equal to EE (fig. 8), and fig. 20 shows the section of the joint on the line BB, while fig. 19 is the section on line AA.

After the inner faces of the pieces have been cleaned and sandpapered, fig. 14 shows how the corners of the box are put together.

In preparing the top and bottom these have ¼ inch of projection over the sides and ends, and the ends of each of their pieces are mitred and cut out for a distance of ½ inch, in and cross end strips are fitted in; this addition will hide the end wood, and the joint of the cross ends will be covered by the inlay or (as shown in the design in fig. 1) by the raised panel on the top.

Glue the top and bottom in position and then saw the box in two.

Fit the top and bottom together and hinge the lid, using a good quality of brass butt hinges. The hinges are next unscrewed, to allow the finishing of the two parts of the box, the body and the top to be proceeded with. Fig. 1 shows lid with an inlaid raised panel.

The idea here is to build up this panel, gluing up strip 1¼ inch wide and two of ⅛ inch for the inlay, and two to be ⅜ inch broad.

These are to make a finished piece 2¼ inches broad and ⅜ inch thick.

Mitre and glue the pieces for the panel to the lid, they lay off on the four 1¼ inch sides to ⅛ inch on the outer edge, as shown in fig. 1

The lid of the box (fig. 2) has a ⅛ inch inlaid strip in a contrasting wood.

The box line is formed with key corners, with the inlay mitred throughout.

This goes along quite well with the central pattern, which consists of five diamonds; the size of this inlay is shown in fig. 18.

The inlay on the sides of the box (fig. 1) is also formed with diamond-shaped pieces inlaid in other wood; the dimensions of the pattern are given in fig. 17.

Each of the boxes is shown with small feet at the corners, the design for which feet is shown in fig. 16. The height is ¼

(*Continued on page* 173)


# The FUTURE *by* Professor A. M. Low

"THE FUTURE" is one of the most remarkable books of the age. Professor Low, the author, is a scientist of international reputation, also an experimenter and inventor in the many branches of science. This book written by him has aroused wide-spread interest. It deals with the world of the future, certainly an unusually absorbing subject. Written in the popular, non-technical fashion, "The Future" reveals the many advances and changes that are in store for humanity in a new life to come.

This book has received favorable comment in book reviews the world over. Do not neglect to read this treatise on the future by Professor A. M. Low. It is a literary treat for everyone.

*Mail your order now! Don't wait, everybody is reading this remarkable book.*

**Price—$2.00**

**Experimenter Publishing Co.**
**230 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.**

Gentlemen: Enclosed find check or money order (check which) for $2.00. Kindly send me a copy of Prof. A. M. Low's new book "THE FUTURE."

Name .....

Address.....

City.....State.....



# $1.00 PER HOUR

***Earned by our agents in spare time***

**You too can do it by soliciting subscriptions for two popular magazines. No trouble to sell. Beginners given help to get started.**

**If you want to add to your income, doing easy, pleasant work among friends and neighbors, if you are sincere,**

***send for full information right now. Address***

**AGENCY DEPT.**
**EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO.**
**230 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.**



## FREE--Radio Catalog

**To Dealers**—New, illustrated 1928 Wholesale Radio Catalog gives lowest prices on accessories, kits, packs, parts, and sets. Features master-built single control radio sets for both battery and all electric operation. Full showing of "A" and "B" Eliminators and thousands of other great values. Write on business letterhead for this free book today

**Hamilton-Carr Radio Corporation**
**711 W. Lake Street Dept. 382 Chicago, Ill.**

The SEASIDE HOTEL

Atlantic City N.J.

*To be free minded and cheerfully disposed at hours of meat and of sleep and of exercise is one of the best precepts for long lasting.*

Francis Bacon 1625

**Here It Is**

New Elkhart E Flat Alto

Just what you've been waiting for. This new, first quality Eb Alto Saxophone in beautiful polished brass, engraved, for

**Only $80** Easy Terms

*5% Discount for Cash or C. O. D.*

Standard key system. Easy fingering. Accurate scale. Marvelous tone and volume. Used by many professionals. New low price brings this most wonderful instrument in easy reach. Learn quickly. Have fun. Make good money, play for dances and shows.

Other Elkhart Models, C and Bb Sopranos, C Melody, Tenor, Baritone or Bass at equally low prices. Also finished in silver or gold at small extra cost. Illustrated Folder-Catalog, sent free on request, shows complete line and prices.

Give this wonderful New Saxophone a week's trial at home. See how easily it plays, and how beautifully. Send full cash with order or ¼ deposit and we will ship balance C. O. D. Satisfaction guaranteed or money promptly refunded. Easy terms arranged with responsible purchasers. Don't cheat your ambition any longer. You will never have a better opportunity. Order TODAY.

ELKHART BAND INSTRUMENT CO.
10 Jackson Street, Elkhart, Indiana

**Life's Secrets!**

**Amazing new book, "Safe Counsel," just out, tells you the things you want to know straight from the shoulder. Gives advice to newly married. Explains anatomy of reproductive organs, impotence, laws of Sex-Life, mistakes to avoid, diseases, pregnancy, etc. Contains 9 startling sections: 1—Science e' Eugenics, 2—Love, 3—Marriage, 4—Childbirth, 5—Family Life, 6—Sexual Science, 7—Diseases and Disorders, 8—Health and Hygiene, 9—Story of Life. In all, 104 chapters, 77 illustrations, 512 pages. Examine at our risk. Mailed in a plain wrapper.**

**Send No Money**

Write for your copy today. Don't send a cent. Pay postman only $1.98, plus postage, on arrival. Money refunded if not satisfactory.

FRANKLIN PUBLISHING CO.
Dept. 6101, 800 N. Clark St., Chicago, Ill.

**ARE YOU BASHFUL?**

You must overcome Bashfulness—Self-Consciousness—Mental Fear—to succeed in the business and social world. Send 10c for amazing booklet, **"Road to Poise and Achievement."** Tells how thousands have conquered Bashfulness in a very short time.

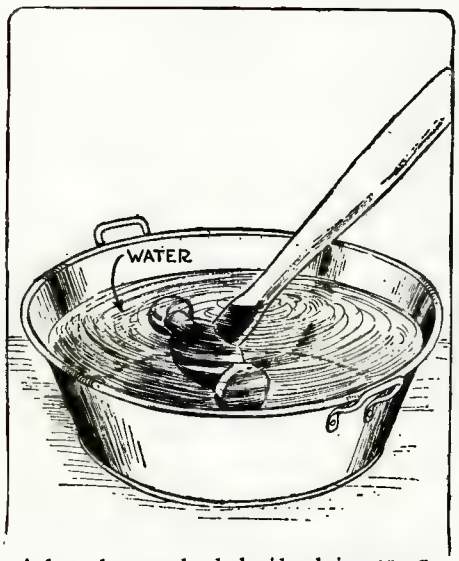
SEYMOUR INSTITUTE, 38 Park Row, Dept. 164, N. Y. C.


## HINTS FOR THE MECHANICS

**$10.00 Paid Each Month for Best Suggestion**

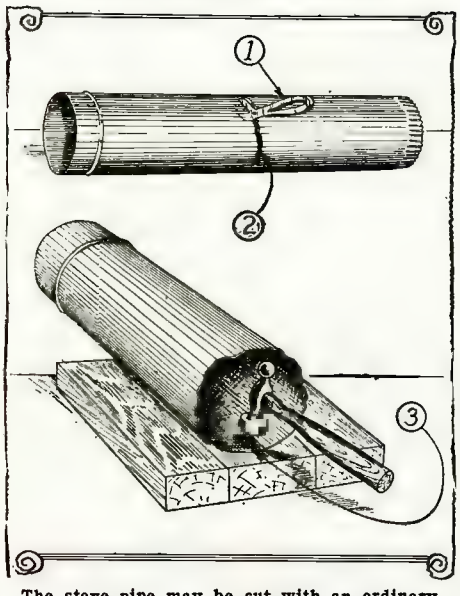
$10.00 MONTHLY PRIZE

### LOOSE HANDLE REPAIR



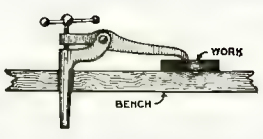

A loose hammer head, besides being an annoyance, is decidedly dangerous and should be repaired before it is used again. Such tools are generally repaired temporarily by hammering nails into the end of the handle; this method seems to be unsatisfactory in many cases. A very efficient, but little known method of tightening loose tool heads, is to soak the loose part in a pail of water overnight.—R. Wailes.

### CUTTING STOVE PIPE




The stove pipe may be cut with an ordinary can opener, as shown in the upper illustration. The resulting ragged edge can be smoothed out with a hammer and a block of wood, as shown. Tin snips are awkward to use in contrast to this use of the can opener.
G. H. Luers.

### HANDY BENCH CLAMP




A bench clamp constructed in the manner shown above will be found very useful, as it does not take long to attach it to the work bench, to remove it from the bench, or to clamp it down on the work. It is important not to have the supporting hole too large.—Contributor, send name and address.

EARLE E. LIEDERMAN
***The Muscle Builder***
*Author of "Muscle Building," "Science of Wrestling," "Secrets of Strength," "Here's Health," "Endurance," etc.*

# If You Were Dying To-Night

and I offered something that would give you ten years more to live, would you take it? You'd grab it. Well, fellows, I've got it, but don't wait till you're dying or it won't do you a bit of good. It will then be too late. Right now is the time. To-morrow or any day, some disease will get you and if you have not equipped yourself to fight it off, you're gone. I don't claim to cure disease. I am not a medical doctor, but I'll put you in such condition that the doctor will starve to death waiting for you to take sick. Can you imagine a mosquito trying to bite a brick wall? A fine chance.

## A RE-BUILT MAN

I like to get the weak ones. I delight in getting hold of a man who has been turned down as hopeless by others. It's easy enough to finish a task that's more than half done. But give me the weak, sickly chap and watch him grow stronger. That's what I like. It's fun to me because I know I can do it and I like to give the other fellow the laugh. I don't just give you a veneer of muscle that looks good to others. I work on you both inside and out. I not only put big, massive arms and legs on you, but I build up those inner muscles that surround your vital organs. The kind that give you real pep and energy—the kind that fire you with ambition and the courage to tackle anything set before you.

## ALL I ASK IS NINETY DAYS

Who says it takes years to get in shape. Show me the man who makes any such claims and I'll make him eat his words. I'll put one full inch on your arm in just 30 days. Yes, and two full inches on your chest in the same length of time. Meanwhile, I'm putting life and pep into your old back-bone. And from then on, just watch 'em grow. At the end of thirty days you won't know yourself. Your whole body will take on an entirely different appearance. But you've only started. Now comes the real works. I've only built my foundation. I want just 60 days more (90 in all) and you'll make those friends of yours who think they're strong look like something the cat dragged in.

## A REAL MAN

When I'm through with you you're a real man. The kind that can prove it. You will be able to do things you had thought impossible. And the beauty of it is you keep on going. Your deep full chest breathes in rich, pure air, stimulating your blood and making you just bubble over with vim and vitality. Your huge square shoulders and your massive muscular arms have that craving for the exercise of a regular he man. You have the flash to your eye and the pep to your step that will make you admired and sought after in both the business and social world.

This is no idle prattle, fellows. If you doubt me, make me prove it. Go ahead, I like it. I have already done this for thousands of others and my records are unchallenged. What I have done for them, I will do for you. Come then, for time flies and every day counts. Let this very day be the beginning of new life to you.

**Send for My New 64-Page Book**

## "MUSCULAR DEVELOPMENT"

It contains forty-eight full-page photographs of myself and some of the many prize-winning pupils I have trained. Some of these came to me as pitiful weaklings, imploring me to help them. Look them over now and you will marvel at their present physiques. This book will prove an impetus and a real inspiration to you. It will thrill you through and through. This will not obligate you at all, but for the sake of your future health and happiness do not put it off. Send to-day—right now before you turn this page.

EARLE E. LIEDERMAN
**Dept. 2706** **305 Broadway, N. Y.**

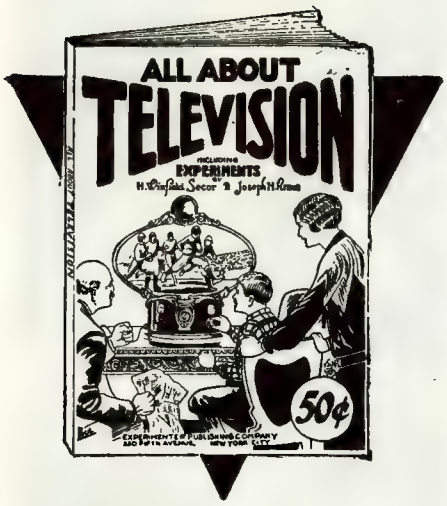
EARLE E. LIEDERMAN
**Dept. 2706, 305 Broadway, New York City**

Dear Sir: Please send me, without any obligation on my part whatever, a copy of your latest book, "Muscular Development." (Please write or print plainly.)

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....




Begin now!

Build for the future

The day of perfected Television is fast approaching. Here is a new field—a field in which there is all the glory of accomplishment—all the joy of experimenting that radio, in its infancy, afforded the enthusiastic fan.

Many of the greatest successes of the Radio Industry are the experimenters of the old days. They are the ones who, seeing the future of Radio, and for the joy of developing, devoted their time to experimenting. It is to them that many of the perfections of Radio can be laid.

And in Television there is the same field for those who take advantage of it. Grow with this infant industry, learn all there is to know about Television. Write today—send for "TELEVISION," by H. Winfield Secor and Joseph Kraus. Complete, up-to-date information on everything that has taken place in the field of Television, including all experiments.

**BUILD AN EXPERIMENTAL TELEVISION SET**

*Complete instructions for building an experimental set are contained in this remarkable book, "TELEVISION." Use the coupon—Send for "TELEVISION"—this is your opportunity—grasp it. Build now for the future. Learn all about Television. This is a big new field opening up to receive you.*

**116 pages—fully illustrated—large size 9x12"**

**AT ALL NEWSSTANDS OR WRITE DIRECT**

**THE 50c COPY**

**EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO.**
**230 FIFTH AVENUE NEW YORK, N. Y.**

EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO.
230 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.
Gentlemen:
Enclosed find 50c., for which kindly send me your remarkable book, "TELEVISION."

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....


## BOOK REVIEWS

(*Continued from page* 160)

ESSAYS IN POPULAR SCIENCE. By Julian Huxley, Professor of Zoology in the University of London. Stiff cloth covers. 316 pages. 8¾ x 6 inches. Published by Alfred A. Knopf, New York. Price $4.00.

Have you ever thought about death? Do you wonder why you have red hair when your father and mother are blondes or brunettes? Have you given much thought to the subject of heredity? Why do more boy babies die than do those of the opposite sex?

These are questions that have occupied the minds of thinkers for many decades and there is no doubt whatsoever that any man or woman, who gives any consideration to the things of life, other than what he shall eat and drink to-morrow, has wondered about these subjects and many others, that Prof. Huxley considers in his book of essays. For example in the chapters headed, "Heredity" and "The Inheritance of Acquired Characters," these subjects of wide interest are discussed in a clear manner in reference to the functioning of the chromosomes, their mutations and the operating of the Mendelian law.

Throughout the entire book the author tells of biology in language, which although not technical, is not "textbooky," and will interest the lay reader who likes to think for himself. A great amount of material appears on the effect of the glands in different animals, especially in the frog and the tadpole. This subject is an important one, as the glands of animals are gradually teaching us what effects similar glands in the human body have on its development. Relatively little is known today about the glands in proportion to their importance in the growth of the body and Prof. Huxley tells in a clear way what is known.

Although this book is written for the lay reader yet unless the man has an interest in the deeper things of life our advice is to steer clear of the book. But if you are interested in the whys and wherefores of heredity, glandular development, biology and kindred subjects, then get this book and read it, for you will find it written in a style both pleasing from a literary as well as scientific viewpoint. The glands are adequately treated here.—*G. C. B. R.*

MOTHER INDIA, by Katherine Mayo. Stiff cloth covers, 6" x 9", 41 illustrations, 440 pages. Published by Harcourt, Brace & Co., New York City. Price, $3.75.

One of the important books of the year without a doubt is this remarkable narrative by Katherine Mayo, a description of sociological conditions in India as she personally witnessed them. Every true student of medical science, general philosophy and sociology must not fail to read this work.

One can hardly realize, even after reading the very interesting and authoritative treatise on India's sociological conditions, that such a state of affairs could exist, only three weeks' sailing distance from America's shores. One of the greatest points of scientific and philosophic interest brought out by the author, is the fact that child marriage is the usual thing in India. Aside from the fact that in most parts of the world today, it is not considered the regular and best thing to do in marrying a child wife nine years of age; there is another interesting and potent factor to conjure with, namely, the fact that the majority of the child wives bearing children are found venereally diseased. The few British hospitals with English and American doctors and nurses are doing all they can in the face of the intense religious antagonism of the Indian people. As the author points out, proper antiseptic treatment at child birth, not to mention the modern treatment of ordinary wounds and illnesses, is practically unknown in India, except in a few British hospitals in the large cities. No wonder then that in India each generation sees the death of 3,200,000 mothers in the agonies of child birth.

Due to the powerful ancient religious rites practiced in India, and the hatred of people from other countries who are endeavoring to educate these people to the modern hygienic way of living, the fight against the gigantic mountain of ignorance existing in this country of three hundred and eighteen million people, is a very slow one. It has been computed that it will take one hundred years before the people in India will have learned how to live as more enlightened peoples of other countries do.

The author quotes British hospital records in India to show that even though women in tropical countries are supposed to mature at a much earlier age than those in more northern climes, it is scientifically wrong to expect the little child wives, of which India has millions, to give birth to a child properly at an age of ten or eleven years, and some of them younger. The human body is not matured physiologically, in the bony structure, to undergo such a strain, with results which we cannot state here, but which you can read in the medical reports given in this remarkable book. Most interesting of all, in one aspect, is the fact that Indian men who have been sent to England and other countries and educated in the best universities, such as Oxford, have gone back to India and married according to their basic religious teaching, a child wife possibly nine years old or less. Famous Indian scholars who know the sociological conditions in their country, make brave speeches with regard to doing away with the child wife problem and other undesirable aspects of Indian life, but they make these speeches at government meetings in the large cities; they dare not go back to their home towns or cities and preach these doctrines, for they know that the religious attitude taken by their fellow men would spell political disaster and possible death for them. —*H. W. S.*

WE, by Charles A. Lindbergh. Stiff cloth covers, 5½" x 8¼", illustrated, 318 pages. Published by G. P. Putnam's Sons, New York City. Price, $2.50.

This book is a story of the famous flier's home life and his trans-Atlantic flight, together with his views on the future of aviation. Flying was Colonel Lindbergh's trade, and he has announced that he will devote himself wholeheartedly to the advancement of aeronautics. "We" is his first literary step in that direction, and no one can doubt that its influence will be of great value in furthering man's conquest of the air. The author tells us in his interesting manner of his boyhood early flights and of his first plane. He reviews his flying experiences year by year until he finally makes the flight from New York to Paris. At the close of the book, Fitzhugh Green has written a brief account of Lindbergh's various receptions in the different countries, and those given him in Washington, New York and St. Louis.—*P. W.*

CHEMISTRY OF FAMILIAR THINGS, by Samuel Schmucker Sadtler, S. B. Stiff cloth covers, 5½" x 8¾", illustrated, 330 pages. Published by J. B. Lippincott Co., Philadelphia, Pa. Price, $3.00.

Edward Slosson, in a sense, started the ball rolling, in the direction of popularizing chemistry. The present book is a good deal in that line. It opens with a rather clever presentation of the theory of chemistry; one of those things which can be read with benefit by all of us and then, after giving some generalities, takes up one subject after another; the chemistry of the geologic processes of the earth; the chemistry of different metals, of alkalies and salts. These subjects are followed by organic chemistry and the chemistry of the human body, fermentation, including the production of wine, soap, paper, leather, glass, etc. It makes a very attractive book, and it is a compliment to say that we think it deserves a better index than that which has been assigned to it.

**IN "RADIO NEWS" FOR JUNE, 1928**

**Across the Frontiers of Europe by Radio—By Golda M. Goldman**
**Radio Takes Over the Geography Class—By C. P. Mason**
**The How and Why of Radio Filters—By Fred H. Canfield**
**How Many Stations on One Wavelength—By J. H. Barron, Jr.**
**Radio Measures Human Nerve Impulses—By T. A. Hunter**
**How to Build the Neutroheterodyne—By H. J. Reich**
**Radio Brain Translates Scrambled Speech—By G. C. B. Rowe**

## READERS FORUM

(*Continued from page* 145)

**height of the patient was increased.. There is no scientific proof that this ever takes place, but the curve can be taken out of the spine and the curve, likewise, be removed from the cervical or neck region by standing erect. Just try it yourself; stand against the wall and stretch your neck and you will see yourself increase at least an inch and one-half in height. Testimonials of subjects 18, 19, 20, and even 22 years can be discounted, because bone growth doesn't always cease in some individuals until the age of 25. A few experiments will surprise you.—EDITOR.)**

$25 A DAY
SELLING THE SECURITY PEN
Agents make three out of five sales on the spot. Hundreds making over $600 a month. Others pocket $5 an hour spare time. You, too, can make big money with this "wonder" 2 in 1 Security Pen—the most amazing pen on the market. Every man and woman with a checking account is a sure-fire sale.

**Why They Sell Quickly**
Show men and women both ends of your Security Pen—demonstrate the sturdy, perfect writing fountain pen, guaranteed for five years. Then show the other end—the patented **check protector,** which protects checks from crooks, who, every year, steal over $250,000,000 raising checks. No other pen has this wonderful feature. No competition. A five-minute demonstration closes sale, pays you almost 100% clear profit at once. No experience necessary—make big money.

**Write Today for Money-Making Plan**
NOW—while exclusive territories are open—write for amazing proposition. Will send you our money-making plan and our remarkable offer which gives you a Security Pen ABSOLUTELY FREE. Write now—no obligation.

**Distributors**—There's demand everywhere for nationally advertised Security Pens. Write for unusu y interesting Distributors' Profit Plan.

SECURITY PEN CORPORATION
632 Tenth St. Mt. Carmel, Ill.



MAKE YOUR RADIO AN ELECTRIC SET
*with a* TOWNSEND "B" Power Unit *at a cost of only* $6.85

Why pay up to $450 or more to own an electric set when you can quickly and easily make your own set all electric in this new, surprisingly inexpensive way?

APPROVED by the laboratory tests of Radic News. Popular Radio *We show you how. Write for full information*

Townsend Laboratories
713 Townsend Street - Dept. 35 - Chicago, Ill.

RESHAPE your NOSE to beautiful proportions—while you sleep!

ANITA NOSE ADJUSTER is SAFE, painless, comfortable. Speedy, permanent results guaranteed. Doctors praise it. No metal to harm you. Small cost. Write for FREE BOOKLET

Gold Medal Won 1928

ANITA CO., 673 Anita Bldg., Newark, N.J.



DEAFNESS IS MISERY

Multitudes of persons with defective hearing and Head Noises enjoy conversation, go to Theatre and Church because they use Leonard Invisible Antiseptic Ear Drums. Tiny Megaphones fitting in the Ear entirely out of sight. No wires, batteries or head piece. They are Unseen Comforts and inexpensive. Write for booklet and sworn statement of the inventor who was himself deaf.

A. O. LEONARD, Inc., Suite 785 70 5th Ave., N. Y



30 Days' Free Trial
New Models now ready for delivery direct from our factory. *Astonishing* low prices and terms. Do not buy until you get them. RIDER AGENTS WANTED to ride and exhibit sample. Make big money. Many models $21.50 up. Tires *Guaranteed $1.50* each, wheels, lamps, horns, equipment at *half usual prices.* Send No Money. Write for our marvelous prices and terms on RANGER Bicycles.

Mead CYCLE CO. Dept. B-107 CHICAGO



MEN TO LEARN
MOTION PICTURE PROJECTION
A BIG-MONEY PROFESSION—$2,000 TO $4,000
We Assist Students to Earn While Learning
MOVIE OPERATORS SCHOOL
61 Sproat Street Detroit, Michigan


## Double-Dovetail Cabinet Joints

(*Continued from page* 170)

inch; and to avoid showing end wood each foot is built of two parts mitred.

Internally the box is filled with a tray, a section of which is shown in figs. 6 and 7.

Fig. 7 shows the end of the tray resting on a bearer glued to the end of the box.

Fig. 16 gives a dimensioned sketch of this piece, which is of a length to fit tightly between the two sides. This bearer piece covers up the extension of the dovetailed sockets in the inside of the box. Where a tray is not required, fit angle fillets in the internal angles of the box, which will cover up the notches in the same way.

In making the tray the material is ⅛ inch thick; dovetail and glue the joint, and cut out in the ends the finger grips shown in fig. 6.

Fit the box with a small box lock, making the plate of the lock flush with the inside of the box.

## MOTOR HINTS

**CONDUCTED BY GEORGE H. LUERS**

(*Continued from page* 131)

gear shift, this finger makes contact with the side of the lever when placed in reverse. A small reflecting light, such as a four-inch spot light, is mounted on the rear tire rack.

Electric connections are made through the battery circuit.

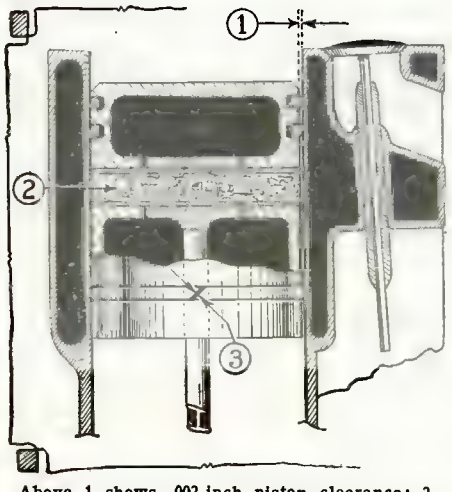
### FITTING OVERSIZE PISTONS

When the warm weather of early summer thins the engine oil and clouds of smoke issue from the exhaust, this is indicative of worn pistons and rings.

Pistons are usually obtainable .0025 inch, .005 inch and .025 inch oversize, and usually the engine will take the first or .0025 inch oversize piston.

If this fits the bore with a clearance of .002 inch, it is satisfactory, but closer than this it should be lapped in with grinding compound. Fit the piston rings, trying these in the cylinder bore and filing off at the gap, until a clearance of one-hundredth inch is obtained. In determining these clearances, use standard thickness gauges and do not depend upon the feel of the parts.

When the parts are ready for installing, fill each wrist pin with graphite and heavy oil. This graphite and oil will prevent the new pistons sticking and also nullify the cutting which might be caused by any of the grinding compound remaining. The grinding compound, however, should be thoroughly cleaned before installing the pistons.




Above 1 shows .002-inch piston clearance; 2, wrist pin hole filled with graphite and oil; and 3, a clearance of .01 inch at joints of piston rings.

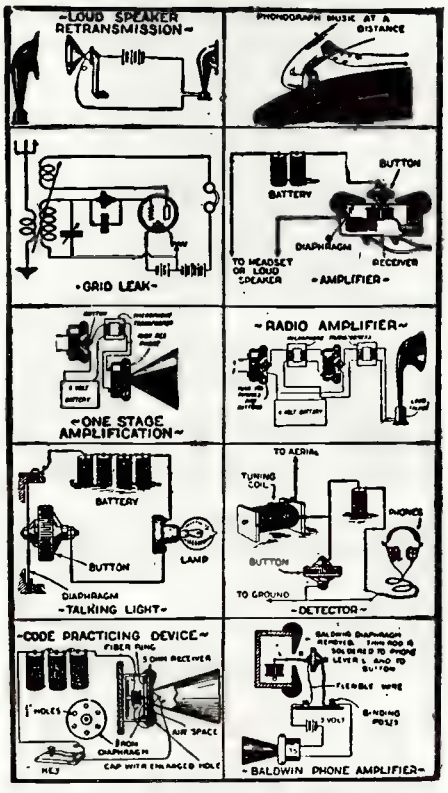

SKINDERVIKEN Transmitter Units

95c

*Two for* $1.75

Have hundreds of uses. Every amateur should have two or three of these amplifiers in his laboratory.

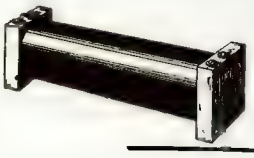
A FEW USES FOR THESE UNITS




12 PAGE INSTRUCTION BOOKLET
containing suggestions and diagrams for innumerable uses, furnished with each unit.

WE PAY $5.00 IN CASH
for every new use developed for this unit and accepted and published by us.

P. G. MICROPHONE TRANSFORMER



A Modulation Transformer specially designed for use with the Skinderviken Transmitter Unit.

$2.

FOR SALE AT LEADING DEALERS
Or Order Direct, Using Coupon Below

SEND NO MONEY
When the postman delivers your order you pay him for whatever you have ordered, plus a few cents postage.

PRESS GUILD, INC. S-6-28
16-18-S—East 30th St., New York, N. Y.

Please mail me at once as many of the following items as I have indicated.
....Skinderviken Transmitter Units at 95c. for 1; $1.75 for 2; $2.50 for 3; $3.20 for 4.
....P. G. Microphone Transformers at $2.
When delivered I will pay the postman the cost of the items specified plus postage.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

The SOLDER of 1000 uses

YES, and even more than a thousand uses. Kester Metal Mender solders metal as easily as glue sticks to paper. The skill is all in the solder—requires only heat.

In the average home there are innumerable metal articles from attic to cellar. Some are absolutely unserviceable for the lack of a touch of Kester Metal Mender.

You know these things need attention, and yet to have some one fix them would probably cost as much as replacing the articles.

A touch of heat and a touch of Kester and the job is done. It's so easy to use Kester that soldering has become an interesting and profitable fad for thousands of people.

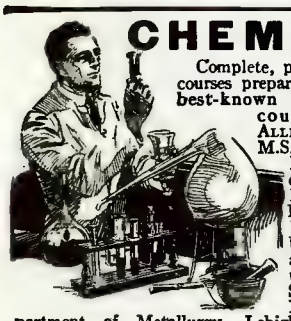
Buy a can from your hardware dealer, general store, auto supply shop or druggist.

*Free Sample upon request*

KESTER METAL MENDER
The Household Solder
CHICAGO SOLDER COMPANY
4206-10 Wrightwood Ave.
Chicago, U. S. A.



CHEMISTRY



Complete, practical home-study courses prepared by some of the best-known chemists in this country, including ALLEN ROGERS, B.S., M.S., Ph.D.—Head of Department of Industrial Chemistry, Pratt Institute; L. M. TOLMAN, Ph.D., Vice-president, United Chemical and Organic Products Co.; BRADLEY STOUGHTON, B.S.—Head of the Department of Metallurgy, Lehigh University, and OWEN L. SHINN, Ph.D.—Professor of Applied Chemistry, University of Pennsylvania.

*Mail Coupon for Free Booklet*

INTERNATIONAL SCHOOL OF CHEMISTRY
Division of the
International Correspondence Schools
Box 6237-E, Scranton, Penna.
Without cost or obligation, please send me full details of your home-study course in

☐ Analytical Chemistry ☐ Metallurgical Chemistry
☐ Chemical Engineering ☐ Short Chemistry Course
☐ Industrial Chemistry ☐ Pharmacy

Name.....
Address.....



10 DAYS FREE TRIAL - MONEY BACK IF NOT SATISFIED

THE NEW IMPROVED INKOGRAPH SELF FILLER GREATEST VALUE EVER OFFERED

The Perfect Writing Instrument $1.50

Writes with ink easy as a lead pencil. Won't skip, blot, scratch, leak or soil hands. Its steady uniform flow of ink improves handwriting.

Makes three carbon copies with original in ink. Guaranteed—Send No Money. Pay postman $1.50 plus postage.

INKOGRAPH, CO., Inc.
199-307 Centre St., New York City

DEALERS

A hard, round, smooth ball-like 14-kt. Gold Point.

AGENTS Send for an Inkograph or sales plan booklet which shows how to make big money.


## New Belin Photo-Transmitter

By LUCIEN FOURNIER

(*Continued from page* 119)

### RECEPTION AND TRANSMISSION SIMPLIFIED

IN the receiving system we find again the same cylinder as that used in transmission, driven always by a phonic wheel motor but enclosed in a dark chamber; this too is pierced by a small hole to permit the entrance of the "receiving" ray of light.

It is enough now to retransform the electric modulations caught by the receiving antenna or else by the ordinary telegraphic wire so as to get luminous modulations therefrom.

On the cylinder there is rolled a sheet of ordinary photographic paper, its sensitized surface being outside, so that the luminous ray entering the dark room leaves its tra upon this paper.

The currents are first received by an amplifier which sends them finally into a reflecting oscillograph set. This last, whose inertia is almost zero, is subject to these currents making slight horizontal oscillations. If a luminous ray touches it, the reflecting ray will increase its oscillations which are received on a glass screen before penetrating into the optic system, which causes the ray to penetrate into the dark chamber through the hole made in its face.

Now suppose that a manuscript is being received. The mirror will cause a slight displacement to right or left upon the screen of the ray. This has a very narrow slit through which the ray passes when at rest, the opaque portion of this screen cutting the ray off when it moves away from the slot.

It is easy to see that under the action of the current reaching the oscillograph, the luminous ray will be deviated and will not penetrate into the optic system. During the periods of repose the ray will pass through this optic system and will affect the sensitized paper.

If the cylinders are turning in synchronism each will present at the same instant the same points of the same generatrix before the luminous rays, and the point touched by the ray from the transmitter will take the same position on the receiving cylinder. All the points will succeed each other regularly, the reproduction of the writing will be obtained on the sensitized paper.

In the transmission of a photographic image, the same phenomena occur but the mirror will be actuated by variable oscillations. The opaque screen will then be replaced by a screen of graduated transparency,—already utilized in the former apparatus—and the light ray which penetrates into the dark chamber will find itself modulated exactly in the same conditions as those of the reflected ray from the transmitter.

The sensitized paper will register these modulations to reproduce all the tints of the original photograph in their exact value.

Now a few words regarding the maintenance of synchronism.

### SYNCHRONIZATION

THE synchronism is ensured in an absolutely perfect manner. In order that the desired result shall be attained, it is absolutely necessary that the two cylinders, transmitting and receiving, start at the same point and turn with a rigorously identical speed.

The speed of rotation is obtained very simply by means of the well-known phonic wheel motor of Paul Lacour. It is a little electric motor driven by intermittent currents


S. Gernsback's RADIO ENCYCLOPEDIA

Over 25,000 copies in the stiff binding already sold

Now! in limp suede leather binding $5.00

IN KERATOL BINDING $2.

The most valuable of Radio Books—S. Gernsback's Encyclopedia—*now the most beautiful.* This foremost Radio Encyclopedia is now offered in this luxurious new binding to meet the demand for a more handsomely bound volume. The limp Suede Leather Edition sells for $5.00. The Keratol-leather stiff binding still can be had for $2.00.

Remember—this is an encyclopedia—not a dictionary! It took over two years of intensive labor to compile it. It is the first Radio Encyclopedia ever published.

S. Gernsback's Radio Encyclopedia contains the meaning of every word and phrase used in the entire Radio Art. Every circuit, part and apparatus is thoroughly explained. A complete cross index is just one of the many features of this remarkable book.

There are 1,930 definitions—549 diagrams, photographs and drawings—all simple and easily understood. The book is nearly an inch thick and measures 9 x 12 inches.

S. GERNSBACK
230 Fifth Avenue New York City

S. GERNSBACK 6-S-I
230 Fifth Ave., New York City
Gentlemen:
Kindly send me one copy of The Radio Encyclopedia. I will pay postman on delivery.

☐ Limp suede leather binding $5.00 plus postage
☐ Keratol-leather binding $2.00 plus postage
(*check which binding you want*)

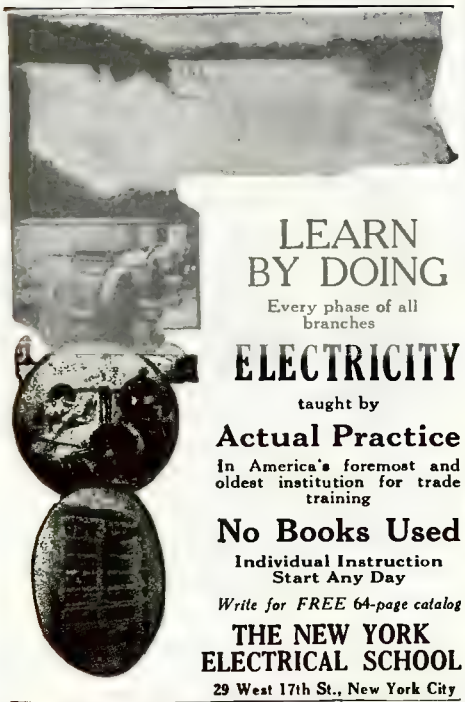
Name.....
Address.....
Town
State.....

**The Quad**
*Super Elto*

**4 Cylinder Outboard Motor**

OLE EVINRUDE'S sensational new achievement. Develops 18 H. P. — easily drives stock racing boats better than 35 miles per hour. Drives sturdy runabouts 25 m. p. h. Absolutely vibrationless. Dual ignition, dual carburetion, instant starting. Terrific, zooming acceleration, exceptional handling ease. Weighs only 92 pounds. Send for free book on the *Three Great Super Eltos*. Describes the 4-cylinder *Quad*, the new B Class *Speedster* and the famous *Service Twin*. Write today.

ELTO OUTBOARD MOTOR CO.
*Ole Evinrude, President*
Mason Street Department 48 Milwaukee



LEARN BY DOING
Every phase of all branches
**ELECTRICITY**
taught by
**Actual Practice**
In America's foremost and oldest institution for trade training
**No Books Used**
Individual Instruction
Start Any Day
*Write for FREE 64-page catalog*
**THE NEW YORK ELECTRICAL SCHOOL**
29 West 17th St., New York City

**ZIP-ZIP SHOOTER**
LET'S GO, BOYS
Hunting, fishing, or camping, wherever you go you will need a Zip-Zip Shooter, elastic and lasting, with plenty of pep and force, scientifically and practically made. See your dealer—if he can't supply you order from us. Zip-Zip Shooter, 35c., or three for $1.00; send stamps, coin, or money order.

AUTOMATIC RUBBER CO., Dept. BB, Columbia, S. C

**$3.99** "Precision" Mens Strap Watch Direct from Switzerland

Worn by practical men everywhere. Shock proof, weather proof. Perfect time keeper. Radium dial. Tells time in dark. Fine imported full jeweled movement. Rich silver finish. Genuine leather strap. Sold elsewhere for $10.00. Satisfaction guaranteed. SEND NO MONEY. Pay on delivery $3.99 plus the postage. JENKINS CORPORATION, 621 Broadway, New York, Dept. 65F6

**WHY** NOT spend Spring, Summer, Fall gathering butterflies, insects. I buy hundreds of kinds for collections. Some worth $1 to $7. Simple work with my instructions, pictures, pricelist. Send 10c (NOT STAMPS) for my Prospectus before sending butterflies. Mr. Sinclair, Dealer in Insects, Dept. 41 Box 1424, San Diego, Calif.

from a tuning fork, driven electrically by an electro-magnet placed between its legs, and it is these last which send and shut off alternately the currents. As the legs of two tuning forks giving the same note produce exactly the same number of vibrations per second, it is easy to see that the two motors receiving these vibrations will turn at the same speed, though they may be 500 or more miles apart. Here we have one condition realized—perfect synchronism of the two cylinders.

We need only say that the two cylinders emit at the beginning luminous spots which appear upon the screen placed in front of the transmitting system and the spots approach nearer and nearer until they blend. At this moment the cylinders are at the same point or synchronized, and the two apparatus are allowed to operate normally.

The tests on a telegraph line of these new apparatus will soon take place. The results obtained will govern the putting the invention into actual service, and the carrying out of telegraphic transmission of photographs and autographs, limited at present to exceptional requirements, which will become of general application in the conduct of business.

## X-rays Aid to Industry

By HERBERT R. ISENBURGER

(*Continued from page* 118)

conditions are perhaps more prevalent in the case of castings, they also occur with forgings as well as bar or plate stock. In all these cases X-ray inspection would eliminate faulty conditions within the material.

This new and most reliable tool has proved itself as such a great help to the entire industry that in the near future any up-to-date concern will make it a matter of routine to apply X-rays for inspection and examination work.

The X-ray tube is enclosed in a lead cover, from which the X-rays can only escape through a narrow slit before which the specimens are placed. Besides the tube the radiographing equipment consists of a power plant comprising high-potential transformers, mechanical rectifiers, meters and controls, as seen in our picture, wherein the lead cover is removed from the X-ray tube.

## IMPORTANT

TO NEWSSTAND READERS

IN order to eliminate all waste and unsold copies it has become necessary to supply newsstand dealers only with the actual number of copies for which they have orders. This makes it advisable to place an order with your newsdealer, asking him to reserve a copy for you every month. Otherwise he will not be able to supply your copy. For your convenience, we are appending herewith a blank which we ask you to be good enough to fill in and hand to your newsdealer. He will then be in a position to supply copies to you regularly every month. If you are interested in reserving your copy every month, do not fail to sign this blank. It costs you nothing to do so.

.....

To ..... Newsdealer

Address .....

Please reserve for me.....copies of SCIENCE AND INVENTION every month until I notify you otherwise, and greatly oblige,

Name .....

Address .....

— In Next Issue —
*Don't Miss*
"The Strangest of All Laws"


**Fun MAGIC Mystery**
*Amaze and Mystify your Friends*

**SURPRISE ART VIEWS!**
This funny novelty gives "victim" a bath! Everybody wants to look. They see a highly magnified view of an Actress. Tell them to turn knob and another picture comes in view. When they do, a fine stream of water hits them in the face, just below the eye. Strongly made of metal. **Price 50c.**

**RUBBER CIGARS** Exact imitation, complete with band. Will fool any smoker. **3 For 25c**

**THE WIZARD'S DECK**
Mystify by the hour with a wonder deck! *The secret is in the cards*—no skill needed. Looks like regular deck, and can be used in any card game. "Cut" any desired card instantly; locate secretly drawn card; pass card thru table—many others. Deck and instruct'ns, postp'd, **75c.**

**Magic Multiplying Balls**
A famous Stage Trick you can now do. Starting with one ball between the fingers—a wave of the hand and you have two! Another wave and they multiply to three, then four. They vanish the same mysterious way. Easy to learn with our simple instructions. *Complete, $1.00 set, postpaid only.* . . **79c.**

**STAGE MONEY** Flash a big roll! Surprise your friends with sudden riches. **50 Bills 25c**

**THE MAGIC BALL VASE**
A handsome *enameled* Ball Vase is shown empty. A ball is placed therein and the cover put on. At command the ball vanishes from the Vase and appears in your pocket. Putting ball back in your pocket you command it to reappear in Vase which it does instantly. Very startling. No skill required. **Only 25c.**

**THE BINGO EXPLODER**
Lots of fun with this little apparatus! Simply load it with a pistol cap and put it under a chair, plate, book, magazine or any object. When the object is moved, it shoots with a Bang! Also used as burglar alarm. **Price, 2 for 25c; 5 for 50c.**

**RUBBER GUM** Put up 5 sticks in pkg. same as real gum, but it's rubber. **3 Packs 25c**

**SIBERIAN CHAIN ESCAPE**
Be an Escape King! Have this solid chain wrapped about your wrists and locked with *any lock* and the *keyholes sealed*. You escape within five seconds! Everything can be examined. Nobody else can escape without the secret. No skill required. *Complete with Lock and Chain.* . . . . . **60c.**

**World's SMALLEST Receiver**
A small black box as illustrated. It seems impossible to be so small. All of your friends will want to see it. What a roar when they do! *Price.* . . . . **35c.**

**6 Master Coin Tricks, 25c**

Coin Tricks are easy to do any time, anywhere. This set requires no skill—easily and quickly learned. No preparation necessary. When called upon to entertain, these six tricks will at once insure your popularity. Set consists of: "A Mental Mystery," "The Penetrating Coin," "To Swallow a Coin," "The Magnetic Coin," "Three Coin Puzzle," and "Simplex Vanish." Complete instructions for all, only. . . . . **25c.**

**IMPS ENCHANTED BOTTLES**
Defies the law of gravity! *You* can lay the bottles down, but no one else can. When they try, the bottles stand upright. Easy to do, but very mystifying. A dandy vest-pocket stunt. Complete with two bottles . . . **25c.**

**Joke Revolving Pictures**

When your friend looks through this tube to see the funny revolving pictures, he gets a big black ring around his eye. Never fails to work and creates roars of laughter in any crowd. Price, complete with an extra box of blacking, *only* . . . . **25c**

**LEARN TO ENTERTAIN!**
Be Popular—Earn extra money at Clubs, Parties, etc. Our Tricks with complete instructions, are easily learned. **Send 10c for New Copyrighted book,**
**"Fun—Magic—Mystery,"**
which describes over five hundred startling Tricks.

**Send All Orders To**
**LYLE DOUGLAS**
***"The Store of 1000 Wonders"***
**STATION A-14, DALLAS, TEXAS**

# 8 POPULAR MODERN MOVIE NOVELS $1.00

## GREATEST OFFER EVER MADE

*Take Advantage of This Amazing Bargain*

Eight full size books for one dollar. Never before has an offer of this kind been made. Only quantity production permits us to make this astounding offer now. Take advantage of it while you have the opportunity. Needless to say these modern up-to-date movie hits cannot last long at this tremendous bargain price. Each book contains at least two color "stills" of an actual scene from the photoplay. Don't hesitate. Mail this coupon now. Every story based on an actual moving picture triumph. The greatest book bargain of the age.

*Titles of This Tremendous Bargain Offer*

1. New York
2. The Campus Flirt
3. Almost a Lady
10. Sensation Seekers
11. The Rambling Rangers
12. Don't Tell the Wife
14. Tracked by the Police
15. Tell It to the Marines
19. Irresistible Lovers
20. The Cohens and Kellys In Paris
21. The Divine Woman
22. Jazz Mad
23. The Crimson City
24. You Can't Beat the Law
25. Tillie's Punctured Romance
26. Forbidden Hours

*8 BOOKS FOR $1.00*
*Your Choice*

*An Addition To Your Library*

These books will be a worthwhile addition to your library. You will find many hours of truly enjoyable reading in each beautiful volume. Printed on fine paper with large clear type. Beautiful colored covers of flexible durable material. These books are undoubtedly one of the greatest values ever offered at this amazingly low price.

*Write Now! Don't Wait! This bargain cannot last long at this price.*

CONSRAD COMPANY, INC.

230 FIFTH AVENUE NEW YORK N. Y.

CONSRAD COMPANY, INC., 230 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: Enclosed find $1.00. Kindly send me the books listed by number herewith:

Numbers.....

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....



## LINDYTYPE AIRPLANE

3 ft. SCALE MODEL $3

SPECIAL POST PAID

1½ ft. $2

1 ft. SIZE $1

World famous Cross-Atlantic "Spirit of St. Louis" model. Guaranteed to fly under own power. Very fascinating, educational, thrilling fun! Simplified easy construction set put together in an evening. Wood spars, water proof wing covering, all difficult parts formed, 10-inch propeller, metal fittings, complete materials and directions, postpaid at SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE. 3, 18-inch size, $2. 1-ft. model, $1. 18-inch SIMPLEX LINDYTYPE MONOPLANE, &c. 12-inch SIMPLEX, only 25c. All models guaranteed to fly to your satisfaction or purchase price refunded.

MODEL AIRCRAFT CO., Box E, - Chillicothe Ohio

Guaranteed to Fly-or Money Back



## BE A DETECTIVE

Earn Big Money. Work home or travel. Make secret investigations. Experience unnecessary. Write Dept. S. A.

American Detective System, 2190 Broadway, N. Y

## Magnified 225 Diameters

This is what the tip of a fly's leg is like when seen through the Ultralens Microscope

$5.00 for Complete Outfit Prepaid

At last a high powered microscope is within the means of all who wish to study, observe and experiment with the vast world of minute objects invisible to the naked eye. Such fun it is, as well as educational. No technical training required, yet hundreds of scientists and teachers are using this instrument. Gives enormous magnification and perfect definition. Send $5.00 for complete outfit. Send for descriptive literature.

ROAT & LOHMAN, Dept.203, Milton, Pennsylvania

## SQUAB BOOK FREE

Breed squabs and make money. Sold by millions. Write at once for free 40-page book beautifully printed in colors telling how to do it. *You will be surprised.* PLYMOUTH ROCK SQUAB CO. 506 H St., Melrose Highlands, Mass.


## Simple Experiments in Botany

By RAYMOND B. WAILES

(*Continued from page* 132)

The interior of a jar in which a rose slip had taken root, acquired a temperature 14 degrees higher than that of the outside air. This experiment is shown above.

If two rose leaves are smeared with grease on their upper surfaces, the holes on the underside will not be affected and the water in the leaves will be quickly expelled through the stoma, and the leaves will crumple and wither. If a leaf is coated on its underside, it will remain fresh for a long time. Above photo shows this clearly.

## $5,000 for Perpetual Motion

The editors have received thousands of different designs of perpetual motion devices, and have received hundreds of circular letters soliciting finances for the building of perpetual motion machines.

The editors know that if they receive these letters, there are thousands of others in this country who get similar letters and who fall for the claims made in the numerous prospectuses giving the earning capacities of the various machines.

Most of the shares of stocks for these perpetual motion machines are being sold at a rate of $1.00 per share, although some inventors are trying to sell shares of stock at $100.00 per share.

Therefore the editors of this publication say, "Just come in and show us—merely SHOW us—a working model of a perpetual motion machine and we will give you $5,000.00. But the machine must not be made to operate by tides, winds, waterpower, natural evaporation or humidity. It must be perpetual motion."

**$2.50**

per day starts the rates at the popular Hotel Martinique. Thousands of discriminating visitors to

**New York**

regularly enjoy the comfortable accommodations, splendid food and the greatest

**Convenience**

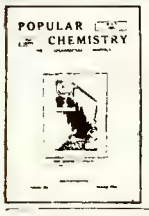
offered by the Martinique—a modern, fire-proof hotel situated in the very heart of the big city. A cordial

**Welcome**

awaits every visitor to New York who expects and receives—"the best without extravagance" at the Hotel Martinique.

A. E. SINGLETON, Mgr.

*Hotel* 600 ROOMS
**MARTINIQUE**
*AFFILIATED WITH HOTEL McALPIN*
BROADWAY, 32nd to 33rd STREETS
**NEW YORK CITY**




**POPULAR CHEMISTRY**
*A Monthly Chemical Magazine*
Latest chemical news, experiments, formulas, recent advancements in medicine, vitamins, etc., new uses for X-rays, ultraviolet light, radium, etc., every month. Three trial copies 30 cents. $1.00 per year. Solubility chart free to yearly subscribers.
POPULAR CHEMISTRY CO.
Dept. EB Swedesboro, N. J.

**$4.99 22 Cal. Blank Automatic**
WITH 100 CARTRIDGES Free!

You need no license or permit to own this 6-shot Automatic. Use for No Permit Required fun or self-defence. keeps away tramps, Frightens thieves, scares away dogs—a real home protector. Fool your friends. Same as an expensive automatic in construction, finish, appearance, durability; automatic magazine loading and ejection of cartridges, instantly and powerful report. Guaranteed absolutely safe. Send no money. Pay expressman $4.99 for automatic with 100 cartridges. JENKINS, 621 Broadway, New York, Dept 65J6

**LE PAGE'S GLUE**
ATTRACTIVE FURNITURE YOU CAN MAKE YOURSELF
Send 10c for LePage's Home Work Shop Book Containing complete directions for making 20 different projects.
LePage's Craft League, 587 Essex Ave., Gloucester, Mass.

## Making and Using Garden Sprays

By DR. ERNEST BADE

(*Continued from page* 133)

this substance kills the plants. In dilute solutions, in which it is used as a spray, it is deadly to all forms of lower plant life among which plant diseases are found.

One of the best fungicides is the Bordeaux mixture which is made with copper sulphate and milk of lime. A stock solution which is later diluted for use, is prepared by dissolving one pound of copper sulphate in a gallon of water. Then, in another vessel, slake one pound of burned lime, calcium oxide, with one gallon of water. Add the water very slowly and stir vigorously. Never add the water rapidly, this "drowns" the lime. Keep each of these two solutions separately in bottles. When used for spray, take forty parts of water for each part of copper sulphate solution. This means for each ounce of copper-sulphate solution to use 40 ounces of water and add one ounce of the lime solution. When made up the Bordeaux mixture consists of a solution and a precipitate. The former is calcium sulphate and the latter is a basic copper sulphate which is insoluble.

For delicate plants an excess of lime is advisable, for it prevents copper burn. The mixture should always be freshly mixed just before it is to be used and it is advisable to test for free copper. This is accomplished by pouring a few drops of a concentrated water solution of potassium ferrocyanide into a glass of the freshly prepared spray mixture. If a reddish brown precipitate is formed, more lime must be added. Remember that an excess of lime does no harm while an excess of copper may cause burning of the leaves.

Another efficient fungicide is the lime-sulphur mixture. This is prepared by slaking one pound of burnt lime, calcium oxide, with one gallon of water. Then add two pounds of flowers of sulphur and boil the mixture for an hour. Smaller proportions may be used and are just as effective, in this or any other formula. Strain out the lumps and bottle the liquid. For use dilute the stock solution with 9 parts of water and spray before or after the leaves have made their appearance. In summer, when the plants are in full foliage, each part of the stock solution is diluted with forty parts of water (each ounce with 40 ounces of water.) At this period of the year the spray also acts as a contact insecticide.

One of the most common contact insecticides used for the soft bodied sap-sucking pests is kerosene emulsion. Dissolve two ounces of soap in a pint of water with the aid of heat preferably in a double saucepan. Then, while the soap is still hot, take it off the fire, add one quart of kerosene and churn or shake vigorously until a perfect emulsion is formed. This is the stock solution. Keep in a bottle and label. When it is to be used, take note of the type of insect to be controlled. For scale insects use one ounce of the stock solution and dilute it with nine ounces of water and spray. For ordinary sap-sucking insects 15 ounces of water are taken for each ounce of stock solution, while for the control of the soft bodied plant lice 20 ounces of water are used for each ounce of emulsion. Spray the infested plant until it is wet, but do not carry this process so far that puddles collect on the ground. The plant should be wet, but the moisture should not drip.

Poison sprays are dependent upon their action in controlling pests by the habit of the insect which eats part of the plant and in order to be effective, the poison must be

**Oh You Skinny!**
**ARE YOU LAUGHED AT ON THE BEACH?**

STRONGFORT
Builder of Men

Are you a puny, boney, skinny outfit at whom everybody laughs? Are you a curiosity on the beach, inviting all sorts of ridicule? Do girls titter as you pass them? Do they shun your society? If this is your sorry plight, young fellow, just take a hunch from me—snap out of your skinniness—put on flesh and muscle, build up strength and straighten up your back. YOU CAN DO IT. You can be a duplicate of that bronzed and much admired lifeguard over whom the girls rave. You can develop a symmetrical form, rounded out chest, rippling muscles on your arms and legs. You can be a powerful swimmer, a graceful dancer, a peppy boxer, a swift runner—just what you'd like to be.

**Let STRONGFORT Make a Man of You**
I've taken thousands of young fellows, skinny as a lath and built them up into strapping, powerful men who commanded respect and admiration wherever they went. Some of these chaps had set too fast a pace for themselves, others had wasted their vitality and broken down their manhood, others had gone stale from neglect of their bodies or other abuses and excesses. No matter how despondent their state of mind or how physically broken they were, they quickly came back when they adopted

**STRONGFORTISM**
**The Science of Health and Strength**
STRONGFORTISM works wonders with run-down, weakly, skinny men. It builds them up to health through internal muscular development, then rounds them out into robust physical specimens by bringing into play every muscle and making every muscle do its work as Nature intended. You'll be astonished how quickly you'll feel the benefits of this best of all health and strength Courses. You'll feel like a new man almost from the first day you start under my instructions. You'll be surprised at the lazy muscles you wake-up when you begin, and they'll wake you up in turn. You'll quickly realize that a new day has dawned for you as you feel the red blood coursing through your whole body like a bounding mountain stream. That old, stupid, sluggish feeling will disappear like magic. That gloomy outlook will vanish as though a heavenly hand had brushed it away. Oh, it's a great feeling! Great to feel like a man! And you surely will when you adopt Strongfort as your instructor and guide—Strongfort, "the builder of men."

**I Want to Send You MY FREE BOOK**
This book of many pages and dozens of pictures tells of my wonderful experience—how I became the outstanding athlete of the world, performing feats others dared not attempt, how I turned the knowledge gained through developing my own body to the benefit of others, and then how STRONGFORTISM was evolved. It tells what I have done for others, what I can do for you. It doesn't mince words. It tells plain truths. "Promotion and Conservation of Health, Strength and Mental Energy," points the way from disease and weakness to health and strength. It is priceless. I'll send it to you on request—FREE. Write for your copy today.

**LIONEL STRONGFORT**
Physical and Health Specialist for over 25 Years
Dept. 476 Newark, N. J., U. S. A.

*Send This FREE Consultation Coupon*
ABSOLUTELY CONFIDENTIAL
Mr. Lionel Strongfort,
Strongfort Institute, Dept. 476, Newark, N. J.
Please send me absolutely free my copy of your book, "PROMOTION AND CONSERVATION OF HEALTH, STRENGTH AND MENTAL ENERGY."
I have marked (x) before the subjects in which I am most interested.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| ..Catarrh | ..Overweight | ..Great Strength |
| ..Colds | ..Constipation | ..Vital Losses |
| ..Asthma | ..Weak Back | ..Lung Troubles |
| ..Headache | ..Weak Eyes | ..Round Shoulders |
| ..Rupture | ..Rheumatism | ..Youthful Errors |
| ..Thinness | ..Nervousness | ..Manhood Restored |
| ..Pimples | ..Night Losses | Stomach Disorders |
| ..Insomnia | ..Short Breath | ..Increased Height |
| ..Impotency | ..Weak Heart | ..MuscularDevelopm't |

Private Ailments.....
Name.....
Age.....Occupation .....
Street.....
City..... State.....

## WANTED

**Engineer who can take charge of the Radio Design Division of a large manufacturing industry. Only thoroughly capable men who have had experience in the development of modern radio receiving sets need apply. Box No. 563, c/o Science and Invention, 230 Fifth Ave., N. Y.**

Play the HAWAIIAN GUITAR Just as the Natives Do
FREE when you enroll
$15 HAWAIIAN GUITAR and Case
Only 4 Motions used in playing this fascinating instrument. Our native Hawaiian instructors teach you to master them quickly. Pictures show how. Everything explained clearly.
Play in Half Hour
After you get the four easy motions you play harmonious chords with very little practice. No previous musical knowledge necessary.
Easy Lessons
Even if you don't know one note from another, the 52 printed lessons and the clear pictures make it easy to learn quickly. Pay as you play.
Free Guitar
and Outfit in Genuine Seal Grain Fabrikoid Case as soon as you enroll. Nothing to buy—everything furnished. No delay.
Write at Once
You'll never be lonesome with this beautiful Hawaiian Guitar. Write for Special Offer and easy terms. A postcard will do. ACT!
OTHER COURSES Tenor Banjo, Violin, Tiple, Tenor Guitar, Ukulele, Banjo Ukulele — under well-known instructors
FIRST HAWAIIAN CONSERVATORY of MUSIC, Inc.
9th Floor, Woolworth Bldg., Dept. 149 New York, N. Y.
Approved as a Correspondence School Under the Laws of the State of New York

**Build Business With Air**

Only $12 Monthly for a few months brings best business builder your shop can have. Tire Stores, Garages, Battery Shops, Filling Stations, are making **Big Money** with new low-priced HB Automatic Air Compressor. *Costs $75 to $100 less* than similar equipment. Ask for Bulletin S681—tells all about it.

**HOBART BROTHERS CO., Box S681, Troy, Ohio**

## Amazing Stories Quarterly

*New Big Issue Just Out!*

Don't Miss the new big issue of the AMAZING STORIES QUARTERLY. Tales by the same well known authors of "scientifiction" whose stories are read by many thousands of people each month in its sister publication, the AMAZING STORIES MONTHLY.

*At All Newsstands or Write Direct*

**50c**

THE COPY

**Experimenter Publishing Co. 230 Fifth Ave., N. Y. C.**


sprayed upon the plant upon which the creature is feeding so that it absorbs a certain amount with its food and dies.

The arsenical compounds have replaced practically all other types of sprays for masticating insects, and of these the arsenate of lead and the arsenite of lime have replaced the older Paris green as being much safer to use. Arsenate of lead will not injure the most delicate plant and is therefore one of the best types of sprays to use. It consists of three parts (by weight) of crystallized sodium arsenate mixed with seven parts of lead acetate. These substances, when pulverized, readily unite and form a white precipitate of lead arsenate which is kept more readily in suspension than any other poison. Anywhere from one to five ounces of this substance can be mixed with two gallons of water to make an effective spray.

The stock solution of arsenite of lime, calcium arsenite, is prepared differently. Boil one ounce of white arsenic with four ounces of sodium carbonate in half a pint of water for twenty minutes or until dissolved. One ounce of this stock solution, which will keep indefinitely, is mixed with 8½ gallons of water in which three ounces of burned lime have been carefully slaked. Keep the stock solution plainly labeled and keep it away from prying hands.

## How Hot is the Moon?

By DONALD H. MENZEL, Ph.D.

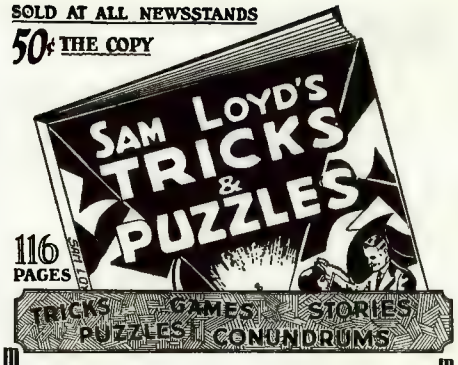
(*Continued from page* 124)

ing took place is almost incredible. In the space of but a few hours there was a fluctuation of 200°, from a temperature approximating to that of boiling water to a value far colder than any spot on the earth has ever experienced.

This can mean but one thing: that the rock which forms the lunar mountains, plains, and valleys has but little heat content. In spite of the blazing sun and sizzling outer layers, the radiation does not penetrate far below the surface. Dig down but a short distance and it is probable that you would find extreme cold. How hot is the moon? We set out to answer this question and find values ranging from the regions exposed to the blistering solar heat to the other extremes of frigidity where only the most sensitive and accurate of thermal instruments could detect the existence of a temperature at all. If some great catastrophe could destroy both the oceans and the atmosphere of our earth, we too, stripped of our protecting garments, would, like the moon, alternately experience burning sunshine and frozen darkness. Fortunately, there is no likelihood of such an event befalling the earth. I said "fortunately," but that implies a selfish and certainly self-centered point of view, for of what importance is life among the celestial orbs! Can we rightly call the moon less fortunate than the earth simply because its surface is not infested with the organic scum which we call life! In our own experience do we prefer the moldy crust to the one unaffected by bacterial vegetation!

For this last rambling paragraph I shall have to beg the indulgence of the reader, for I have indeed wandered far from the domain of the astronomer. We were speaking of the moon. The next time you see our satellite in its natural haunts, whether sailing in nocturnal splendor, or paled before the sun, recall these facts regarding the lunar temperature and physical condition and ask yourself whether its charm is lessened at all by the fact that some of its mysteries have been uncovered. To most people, the stars are interesting because of their mystery. Astronomers, on the other hand, take their delight in solving celestial puzzles and, in their conquest of space, have gained another citadel—we now know how hot the moon is.


SOLD AT ALL NEWSSTANDS
50¢ THE COPY




# 50c USE COUPON

# This includes pleasure furnished for ANY party

SAM LOYD, the wizard puzzler of the nation, must have traversed the entire kingdom of magic to get these. In this book, there are 116 pages of the most startling tricks and puzzles ever collected!

They are new life to a party. A sure fortification against all boresomeness.

There are tricks and puzzles that will give *you,* as well as your audience, the keenest of pleasure in working them out.

*Try them!*

**50C ON ALL NEWSSTANDS**

*or use coupon*

EXPERIMENTER PUB. CO., Inc.,
230 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen: I wish to test the wits of myself and friends. 50c is enclosed. Kindly send me one copy of Sam Loyd's Puzzle Book.

NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....

# If You Own a Car~You Can Obtain 30 Days Demonstration FREE!

MORE MILEAGE
MORE POWER
MORE SPEED

**NEW SPARK PLUG**

**Famous new Lynamite Spark Plug saves $2 out of every $10 spent for gas. Vacuum Transformer Chamber produces big blue-white spark, many times stronger than ordinary faint red spark. Fires at 200 pounds compression. Gives 15% more power. Fires 20% leaner mixture. Prevents carbon. Fires thru oil. Gets you over hills. Sturdily built for lifetime use. Eighoki, Cal., writes: "Over 80,000 miles without a miss." Three million already on cars.**

**SEND IMMEDIATELY**

Just state make and year of your car and number of cylinders. Complete set **Lynamite** Plugs will be sent absolutely **Free.** State if liberal Agents' Proposition should be included. Use 30 days entirely at our expense. See what amazing results you get and then either send $1 for each plug or return to us. You risk nothing, so send now—TODAY—to Dept. 863-H

No Deposit No C.O.D

**LYDON MFG. CO.**
**180 N. Wabash Ave., CHICAGO**

# The Breakers

*on the Oceanfront*
ATLANTIC CITY, N. J.

*PREFERRED*—
In Spring and all seasons by those who know and wish the best upon either the American or European Plan—Sensible Rates withal.

JOEL HILLMAN, *President* — JULIAN A. HILLMAN, *Vice-President*

*When in Washington Visit Harvey's Restaurant, 11th and Penna. Avenues. Famous since 1858.*

# Learn to Dance

***This New Easy Way***

You can learn all the modern dances—Charleston, Black Bottom, Valencia, Canter, French Tango, St. Louis Hop, Latest Waltzes, Fox Trots, etc., at home easily and quickly. New chart method makes dancing as simple as A-B-C. No music or partner required. Learn anywhere, anytime. Win new popularity. Be in demand at parties. Same course of lessons would cost $20 if taken privately.

**Send No Money**

Just send your name and address. We'll ship the complete course—323 pages, 49 illustrations—without one cent in advance. When package arrives, hand postman only $1.98, plus delivery charges, and this wonderful course is yours. Try for 5 days. Money back if not delighted. Send your name NOW.

**FRANKLIN PUB. CO. 800 N. Clark St. Dep.-B203 Chicago**

Wonderful, new device, guides your hand; corrects your writing in few days. Big improvement in three hours. No failures. **Complete outline FREE.**
Perfect Penmanship Inst., Dept. 44, St. Louis, Mo.

**Earn Money Gathering Butterflies—Insects**

We require many kinds for scientific collections. Will pay 25c to 10 dollars each. Pleasant and profitable outdoor work under our instructions. Send 10c (coin) for Illustrated Prospectus.

**CALIFORNIA LABORATORIES**
**Box 1771, Los Angeles, Cal.**


## Mysteries of the Air

(*Continued from page 120*)

ally its hemispherical shape, but the upper side becomes as flat as the surface of a lake. The air (Fig. 1, IV) separates beneath the drop and presses down on its upper surface in a sudden whirl around it. There, where the wind currents indicated on each side—in reality we are dealing with a closed ring shape current—comes together, there is a

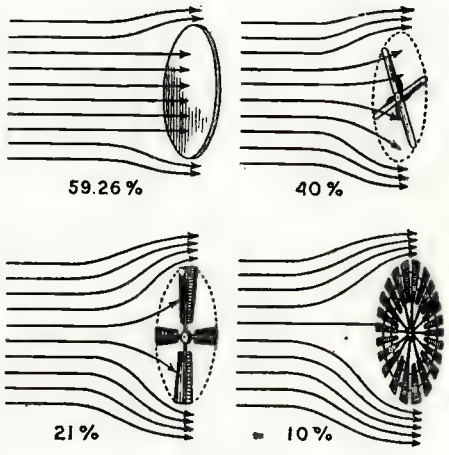



FIG. 6

**The efficiencies of individual air power machines vary greatly. Of the wind pressure, which a true disc (above on the left) can receive under the most advantageous circumstances, the venti-motor only gets about two-thirds, the wind-mill (left, below) about one-third, and the wind-turbine (right, below) one-sixth part in efficiency.**

neutral volume of air indicated by the dotted space. Before the little point hanging from the faucet (Fig. I, III) can draw itself completely back, this little whirlwind tears from it a minute drop and it now closely follows the original drop as a satellite and as its moon. The eye cannot discover the minutiae, but the quick-seeing camera has caught for us this second surprise. Yes, and more! The drop takes a characteristic form V, changes back to the form IV, and continues to fall and remains between these two forms. Why is this so?

A hollow copper ball (Fig. I, VI) is placed upon a little tube connected with a pressure gauge and is brought into a similarly shaped current of air of the wind tunnel. If a small hole is drilled at the point *a*, the pressure gauge shows no wind pressure, but on the contrary a certain amount of suction, while a higher pressure is only found when we reach the point *b*. The curves drawn around the ball in Fig. 1, VI, indicate the relations of suction and pressure. From the middle of the under surface of the falling drop the air accordingly draws out the little projection, Fig. 1, V, so that the continual effort of the drops to take a spherical form is again opposed. The battle between two forces of nature has to follow the water in its descending course.

FIG. 4

**The small disc, blown against perpendicularly, experiences the same air resistance as the stream line airship body.**

# High School Education

**A complete 4-year High School Course in these 15 wonderful books! Every subject covered: Biology, Physics, Civics, Physiography, English, Literature, Arithmetic, Algebra, Geography, Ancient, Modern and American History, Spelling, Economics, Latin.**

## in Fascinating Questions and Answers

EVERY ONE likes to ask and answer questions. You like to "catch" people on matters of general interest; you like to ask riddles; the whole country is playing "Ask Me Another." But riddles and games—as a rule—have no lasting, instructive value Now, however, a HIGH SCHOOL COURSE has been put into a set of handy books arranged in question and answer form!

### *Fifteen Subjects Complete*

These famous Home Study Books cover thoroughly and completely the subjects taught in all recognized High Schools in the United States.

Over 12,000 principals, teachers and students use and endorse them. They have found them invaluable, indispensable, in their regular high school work.

Never before has it been possible to acquire a regular FOUR-YEAR High School training so rapidly, pleasantly, and at a cost so amazingly low.

### *Certificate Awarded*

You can obtain a Certificate by answering the examination questions that supplement these Home Study Books. This diploma stamps you as an educated man or woman and helps you to business advancement.

**MAIL THE COUPON** — NO COST NO OBLIGATION

Let these fifteen famous books open the door to big pay and big opportunities for you! For the amazingly small sum of $19.85, payable on easy monthly terms, you can secure YOUR high school course. Take advantage of this sensational bargain AT ONCE! Mail the free examination coupon NOW—TONIGHT!

**High School Home Study Bureau,**
**31 Union Square, Dept. X-246,**
**New York City.**

Gentlemen: Send me, for FREE EXAMINATION, the 15 famous Home Study Books, containing the equivalent of a High School course. Within 5 days I will either return the books or remit $3.85 as first payment and then $4.00 a month for four months, a total of $19.85.

Name.....

Address.....

Town..... State.....

**Win a NASH Sedan or $1400.00 in cash**

Someone who answers this ad will receive, absolutely free, a fully equipped De Luxe Model Nash Sedan, or full value in cash if preferred ($1,085.00). In addition to this Nash Sedan we give away, absolutely free, a latest model Chevrolet Coach or its cash value ($595.00), a Brunswick Panatrope Phonograph, a Six Tube, Single Dial Freshman Radio, a Corona Portable Typewriter — many other valuable prizes and Hundreds of Dollars in Cash.

| | |
|---|---|
| 14 | |
| 1 | |
| 19 | |
| 8 | |
| 19 | |
| 5 | |
| 4 | |
| 1 | |
| 14 | |

**Solve This Puzzle**

The numbers in the squares to the right spell two words. The alphabet is numbered. A is 1, B is 2, C is 3, etc. Can you make out what the two words are? When you do this, send me your answer right away. It may mean winning the Nash Sedan or $1,400.00 in cash.

**$315.00 Cash For Promptness**

In addition to the two automobiles, the many other valuable prizes and Hundreds of Dollars in Cash, we are also offering a Special Prize of $315.00 in Cash for Promptness. First prize winner will receive $1,400.00 in cash, or the Nash Sedan and $315.00 in cash. In case of ties duplicate prizes will be awarded each one tying. Get busy right away. Solve the puzzle and send me your answer together with your name and address written plainly. EVERYBODY REWARDED. Address

**M. L. BOEING, Dept. A379**
**323 So. Peoria St., Chicago, Ill.**

**BLISS ELECTRICAL SCHOOL**

**Condensed Course in Theoretical and Practical Electricity**

A special technical school, with comprehensive course.

**ELECTRICAL**

men with training are in demand. Since 1893 this school has been training men of ambition and limited time for the electrical industries. Condensed course in Electrical

**ENGINEERING**

enables graduates to secure good positions and promotions. Mathematics and Mechanical Drawing. Students construct motors, install wiring and test electrical machinery. Regular course designed to be completed in **one college year.** Over 5000 men trained. Thoroughly equipped fire-proof dormitories, dining-hall, laboratories, shops. **Prepare for your profession in the most interesting city in the world.** Catalog on request.

**BLISS ELECTRICAL SCHOOL**
**146 Takoma Ave., Washington, D. C.**

**I POSITIVELY GUARANTEE**

to increase your arms one-half inch in size, chest one full inch; strength 25 per cent. health 100 per cent. In one week's time, by following my instructions and using my exerciser 10 minutes mornings and at night. Send $1.00 for complete course and exercisers. Satisfaction guaranteed or $1.00 refunded.

**Prof. J. A. DRYER**
**Box 1858-L Chicago, Ill.**

**TYPEWRITER PRICES CUT**

World's best makes—Underwood, Remington, Oliver—prices smashed to almost half.

**$2 and it's yours**

All late models, completely rebuilt and refinished brand new. GUARANTEED for ten YEARS. Send no money—big FREE catalog shows actual machines in full colors. Get our direct-to-you easy payment plan and 10-day free trial offer. *Limited time, so write today.*

**Free Trial**

**International Typewriter Ex., 186 W. Lake St. Dept 617 Chicago**

**A SHIP MODEL FOR $4.98**

Build an exact replica of the historic Santa Maria, the Mayflower or the La Pinta with your own hands. We will furnish the parts complete for only $4.98 plus a few cents for postage. No tools needed except a small hammer. Parts for the Constitution (Old Ironsides) may be had for $6.98. Write for our illustrated catalog.

**MINIATURE SHIP MODELS**
**Dept. S-9, 3818-24 Baring St., Phila., Pa.**


### A SIMPLE AIR EXPERIMENT

TO those who consider my statements quite too fantastic I would recommend a simple little experiment. A small round piece of cardboard, *a*, Fig. 2, is impaled on a smooth knitting needle and is secured with a drop of ambroid or other glue. The other disk *b* is not cemented, but by repeated moving back and forth on the needle, is made to slide along it with little resistance. This disk *b* can be made somewhat larger than *a*, and yet it will not fly backward when one blows in the line of the knitting needle in the direction of the arrows, against the two, but is actually sucked back towards *a*. With an audible "clap" it strikes against *a* when one changes the space between the two disks a little so as to accurately determine the point of reversal of the air current. This suction increases the wind pressure on the disk some fifty per cent. The force of the air current, depending on the diameter of the disk, can be calculated from the known weight of air of about 1.225 kilograms per cubic meter, and on the velocity. The operation of the pressure depends very closely on the form of the body. The Zeppelin shaped object following the streamline shape, experiences a much slighter resistance (Fig. 3). Our Fig. 4 shows a small white disk of cardboard and a large Zeppelin model and both of these experience the same air resistance.

From all the above interesting observations the results of my investigations on wind power machines are only hinted at. I was the first who established wind power investigations and curiously enough the manufacturers of air power machines took four years to follow me.

The wind pressure on a motionless "windwheel," Fig. 5, is powerful. The wheels are called air turbines. Unfortunately they are often destroyed by storms. On the right of the "Ventimotor" (wind motor), as I have named the propeller-like object, only one-third of the wind pressure is found. If a windmill is turning a great part of the pressure disappears or escapes. The operation of the windmill is thus exactly the reverse of the Ventimotor. If these sort of wings are stationary the wind passes between the widely separated arms freely, but the quicker they turn the more wind do they catch, so it is a mistake from the wind pressure, as known, to draw any conclusion about the operation of different wind power machines. From the dotted contour of the air current in Fig. 6, theoretical conclusions will give nothing contrary to the statements of this article, in the best case 59.26 per cent of the air power is absorbed. If the wind cannot go through the wheel, it goes around it, the best possible arrangement; the employment of rotors or other well developed arrangements gives no better result. The Ventimotor is always the best in results. It will never be possible to get the full 59.26 efficiency out of it because the wings not only absorb power but also do useless work to force the air back of the wheel into spiral motion or to produce sharp changes in direction, and so forth. In this respect the wind turbine is the worst. In a good plant of this kind, in England, I could hardly find more than 7 per cent efficiency. If we take away the framework and make a sort of a windmill, and have no more than twelve wings, we will at once get some thirty per cent efficiency.—*K. Bilau in "Die Koralle."*


**WOOD-WORKING ARTICLES**

are appearing regularly in SCIENCE AND INVENTION. Write the Editor and tell him what you like best and want to see published under this subject.

**AMAZING STORIES MONTHLY**

**"SCIENTIFICTION" by World Famous Authors**

EACH issue of AMAZING STORIES MONTHLY contains tales of startling adventure, of strange people, of weird happenings. Written by the most famous authors of "scientifiction"—fiction with a plausible scientific background. These stories are different—out of the ordinary. AMAZING STORIES MONTHLY affords a pleasant change from the cut-and-dried literature of the day. Read it, each issue contains enough tales to give you many hours of priceless enjoyment.

Jules Verne; H. G. Wells; Miles J. Breuer, M. D.; Earl L. Bell; these are but a few of the famous authors that you will find represented in almost every issue of the AMAZING STORIES MONTHLY.

*AMAZING STORIES MONTHLY is a large size magazine. Each issue over 100 pages. Fully illustrated.*

*THE* **25c** *COPY*

AT ALL NEWSSTANDS OR WRITE DIRECT

**EXPERIMENTER PUB. CO.**
**230 Fifth Ave. New York, N. Y.**

**EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO.**
**230 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.**

Gentlemen: Enclosed find 25c for which please send me the latest copy of the AMAZING STORIES MONTHLY.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Build and Fly a 3-Ft. Model of
**LINDBERGH'S**
"Spirit of St. Louis"

**Plans for Model Airplanes 25c per set**
New York Paris Plane, FOKKER North Pole Plane, CURTISS JN4D 2 Biplane, DeHAVILAND Biplane, NC 4 Naval Seaplane, Blériot-Taube or Nieuport Monoplanes, Cecil Peoli Racer.

This IDEAL New York Paris Monoplane is a perfect copy, 3 ft. size, of the machine in which Lindbergh crossed the Atlantic Ocean. Any bright boy can build this model: The IDEAL Construction Outfit contains everything needed: all parts, fittings, materials and supplies, including careful instructions, plans and diagrams. The model is wonderful; has many features of the original and is guaranteed to fly. Complete Construction Outfit ..... **$7.50**
(West of Denver, Colo., and in Canada, price is $8.00)
*Ask your dealer or order direct.*

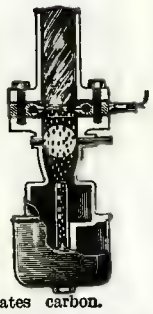
**New 64-page Book of Model Airplanes**
Teaches the principles of flying; contains plans and directions for building gliders and racers, and full information about scale Models of real planes; also most complete catalog of materials for model builders. Sent postpaid for **5c**

**Ideal Aeroplane & Supply Co., Inc.**
**22-24 West 19th St. New York City**



**450 Miles on a Gallon of Gas!**

According to a recent article by the president of the world's largest motor research corporation, there is enough energy in a gallon of gasoline if converted 100% in mechanical energy to run a four cylinder car 450 miles.



**NEW GAS SAVING INVENTION ASTONISHES CAR OWNERS**

A marvelous device, already installed on thousands of cars, has accomplished wonders in utilizing a portion of this waste energy, and is producing mileage tests that seem unbelievable. Not only does it save gasoline, but it also creates more power, gives instant starting, quick pick-up, and eliminates carbon.

**FREE SAMPLE and $100 a Week**

To obtain national distribution quickly, men are being appointed everywhere to help supply the tremendous demand. Free samples furnished to workers. Write today to E. Oliver, Pres., for this free sample and big money making offer.

**WHIRLWIND MFG. CO.**
**999-258E Third St., Milwaukee, Wis.**



**Stop Working for poor pay**

Railway workers are the best paid in U. S. Big pay at the very start, with short hours and steady work, extra for overtime and splendid chances for advancement. Nearly all railway executives started at the bottom. Many other advantages. Able-bodied men needed as Brakemen, Firemen, beginners $150-$250 monthly; promoted to Engineer at $3,000 to $1,000 yearly. Also Clerks. Only common school education necessary. Write at once, stating your age, to **Railway Educational Association, Dept. D79-6 Brooklyn, N. Y.**



**Learn Photography at HOME**

**Make money taking pictures. Prepare quickly during spare time. Also earn while you learn. No experience necessary. New easy method. Nothing else like it. Send at once for free book, *Opportunities in Modern Photography*, and full particulars.**
**AMERICAN SCHOOL OF PHOTOGRAPHY**
**Dept. 142-A 3601 Michigan Ave. Chicago, U. S. A.**


## The Metal Emperor
By A. MERRITT
(*Continued from page* 129)

armored, carrying small shields and led by Kulun. Their bearers stopped well within the platform, and lowered their burdens. The leader of those around the second litter drew aside its covering.

Out stepped Ruth and after her—Ventnor.

"Martin! Ruth!" we cried. Ventnor raised his hand in greeting, and I thought he smiled.

The cubes on which we stood shot forward, and stopped within a score of feet of them. Instantly, the guard of swordsmen raised their blades and held them over the pair, as though waiting signal to strike.

And now I saw that Ruth was not clothed as when we had left her. She stood in a scanty kirtle that came scarcely to her knees, her shoulders were bare, her curly brown hair unbound and tangled. Her face was stamped with wrath hardly less than that upon Norhala's. On Ventnor's forehead was a blood red scar, a line that ran from temple to temple like a brand.

The curtains of the first litter quivered. Behind them some one spoke. The litter in which Ruth and Ventnor had ridden was drawn swiftly away. The knots of swordsmen drew back. Into their places sprang and knelt a dozen archers. They ringed the man and maid, bows drawn taut, arrows in place and pointing straight to their hearts.

Out of the litter rolled a giant—seven feet he must have been in height. Over the huge shoulders and the barreled chest hung a purple cloak glittering with gems. Through the thick and grizzled hair passed a flashing circlet of jewels.

The scarlet armored Kulun beside him, swordsmen guarding both, he walked to the verge of the torn gap in the wall. He peered down it, and glanced appraisingly at the hammer-handed arms. Then with Kulun he strode over to the very edge of the broken parapet and stood, head thrust a little forward, studying us in silence.

"Cherkis!" whispered Norhala. "Cherkis!"

I felt her body quiver. A hot desire to slay passed from her to me as I looked at the face staring at us. It was a mask of evil, of cold cruelty and of callous lusts. Black slits of eyes glared at us between pouches that held them half closed. Heavy jowls hung pendulous, dragging down the corners of the thick lipped brutal mouth into a deep graven, unchanging sneer.


**They make $6,000 a year**

**The facts prove that YOU can achieve *Success* in Radio!**

Radio News writes us:

*"In looking over the dealer mail received in the last three months we find that the average income of all dealers who gave us their income figures, 38 in number, averages more than $6,000 a year."*

*{Signed}* C. W. EMERSON
RADIO NEWS

Why don't you think this over and say to yourself, "These dealers are no smarter than I am. If I knew radio thoroughly, I could make that much and more. I know that the Radio Institute of America is America's oldest radio school—that it gives the finest radio instruction obtainable anywhere, and the finest and fullest radio equipment.

"I know that RIA is conducted by the Radio Corporation of America and is backed by General Electric and Westinghouse—that their course in radio is complete and entirely covers every phase of radio, including operating, broadcasting, in fact *everything* in radio. I know that I can make progress because everything is told so clearly. I can get this instruction at home, and prepare for success in radio without giving up my present job. I can study when I please and as long as I please. With the tremendous opportunities opening up in radio today, I certainly can t pass up this opportunity to learn more about the RIA course. Here's one coupon I will clip. I want the full facts."

*Tear out the coupon and mail it now.*

RADIO INSTITUTE OF AMERICA
Dept. G-6 326 Broadway, New York City

RADIO INSTITUTE OF AMERICA, Dept. G-6
326 Broadway, New York City
Dear Mr. Duncan:
Please send me your new catalog. I want to know more about your new radio course.
*Name*.....
*Address*.....
.....

Only a BUESCHER True Tone Saxophone

*Gives You All These:*

**Patented Snap-on Pads**—the greatest improvement for beauty of tone—easy to replace—no more cementing. Found only on the Buescher. **Patented Automatic Octave Key**—always positive. **Perfect scale accuracy**—every tone **always** full, clear, true.

F. A. Buescher has spent a lifetime perfecting the Saxophone and it is today the leading orchestra and home instrument in America. Used by professionals for better recording.

**10 Evenings—One Hour Each**

Just a little practice and you'll be surprised at how quickly it "comes" to you. You can be popular socially, and, if you like, earn money on the side.

You may try any Buescher Saxophone, Cornet, Trombone, Trumpet or other instrument six days without obligation to keep it.

**Free** Saxophone Book

Illustrates all the various models, and contains pictures of many famous professionals, also first lesson chart. Sent free.

Write name and address on margin and mail to us.

**Buescher Band Instrument Co.**
2537 Buescher Block (459) Elkhart, Indiana

**EXTRA STRONG IMPROVED MODEL COPPER BOILER**

Catalog Free

| | |
|---|---|
| 5-Gallon | $ 6.50 |
| 7 | 8.85 |
| 10 | 11.90 |
| 15 | 14.20 |
| 20 | 18.50 |
| 25 | 22.50 |
| 30 | 27.50 |

**SAVE 20% NOW!**

**Most Practical Boiler & Cooker**

Made with large 5-inch Improved Cap and Spout. Safe, practical and simple. Nothing to get out of order, most substantial and durable on the market. Will last a lifetime, gives real service and satisfaction.

**Easily Cleaned**

Cap removed in a second; no burning of hands. An ideal low pressure boiler and pasteurizer for home and farm.

**Save 20% by ordering** direct from factory. No article of such high quality and utility ever sold at such amazingly low prices. Prices quoted are cash with order or one-fourth cash, balance C. O. D. Send check or money order; prompt shipment made in plain strong box. The only boiler worth having. Large Catalog Free.

**HOME MANUFACTURING CO.**
Dept. 3888
18 E. Kinzie St.
Chicago, Illinois

**A CHANCE TO START YOUR OWN BUSINESS**

**Either Full Time or Spare Time AS OUR REPRESENTATIVE**

Making Metal Toys and Novelties, a new industry in America, offers you great opportunity for Big Profits. Demand exceeds supply for Toy Soldiers, Animals, 5c. and 10c. Store Specialties, Ash Trays, Auto Radiator Ornaments, etc. We co-operate with you in selling goods you make, also buy them from you. Small investment puts you on Road to Success. WE FURNISH COMPLETE OUTFITS AND START YOU IN WELL-PAYING BUSINESS. Absolutely NO experience necessary and no special place needed. A chance of a lifetime for man with small capital. ACT AT ONCE If you want to handle Big Wholesale orders now being placed. Write for free catalog and full information.

**METAL CAST PRODUCTS CO.**
Dept. E, 1696 Boston Road New York

**Buy Direct from Swiss Importer and save 50%!**

Written guarantee given with this 14-kt. solid gold effect watch, jewelled movement, tested, adjusted, accurate timekeeper, 25-year case, Waldemar knife, chain, also pistol-shape cigarette lighter. Send no money. Pay postman only $3.59 for all 4 articles. JENKINS, 621 Broadway, N.Y., Dept. 65M6

**14 Karat Solid Gold Effect WATCH Knife and Chain and Cigarette Lighter Pistol**

**$3.59**


The face was the lair of every beast of sensuality. As he gazed upon Norhala, a flicker of lust shot like a licking tongue through his eyes.

Yet within him I sensed power; sinister, instinct with evil, concentrate with cruelty—but power.

Norhala broke the silence.

"*Tcherak!* Greeting—Cherkis!" There was merciless mirth in her voice. "Lo, I did but knock gently at your gates, and you hastened to welcome me! Greetings—swine, spittle of the toads, fat slug beneath my sandals!"

He passed the insults by, unmoved—although a murmuring went up from those near, and Kulun's hard eyes blazed.

"Let us bargain, Norhala," he answered calmly.

"Bargain!" she laughed. "What have you with which to bargain, Cherkis?"

"I have these," he waved a hand toward Ruth and her brother. "Me you may slay—and mayhap many of mine. But before you can move, my archers shall feather the hearts of those two like the birds."

"God!" muttered Drake. "He can do it!"

Norhala considered him, no longer mocking.

"Two who were dear to me you slew long since, Cherkis," she said finally. "And therefore I am here."

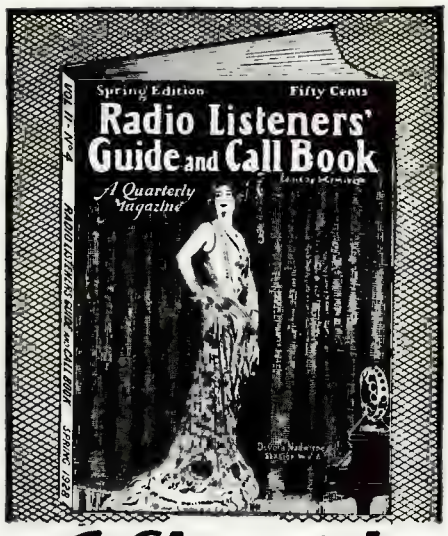
"I know," he nodded heavily. "Yet what of that now, Norhala. It was long since, and I have learned much during the years. I would have killed you too, Norhala, could I have found you. To-day I would not do as then—quite differently would I do, Norhala; for I have learned much. I am sorry that I killed those you loved. I am in truth sorry."

**"There was a quick trembling through the waiting spindle. Down swung its sledges. Down fell the smitten walls, shattered and crumbling, and with them, flittering like shining flies in a dust storm, down fell those who manned them. . . ."**

There was a lurking sardonicism in the words, an undertone of mockery. Was it that he really meant that in those years he had learned to inflict greater agonies, more exquisite tortures? If so, Norhala apparently did not sense the interpretation. Indeed, she seemed to be interested, and her wrath abating.

"No," the hoarse voice rumbled on dispassionately. "None of that is important—now. You would have this man and girl. I hold them. They die, at my nod. They die if you stir a hand's breadth toward me. If they die, I prevail against you—for I have cheated you of what you desire. I win, Norhala, even though you slay me. That is all that now is important."

There was doubt upon Norhala's face.


# A Chronicle of Radio Progress

## A COMPLETE LOG BOOK

No Radio home is complete without a copy of the RADIO LISTENERS' GUIDE and CALL BOOK. Nor can any Radio "fan" well afford to be without this remarkable magazine. For the home, the complete log of all Radio Receiving Stations is an invaluable aid. This log is revised and brought up-to-date quarterly. It gives the call letters of the stations, the power, the wave length, and the owner. Surely this is valuable information for every Radio home.

To the "fan" the RADIO LISTENERS' GUIDE and CALL BOOK is a chronicle of all the latest developments of the Radio World. New circuits, new principles, power amplifiers, current supply devices—each of these important topics is thoroughly treated in the RADIO LISTENERS' GUIDE and CALL BOOK. The pages of this remarkable magazine are replete with circuit diagrams, and constructional data on every subject of interest to the experimenting "FAN."

***Over 200 Pages***
***Fully Illustrated***
***Large Magazine Size***

AT ALL NEWSDEALERS
OR MAIL THIS COUPON

***THE* 50c. *COPY***

**CONSRAD CO., INC.**
**230 Fifth Ave., New York, N. Y.**

**CONSRAD COMPANY, INC.**
**230 Fifth Avenue, New York N. Y.**

Gentlemen: Enclosed is 50c. Kindly send me a copy of RADIO LISTENERS' GUIDE and CALL BOOK.

Name.....

Address.....

City ..... State.....

**100 POWER MICROSCOPE**

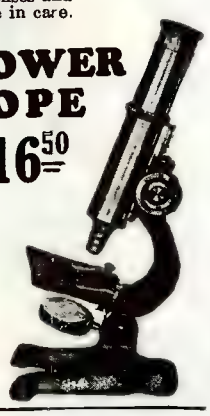
Study wonders of insect, plant, other unseen worlds. Invaluable to Boy Scouts and experimenters. No toy, but a real instrument with imported lenses and mirror, complete in case.

**$4.50**

**250 POWER MICROSCOPE**

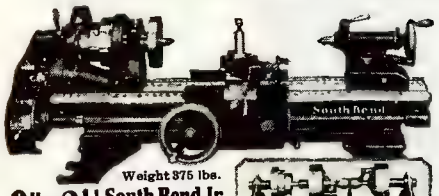
Laboratory type, for Physicists, Dentists, Doctors, and general professional work. Has quick adjustment by knurled nuts both sides of tube. Special device protects slides from breakage. Triple divisible objective gives different powers and large clear field of great depth. Square stage with Clips. Adjustable iris diaphragm, with plane and convex mirrors. Adjustable stand. A precision microscope complete with handsome case.

**$16.50**



*Catalog Free*

**Apparatus Engineering Co.**
**Dept. A, 342 Madison Ave**
**New York City**




Weight 375 lbs.

**9" x 2½ South Bend Jr. LATHE**

Back Geared Screw Cutting Precision Lathe *for the*

**Tool Room**
**Manufacturing Plant**
**Machine Shop**
**Service Station**
**Electrical Shop**
**Laboratory**
**Engineering Shop**

**$150** Complete with Countershaft and Equipment

*Easy Payments if Desired*

Has Power feed to carriage, compound rest, ¾-in. hole through spindle, phosphor bronze spindle bearings. Also made with floor legs and with 3, 3½, 4 and 4½ foot beds and with 3 types of motor drive. Costs less than 2c an hour to operate from lamp socket.

**This Lathe Will**

Cut Threads
Do Turning
Bore
Chucking
Make Bushings
True Commutators
Undercut Mica
Bore Connecting Rods
Finish Pistons
Reface Valves
and hundreds of other jobs

*Write for Free Catalog 89A illustrating and pricing our complete line of 216 sizes and types.*

**South Bend Lathe Works** 461 E. Madison St., South Bend, Ind. U.S.A.

New York City Salesroom, 183 Centre Street

**SECRETS** MAGIC AND **MYSTERIES**

The world's most amazing Encyclopedia of Curious Secrets or "The Silent Friend, Marriage Guide & Medical Adviser" is a gold mine of money-saving, money-making secrets; manufacturing and beauty formulas; home remedies; household recipes; farmers and trappers' secrets; exposes gamblers' secrets; the $50,000 secret; many ways to wealth; guide for lovers; exposes ancient and modern magic, tricks, conjuring, curious charms, seals, talismans; mysteries of Forbidden Qbals; occult arts; animal training; flea circus; hundreds of spell-binding secrets, fascinating pictures, etc. FOR ADULTS ONLY. Send No Money. Pay postman $1.79 and postage on delivery. Sent sealed in plain wrapper. Money Back Offer.

Educator Press, Fuller Bldg., Jersey City, N.J., Dept. A-87

**PIMPLES**

**Cleared Up—often in 24 hours.**

Be rid of Pimples, Blackheads, Acne, Eruptions on the face or body, Barbers' Itch, Eczema, Enlarged Pores, Oily or Shiny Skin. CLEAR-TONE since 1910 over 500,000 users—simply magical in prompt results. **FREE** Just send name for TRIAL OFFER and Free Booklet, **"A CLEAR-TONE SKIN"**, that tells all about this quick, simple, easy way to **Clear Your Skin.**

E. S. GIVENS, 568 Chemical Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.

**SCIENTIFIC MARVEL LIGHTER—WINDPROOF**

**What Makes It Light?**

All guaranteed. Sample 25 cents. Sample Gold or Silver plated, $1.00. Does the work of expensive Lighters.

*Agents Write for Prices*

**NEW METHOD MFG. CO.**
**Box S.I.6 Bradford, Pa.**

I can make a good penman of you at home during your spare time. Write for my FREE BOOK, **"HOW TO BECOME A GOOD PENMAN."** Your name elegantly written on a card if you enclose stamp. Write today.

**F. W. TAMBLYN, 424 Ridge Bldg., Kansas City, Mo.**


I caught a gleam of contemptuous triumph in the depths of the evil eyes.

"Empty must be your victory over me, Norhala," he said, and waited.

"What is your bargain?" she spoke hesitantly. With a sinking of my heart I heard doubt tremble in her voice.

"If you will go without further knock upon my gates"—there was a satiric grimness in the phrase—"If you will go when you have been given these two, and pledge yourself never to return—you shall have them. If you will not, then they die."

"But what security, what hostages, do you ask?" Her eyes were troubled. "I cannot swear by your Gods, Cherkis, for they are not my Gods. Why should I not say yes to you and take the pair; then fall upon you and destroy—as you would do in my place, old wolf?"

"Norhala," he answered, "I ask nothing but your word. Did I not know those who bore you and the line from which they sprung? Was not always the word they gave kept till death—unbroken, inviolable? No need for vows to Gods between you and me—O glorious daughter of kings, princess royal."

The great voice was harshly caressing. Not obsequious, but as though he gave her rightful honor. Norhala's face softened. And a wholesome respect for this man's mentality came to me. It did not temper, it heightened, the repulsion I felt for him. But I applauded, impersonally, the subtlety of his attack, realized that unerringly he had taken the only means by which he could have gained a hearing.

"It is true," she answered proudly. "Though why you should dwell upon this, Cherkis, whose word is steadfast as the running stream and whose promises are as lasting as its bubbles—why you should dwell on this I do not know."

"I have changed greatly, Princess, in the years since my great wickedness. I have learned much. He who speaks to you now is not he you were taught—and taught justly then—to hate," he said.

"You may speak truth! Certainly you are not as I have pictured you." It was as though she were more than half convinced. "In this at least you do speak truth—that if I promise, I will go and molest you no more."

"Why go at all, Princess?" Quietly he asked the question. Then drew himself to his full height, threw wide his arms.

"Princess?" the great voice rumbled forth. "Nay—Queen! Why leave us again—Norhala the Queen? Are we not of your people? Am I not of your kin? Join your power with ours. What that war engine you ride may be, how built, I know not. But this I do know—that with our strengths joined we two can go forth from here where I have dwelt so long, go forth into the forgotten world, eating its cities as we will, and rule!

"You shall teach our people to make these engines, Norhala, and we will make many of them. Queen Norhala—you shall wed my son Kulun, he who stands beside me. And while I live you shall rule with me, rule equally. And when I die you and Kulun shall rule.

"Thus shall our two royal lines be made one, the old feud wiped out, the long score be settled. Queen—wherever it is you dwell, it comes to me that you have few of men. Queen—you need men, many men and strong to follow you, men to gather the harvests of your power, men to bring to you the fruit of your smallest wish—

"Young men and vigorous to amuse you—

"Let the past be forgotten—I too have wrongs to forget, O Queen! Come to us, Great One, with your power and your beauty! Teach us! Lead us! Return, and throned above your people, rule the world!"

He ceased. Over the battlements and over all the city dropped silence—as though


**These Men Tell How They Make $350 to $450 a month in Radio**

**$350 a Month**

"I feel proud of my success in Radio to date. My profit during the last two months amounts to $700. I am making good and I have not finished my N.R.I. course yet. I am grateful for your training and cooperation to date and look forward to still bigger success when I graduate."—Clarence Heffelfinger, Temple, Penna.

**$450 a Month**

"I want to say a few words in appreciation of the benefits received from your training. In addition to my regular work in what I believe to be the largest and best equipped Radio Shop in the Southwest, I am now operating KGFI. I am proud of the fact that I installed and put KGFI on the air without help of anyone except the N.R.I. I am averaging $450 per month."—Frank M. Jones, 922 Guadalupe St., San Angelo, Texas.

**I'll Help You to Become A Radio Expert**

J.E. Smith, *Pres.*

Trained men are needed for this new live-wire industry. Big and little fortunes are coming out of Radio every year. Get your share of the profits. This field is your big chance. Don't miss it. My book "Rich Rewards in Radio" tells you where the big jobs are and how you can quickly qualify as a Radio Expert.

**I Will Train You At Home In Your Spare Time**

Two months from now you can be making $10, $20, $30 a week on the side. Many of my students do it. That will pay your tuition and swell your bank account too. I teach you to begin making money almost the first week you enroll. G. W. Page, 1807 21st Avenue, Nashville, Tenn. made $935 before graduating. In six to twelve months you can be a graduate Radio Expert. Your spare time is all I ask you to give to my course.

**Six Big Outfits of Radio Parts Given**

Not toys but real parts. You can build approximately 100 different circuits with them. This kind of training gives you practical experience while learning. It shows up in your pay envelope. I am so sure that my training will put you ahead that I agree to give your money back if you are not satisfied upon completion.

**Investigate Without Cost**

What others have done and are doing is proof of what you can do if you try. Do you want more money? Sure you do, enough to get the good things of life. Radio will give it to you.

**This 64 Page Book FREE**

Send the coupon for a copy. Men from 16 to 50 without Radio experience or full grammar school education have found success in Radio thru this book. I will send you a copy without the slightest obligation.

**J. E. Smith** *President*
**Dept. 6-T, National Radio Institute,**
**Washington, D. C.**

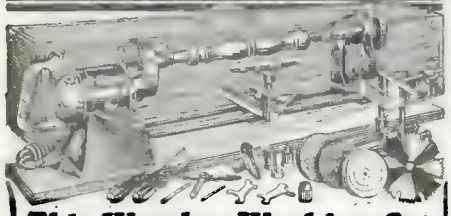
**Mail COUPON Today**

**J. E. Smith, President**
**Dept. 6-T National Radio Institute**
**Washington, D. C.**

Dear Mr. Smith: Send me a copy of your book **"Rich Rewards in Radio."** I am interested in getting ahead and want to know all about Radio money-making opportunities and about your practical way of teaching with six big outfits of Radio parts. I understand this request does not obligate me in the least.

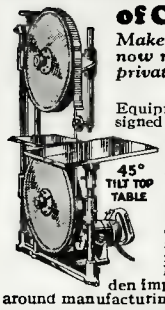
Name.....Age.....
Address.....
City.....State.....
Occupation.....

The Modern Craftsman's Wonder Home Work Shop



**This Wonder Working Set of Craftsman's Tools**

*Makes Homework Easy! YOU can now make anything on your own private work bench.*




**RED JACKET**

Equipment is a chest full of tools designed by a master for the private use of tool lovers and men who want to build, construct, invent and create at home. Make everything — attractive furniture, toys, home and garden improvements, all around manufacturing, repairing.

**The Complete Equipment** consists of the powerful Red Jacket Motor, with direct drive to the Waco precision wood turning lathe (capacity 9 in. x 34 in.); a bench saw, that has depth and side gauges scroll and jig saw; and all accessories for both portable and stationary power drilling, buffing, grinding and cleaning. Attaches to any light socket and converts your work bench into a complete private tool and machine shop.

THE WACO GUARANTEE
If Not What You Want When You Get It—Send It Back

**ONLY $10.00 DOWN**—*Sent on 10-Day Trial* FREE CRAFTS COURSE and blue print service tells you how to make things.

Interesting Literature Free

Send the coupon. You will be surprised with all it contains. Beautiful, Instructive, Fascinating, Interesting.

ASK FOR INFORMATION

WACO TOOL WORKS, 542 No. Parkside Ave. Chicago, Ill.
Manager, Dept. 206, Please send me particulars about 10-day free trial, free blue-prints and $10 down payment.
Name.....
Address.....

**High School Course in 2 Years**

This simplified, complete High School Course—specially prepared for home study by leading professors—meets all requirements for entrance to college, business, and leading professions.

**20 Other Courses**

Over 200 noted Engineers, Business Men, and Educators helped prepare the special instruction which you need for success. No matter what your inclinations may be, you can't hope to succeed without specialized training. Let us give you the practical training you need.

**American School**
Drexel Ave. & 58th Street
Dept. HA-294 Chicago

**Money Back When You Finish If Not Satisfied**

American School, Dept HA-294 Drexel Ave. and 58th St., Chicago
Send me full information on the subject checked and how you will help me win success in that line.

| | |
|---|---|
| .....Architect | .....Electrical Engineer |
| .....Building Contractor | .....General Education |
| .....Automobile Engineer | ..... Lawyer |
| .....Civil Engineer | .....Mach. Shop Practice |
| .....Structural Engineer | .....Mechanical Engineer |
| .....Business Manager | .....Steam Engineer |
| .....C. P. A. & Auditor | .....Sanitary & Heating |
| .....Bookkeeper | .....Surveyor & Mapping |
| .....Draftsman & Designer | .....High School Graduate |

Name.....
Address.....



**ELECTRICITY EASILY LEARNED**

12 WEEKS fits you for a BIG PAY JOB—no BOOKS no LESSONS—all PRACTICAL work. Write for BIG FREE BOOK and remarkable tuition offer including BOARD and RAILROAD FARE

McSWEENY ELECTRICAL SCHOOLS Dept. 62-HA CINCINNATI, OHIO CLEVELAND, OHIO


the city knew its fate was hanging upon the balance.

Through my veins ran prickling terror. Not this hidden place, not its forgotten people, not even the fate of us four from the outer world concerned me. What lay upon the scales was the fate of the whole outer world, the destinies of humanity!

"No! No!" It was Ruth crying. "Do not trust him, Norhala! It's a trap! He shamed me—he tortured—"

Cherkis half turned. Before he swung about I saw hell shadow his face. Ventnor's hand thrust out, covered Ruth's mouth and choked her crying.

"Your son"—Norhala spoke swiftly, and back flashed the cruel face of Cherkis, devouring her with his eyes. "Your son—and Queenship here—and Empire of the World!" Her voice was rapt, thrilled. "All this you offer to me—Norhala?"

"This and more!" The huge bulk of his body quivered with eagerness. "If it be your wish, O Queen, I, Cherkis, will step down from the throne for you and sit beneath your right hand, eager to do your bidding!"

She studied him a moment.

"Norhala," I whispered, "do not do this thing. He thinks to gain your secrets."

Her hand dropped, and caught me by the wrist.

"Let my bridegroom stand forth that I may look upon him," called Norhala.

Cherkis relaxed, as though a strain had been withdrawn. Between him and his crimson-clad son flashed a glance, as though a triumphant devil sped from them into each other's eyes.

I saw Ruth shrink into Ventnor's arms. Up from the wall rose a jubilant shouting. It was caught by the inner battlements, and passed on to the crowded terraces.

Ruszark rejoiced!

"Take Kulun." It was Drake, pistol drawn and whispering across to me. "I'll handle Cherkis. And shoot straight."

## CHAPTER XXVI

### THE VENGEANCE OF NORHALA

Norhala's hand that had gone from my wrist dropped down again and held it. The other fell upon Drake's.

Kulun loosed his hood and let it fall about his shoulders. He stepped forward, and held out his arms to Norhala.

"A strong man!" she cried approvingly. "Hail—my bridegroom! But stay—stand back a moment. Stand beside that man for whom I came to Ruszark. Fain would I see you side by side."

Kulun's face darkened. But Cherkis smiled with evil understanding, shrugged his shoulders, and whispered to him. His son stepped back. The ring of archers lowered their bows. They leaped to their feet, and stood aside to let him pass.

Quick as a serpent's tongue, a pyramid tipped tentacle flicked out beneath us. It darted through the broken circle of the bowmen. It licked up Ruth and Ventnor and—Kulun!

Swiftly as it had shot forth it returned. It coiled, and dropped those two I loved, eyes tight closed, bodies quivering, at Norhala's sandals.

It flashed back to the wall with the scarlet length of Cherkis's son sprawled along its angled end.

Cherkis seemed to wither. Up from all the city that could see went a sigh of horror.

Out rang the merciless chimes of Norhala's laughter.

*"Tchai!"* she cried. *"Tchai!* Fat fool there! *Tchai!*—you Cherkis! Toad whose wits have sickened with your years. Did you think to catch me, Norhala, in your filthy web? Princess! Queen! Empress of Earth! Ho—old fox I have outplayed and beaten, what now have you to trade with Norhala?"


AVIATION

*-in all its phases!*

**Complete instruction course in three volumes. Every point of aviation efficiently and thoroughly treated. Subjects covered in these volumes—**

**MODERN AIR CRAFT**

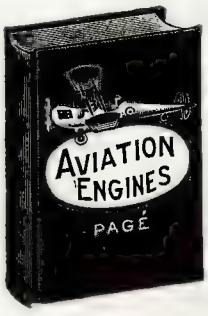
**700 Pages**

**500 Illustrations**

*Contents of each chapter*—I. Aircraft Types. II. Lighter-than-Air Craft. III. Early Airplane Designs. General Design Considerations. IV. Design and Construction of Aerofoils. V. Arrangement, Fabrication and Bracing of Airplane Wings. VI. Airplane Fuselage and Landing Gear Construction. VII. Airplane Power Plant Types and Installation. VIII. Aviation Engine Design and Construction. Air-Cooled Engines. IX. Aviation Engine Design and Construction. Water-Cooled Engines. X. Aviation Engine Auxiliaries. XI. Aircraft Propeller Construction and Action. XII. Airplane Equilibrium and Control Principles. XIII. Uncrating, Setting Up and Aligning Airplane. XIV. Inspection and Maintenance of Airplanes and Engines. XV. Details of Modern Airships and Airplanes. XVI. Seaplanes, Flying Boats, Amphibians and Other Aircraft. XVII. Some Aspects of Commercial Aviation. XVIII. Aircraft Instruments and Aerial Navigation, XIX. Standard Nomenclature for Aeronautics Report No. 240, Part I.

This book is written in simple, understandable language.

**PRICE $5.00**



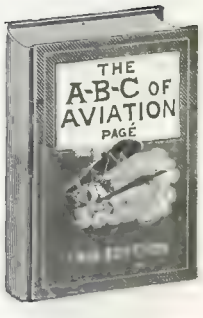

**AVIATION ENGINES**

This treatise, written by a recognized authority on all of the practical aspects of internal combustion engine construction, maintenance, and repair, fills the need as no other book does. The matter is logically arranged; all descriptive matter is simply expressed and copiously illustrated, so that anyone can understand airplane engine operation and repair even if without previous mechanical training. This work is invaluable for anyone desiring to become an aviator or aviator mechanician.

**274 PAGES** **PRICE $1.25**

**A. B. C. OF AVIATION**

This book describes the basic principles of aviation, tells how a balloon, or dirigible is made, and why it floats in the air. Describes how an airplane flies. It shows in detail the different parts of an airplane, what they are, and what they do. Describes all types of airplanes and how they differ in construction, as well as detailing the advantages and disadvantages of different types of aircraft. It includes a complete dictionary of aviation terms and clear drawings of leading airplanes.




**PRICE $1.25**

**Remit by cash, stamps, check, or money order. No C.O.D.'s**

**We Pay Postage On All Books**

**CONSRAD COMPANY, Inc.**
**230 FIFTH AVENUE NEW YORK**

**Maybe we can talk business**

**If you are thoroughly familiar with modern methods and equipment used in making electrical equipment for radio-receiving sets; if you are competent to analyze designs and determine the most modern manufacturing processes, tell us all about yourself in a letter. This is a rare opportunity to connect with a leader. Write in confidence. Box 653, c/o SCIENCE and INVENTION, 230 Fifth Ave., N. Y.**

**Orders - Inquiries**

**POLK'S REFERENCE BOOK *and* Mailing List Catalog**

Gives counts and prices on over 8,000 different lines of business. No matter what your business, in this book you will find the number of your prospective customers listed.
Valuable information is also given as to how you can use the mails to secure orders and inquiries for your products or services.

Write for Your FREE Copy
**R. L. POLK & CO., Detroit, Mich.**
Largest City Directory Publishers in the World
Mailing List Compilers—Business Statistics
Producers of Direct Mail Advertising

**SECRETS!**

The world's most amazing book, the "Silent Friend"—Marriage Guide and Medical Adviser, reveals hundreds of secrets hidden from the public for centuries. Exposes ancient magic, curious arts, conjuring, secrets of lovers, gamblers, money-makers; unseals the Forbidden Cabala; includes the Treasure Casket of Mysteries, Ways to Wealth, Beauty Secrets, Manufacturing Formulas, Animal Training, Divination, Talismans and Charms. Ten astounding books in one great volume. For adults only. Send No Money. Pay postman only $1.79 and postage on delivery. Sent sealed.
WINEHOLT CO., Dept. 161, Woodbine, Penna.

**WANTED**

Copies September, 1927 SCIENCE AND INVENTION. Write SCIENCE AND INVENTION, 230 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

Mouth sagging, eyes glaring, he raised his arms—a suppliant.

"You would have back the bridegroom you gave me?" she laughed. "Take him then!"

Down swayed the metal arm that held Kulun. And glad, glad was I that Ruth's eyes were closed against Drake's breast.

For the metal arm dropped Cherkis's son at Cherkis's feet—and as though Kulun had been a ripe grape—it crushed him.

Before those who had seen could stir from their stupor, the tentacle hovered over Cherkis, glaring down at the horror that had been his son. It did not strike him—it drew him up to it as a magnet draws a pin. And as the pin swings from the under side of the magnet, so did Cherkis from the pyramid that held him. Hanging so he was carried toward us, came to a stop not ten feet from us!

Weird, weird beyond all telling was that picture. The swinging gross body of Cherkis in the clutch of the tentacles, his arms half outstretched, the gemmed cloak flapping like the wings of a bat, his white, malignant face. The city from which pulsed almost visibly a vast hopeless horror. The watching column—and, over all, the palely radiant white sky under whose light the encircling cliffs were tremendous stony palettes splashed with a hundred pigments—

Norhala's laughter ceased. She looked upon Cherkis, and drank of the despair in his eyes.

"Cherkis!" she whispered. "Now comes the end for you—and for all that is yours. Until that end's end you shall see!"

The hanging body was thrust forward, was thrust upward, was brought down upon its feet on the upper plane of the prostrate pyramid tipping the metal arm that held him. For an instant Cherkis strove to escape, to break from what must have been to him an incredible restraint. I think he meant to hurl himself down upon Norhala, to kill her before he himself was slain.

If so, after that one frenzied effort he realized the futility, for with a certain dignity he drew himself upright and turned his eyes toward his city.

Over that city hung a dreadful silence.

"The end!" murmured Norhala.

There was a quick trembling through the waiting spindle. Down swung its sledges. Down fell the smitten walls, shattered and crumbling, and with them, flittering like shining flies in a dust storm, down fell those who manned them.

Through a mile-wide breach and up to the inner barrier I glimpsed a confusion chaotic.

Again I say it—they were no cowards, those men of Cherkis. From the inner battlements flew clouds of arrows, huge stones—as uselessly as before.

Out from opened gates poured regiments of horsemen, brandishing javelins and maces, and shouting as they drove down upon each end of the spindle. Under cover of their attack I saw cloaked riders spurring their ponies across the plain to the shelter of the cliff walls, to the chance of hiding-places there. Women and men of the rich flying for safety. After them ran and scattered through the fields of grain a multitude on foot.

The ends of the spindle drew back before the horsemen's charge, broadening as they went like the heads of cobras withdrawing into their hoods. With lightning velocity the broadenings expanded into immense lunettes, into two tremendous crab-like claws. Their tips flung themselves past the racing troops. Then, like gigantic pincers, they began to contract.

Of no avail now was it for the horsemen to halt, dragging their mounts down upon their haunches, or to turn to fly. The ends of the lunettes met, the pincer tips closed.

The mounted men were trapped within half-mile-wide circles. And in upon man

**The Game for Daring Young Men**

ARE you a red-blooded, daring he-man? Do you crave adventure, popularity, admiration, and the applause of great crowds? Then why not get into the Aviation Industry—the greatest adventure since time began—the greatest thrill ever offered to man?

Think what Aviation offers you. The praise and plaudits of the multitude. And a chance to get in on the ground floor where rewards may be unlimited! Aviation is growing so swiftly that one can hardly keep track of all the astonishing new developments. Air-mail routes have just been extended to form a vast aerial network over the entire U. S. Many Commercial Airlines and airplane factories are now being organized. Men like Henry Ford are investing millions in the future of commercial Aviation for they see its great possibilities.

**Easy to Get Into Aviation By This Home Study Method**

Get into this thrilling profession at once while the field is new and uncrowded. Now — by a unique new plan—you can quickly secure the basic and preparatory training at home, in spare time. Experts will teach you the secrets and fundamentals of Practical Aviation—give you all the inside facts that are essential to your success. And, the study of Aviation by this remarkable method is almost as fascinating as the actual work itself.

**PICK YOUR JOB!**
Flying
Airplane Instructor
Airplane Engineer
Airplane Repairman
Airplane Assembler
Airplane Mechanician
Airplane Inspector
Airplane Builder
Airplane Salesman
Exhibition Manager
Airplane Contractor
Airplane Motor Expert
Airplane Designer

**Send for FREE Book!**

Send coupon for our new free book, just out—*Opportunities in the Airplane Industry*. It is vitally interesting, reads like a romance and tells you things about this astonishing profession you never even dreamed of. Write for your copy today.

**AMERICAN SCHOOL OF AVIATION**
**3601 Michigan Ave., Dept. 142-A Chicago**

**AMERICAN SCHOOL OF AVIATION**
**3601 Michigan Ave., Dept 142-A, Chicago, Ill.**
Without obligation, please send me your FREE book, *Opportunities in the Airplane Industry*. Also information about your Home Study Course in Practical Aviation.

*Name*_____ *Age*_____

*Address*_____

*City*_____ *State*_____

## Choose as Your Profession

# Electrical Engineering

Electricity offers a brilliant future to the young man who is about to choose his career. Never before has there been such wonderful opportunity in this great field. Big paying positions in electrical work the world over are open to trained men — men who possess specialized, practical knowledge. Come to the School of Engineering of Milwaukee—the largest, the best equipped electrical school of its kind in America. Here you are trained in both theory and practice by a faculty of experts. You learn in large, finely equipped laboratories. If you have 14 high school credits or equivalent, you can become an Electrical Engineer with a Bachelor of Science degree in 3 years. If you have not finished high school you can make up the credits you lack in our short intensive Junior Electrical Engineering course.

**B. S. Degree in 3 Years**

### Practical Electrical Education

Learn by the thorough, approved scientific methods which our twenty-three years of specializing enable us to give you. In addition to Electrical Engineering, the following complete courses are given: *A.C. and D.C. Armature Winding—Wiring and Testing—Practical Electricity—Commercial Electrical Engineering—Junior Electrical Engineering (Technical High School Course), Automotive Electricity, Electrical Refrigeration, and Radio Sales and Service.*

### EARN WHILE YOU LEARN

You can earn money to help defray part of your expenses while learning. Our wonderful co-operative plan brings an Electrical Career within the reach of every ambitious man. Our Free Employment Department secures positions for those students who wish to earn part of their expenses. In addition *the Department will help you get a good position in the Electrical industry when your training is completed.* Daily Broadcasting W.I.S.N.

**New Term Opens June 25th**

### Big Book FREE

Mail the coupon today for our big new illustrated catalog. Mention the course that interests you most and we will send you special information. Read about the school that trains men for *practical and quick success.* See how easy it is for you to get the training that will enable you to step to a splendid position and a handsome income. *Mail in coupon right NOW. No cost or obligation.*

**SCHOOL of ENGINEERING of Milwaukee**

Founded 190

Dept. S.I.-628

Jackson & E. Wells Sts. Milwaukee, Wis.

——————MAIL COUPON NOW——————

**SCHOOL OF ENGINEERING OF MILWAUKEE**
**Dept. S.I. 628, Jackson and E. Wells Sts., Milwaukee, Wis.**

Without obligating me in any way, please mail free illustrated book and particulars regarding the course I have marked with an X.

**(Be sure to check courses interested in)**

....**Electrical Engineering, B. S. Degree in 3 Years.**
....**Commercial Electrical Engineering, 1 Year.**
....**Junior Electrical Engineering, 1 to 2 Years.**
....**Master Electrician, 6 Months.**
....**A.C. and D.C. Armature Winding, 3 Months.**
....**Light, Motor Wiring and Testing, 3 Months.**
....**Automotive Electricity, 3 Months.**
....**Refrigeration, 3 Months.**
....**Radio Sales and Service, 3 Months.**
....**Home Study Laboratory Service.**
....**I am interested in your "Earn-While-You-Learn" Plan**

Name.....Age.....

Address.....

City.....State.....

Education.....


and horse the living walls of these circles marched. Within those enclosures of the doomed began a frantic milling.

There was a dreadful screaming of horses, a shrieking of men. Then silence. Where the mounted men had been was—nothing!

Nothing! There were two great circular spaces whose floors were glistening and wetly red. Fragments of man or horse—there was none. They had been crushed, stamped even as Norhala had promised, into the rock beneath the feet of her—servants.

I looked away, sick. My eyes fell upon a Thing that writhed and undulated over the plain, a prodigious serpentine shape of cubes and spheres, linked and studded thick with the spikes of the pyramids. Playfully it sped and twisted among the fugitives, crushing them, tossing them aside broken, writhing over them. Some hurled themselves upon it in impotent despair. Some knelt before it. On rolled its metal convolutions, inexorable.

Within my vision's range there were no more fugitives. Around a corner of the broken battlements raced the serpent shape. Where it had writhed was now no waving grain, no trees, no green thing. There was only smooth rock upon which here and there red smears glistened.

There was a crying. In its wake a rumbling—the column at work upon the further battlements. As though the sound had been a signal, the spindle trembled. We were thrust up another hundred feet or more. Back dropped the host of brandished arms, and threaded into the parent bulk.

Right and left of us the spindle split into scores of fissures. Between these fissures the Horde geysered. Block and sphere and pyramid spun and swirled. There was an instant of formlessness.

Then, right and left of us, stood scores of giant, grotesque warriors. Their heads were full fifty feet above Ruszark's wall. They stood upon six immense, columnar stilts. These supported, a hundred feet above their bases, a huge and globular body formed of clusters of the spheres. Out from each of these bodies sprang half a score of colossal arms shaped like flails, like spike-studded girders; Titanic battle maces, Cyclopean sledges. From legs and trunks and arms the tiny eyes flashed, exulting.

There came from them a chorus of thin, eager wailings like hounds at cry. There pulsed through all that incredible battle-line a jubilant throbbing.

With a rhythmic, jocund stride we leaped upon the city.

Under the mallets of the smiting arms the inner walls fell as under the hammers of a thousand metal Thors. Over their fragments we strode, grinding stone and man together as we passed.

All of Ruszark except the side hidden by the mount lay open to my gaze. In a brief moment of pause I saw crazed crowds battling in narrow streets, trampling over mounds of the fallen, surging over barricades of bodies, clawing and tearing at each other in their flight from the nightmare invaders.

There was a wide, stepped street of gleaming white stone that climbed, an immense stairway, straight up the slope to that broad plaza at the top where were clustered the great temples and palaces—the Acropolis. Into it the streets of the terraces flowed. There poured out upon it living torrents tumultuous with tuliped, sparkling little waves—the gay coverings and the rams and armor of Ruszark's thousands seeking safety at the shrines of their gods. . . .

Here great carven arches arose, there slender, exquisite towers capped with red gold. There was a street of colossal statues; another over which dozens of graceful fretted, mysterious bridges threw their spans from feathery billows of flowering trees. There were gardens gay with blossoms in

(*Continued on page* 188)


# AVIATION in 30 Easy Lessons

### STUDY AT HOME BY MAIL

A complete easily understood course in Aviation fundamentals covering the experiences of famous pilots, mechanicians, shop experts, designers, etc., who through years of training, building and flying every type of plane offer you a most practical course—one that will coach you to become a Pilot, Instructor, Designer, Builder, etc., or to occupy any position in Aviation. *Upon completing the N.A.T. Course, all you need is a few hours instruction in the air.*

### Every Branch in Aviation Covered

Including History; Dictionary; Types of Planes; Balloons; Dirigibles; Principles of Flight; Control and Parts of Ship; Flyin Speed; Gliding (Principles; Construction; Assembly; Engine Design and Construction; Manufacture and Design of Planes; How to Handle Ship in Air and on Ground; Study of Winds; Air Currents, etc.; Navigation and a hundred other subjects.

### IN LESSON FORM *NOT a BOOK*

Each subject completely covered in convenient lesson form; systematically and scientifically arranged, including all necessary diagrams, charts, plans, etc. Diploma granted upon passing examination.

### Endorsed By Leaders Everywhere

Pilots, Airplane manufacturers and leaders everywhere, including hundreds of students, fully endorse our Course proclaiming it one of the most easily understood and fascinating ever written. Learn Aviation the N.A.T. way and you can't make a mistake.

### Save $50 to $100—Enroll NOW

Write at once for FREE particulars of Course, Employment Service etc., and learn how N.A.T. Students save $50 to $100 when they enroll with us. Act now while special, low tuition fee is in force. Address: Secretary

**NATIONAL AVIATION TRAINING**
**Desk S-6, 510 Detwiler Bldg., Los Angeles, Cal.**

# PARKS
**WOODWORKING MACHINES**

*Cabinet Shop Special No. 10*

**$290** *with Motor*

You ought to have this handy Parks in your shop. Compact, complete machine designed like a big production outfit at one-fifth the cost. Fits in a corner of your basement. Does any kind of cabinet and joinery work. *Write for circular*

**THE PARKS WOODWORKING MACHINE CO.**
**1553 Knowlton Street, Cincinnati, Ohio**
Canadian Factory: 208 Notre Dame East, Montreal

# MALT EXTRACT

**$3.74 A DOZEN~** PLUS DELIVERY CHARGES

FULL 3lb. CANS

ZEPPELIN BRAND BARLEY MALT EXTRACT 100% PURE

OVER 60yrs. SKILL

Special offer for this month. *Distributors wanted.* **RY-OAK** (liquid) considered the most perfect **Flavor** in the world. Only $1.00. *Send for Catalog.* **Continental, 47-H W.45th St.,N.Y.**

# LAW
**STUDY AT HOME**

Become a lawyer. Legally trained men win high positions and big success in business and public life. Be independent. Greater opportunities now than ever before. Big corporations are headed by men with legal training. Earn

**$5,000 to $10,000 Annually**

We guide you step by step. You can train at home during spare time. Degree of LL.B. conferred. LaSalle students found among practicing attorneys of every state. We furnish all text material, including fourteen-volume Law Library. Low cost, easy terms. Get our valuable 108-page "Law Guide" and "Evidence" books FREE. Send for them NOW.

**LaSalle Extension University, Dept. 6384-L Chicago**
**The World's Largest Business Training Institution**

# MONEY-MAKING DEPARTMENT

**Our Superior Proposition will net you** $100 a week, every week in the year. Equipment and car furnished. No capital or experience necessary. Immediate profits. Write today for particulars. American Products Company, 1921 Monmouth, Cincinnati, Ohio.

**Cash daily for spare time! Ramsay, Mo.,** earned $17.50 first day. Introduce new nonshrinkable broadcloth shirts. Styles, patterns please every man. Low prices, high quality close quick sales. Big repeat business. Write for free sample Outfit. Digbie, Inc., Dept. 110, 258 Fifth Avenue, New York.

**Get Free Demonstrating Outfit—Smartest** Mary Rose Frocks, most wonderful values. Experience unnecessary. $5 to $10 daily. Rodasi Co., 465 Rodasi Bldg., Cincinnati, Ohio.

**Big Money Daily.** We offer large commission paid every day, exclusive territory, free samples and an unlimited future to local representatives distributing to banks, business, professional and society people America's most widely known lines of Made-to-Order Personal and Business Christmas Greeting Cards, Stationery, Announcements, etc. The Process Engraving Co., Inc., Sample Dept., Troy at 21st Street, Chicago.

**Have Your Own Business.** Sell Hanslick Hand Soap, SoSlick Metal Polish—both tested—and proved fast sellers, fine repeaters Good profits. Write today for samples. Solar Products Co., 2140 So. Troy, Chicago.

**$3 profit every twenty minutes.** Sell guaranteed work clothing for $13.95, that looks like $40 and wears like iron. Snag Proof. Every sale means a satisfied, repeat customer. Big future for producers. Write Pike-Hansen, 1121 N. Franklin, Chicago.

**Agents $240 Month.** Sell silk hosiery guaranteed 7 months. We furnish auto. Samples furnished. Free silk hosiery for your own use. Write today. State size of hose worn. Betterknit Textile Co., Silk 1235, Greenfeld, O.

**Men! Make $15.00 to $30.00 daily** selling super value Breeches and Pants to outdoor workers, garage men, sportsmen; $2.25 for you on 3 pants sale. Free Outfit. Big Bob, Dept. B 6, 493 Broome Street, New York.

**66 Miles on 1 Gallon.** Wonderful New Vapor Humidifier and Gas Saver. All autos. Distributors wanted everywhere. 400% Profits. 1 Free. Critchlow, C-474, Wheaton, Ill.

**Men! $7.50 an hour spare time.** Bargain all-wool stylish suits tailored-to-measure at $18.75. Sell every man! $3.75 advance commission for you. Write for expensive sample case—it's Free! Canterbury Tailors, Dept. Z-7, 20 West 22nd Street, New York.

**$114 week Protecting Friends from Check** Raisers. Sell Security Combination Fountain Pens and Check Protectors—also new Securographs. Write for details including Free Demonstrator Offer. Securograph sample $1 postpaid. Security Pen Corp., Dept. S, Mt Carmel, Ill.

**Write for free sample amazing new ten-in-one** kitchen utensil. Broiler, eggpoacher, toaster, no-burn kettle bottom, etc. Sells on sight for 50c. You make 100% profit. Send 25c for postage on your sample. We refund 50c if you return it. Be sure to mention this magazine. Alfred Carroll, 554 Argyle Rd., B'klyn, N. Y.

**Agents! Sell finest work pants ever** offered; one pair, $1.95, two, $3.75, three, $5.50; big commissions daily. Splendid assortment; Free Outfit. Longwear Trouser, Dept. L 6, 489 Broome Street, New York.

**Free Outfit With Actual Samples** of Bostonian broadcloth gets quick sales for our nationally known Bostonian Shirts at three for $6.95, postage paid. Liberal cash commission of $1.50 on each order of three shirts earns big profits for you. Bostonian Mfg. Co., Desk 5M6, 72 Summer St., Boston, Mass., Established 1863.

**65% of all Men past middle age,** authorities say, have prostate Gland disorder. Now a scientific treatment. Free book. Address Thermalaids, Steubenville, Ohio, or 303 Van Nuys Bldg., Los Angeles, Calif.

**Make extra money in your spare time.** Secret of successful agents and salesmen explained. Send 10c. for next three big issues of my book containing over 100 best money-making ideas and rare opportunities. George Bernard, 22 East 12th Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.

**Agents $260 month. Bonus besides.** Introduce finest line guaranteed hosiery you ever saw. 126 styles, colors. New sales plan a wonder. No experience needed. No license to pay. Auto furnished. Credit given. Spare time satisfactory. Samples furnished. Wilknit Hosiery Co., Dept. 1635, Greenfield, Ohio.

**Sell Dress Pants Direct. One pair, $3.45;** 3 pairs, $10.00; your commission, 75c. per pair. Thirty beautiful patterns. Flannels, serges, worsteds, tropicals. Large Selling Samples Free. Write Dept. A6, Adlawn Pants, 35 West 22nd St., New York.

**Distributor 100-store route this county;** experience unnecessary; no selling, distribute and collect; should net $70 weekly. Perls Manufacturing Co., Box 173, Florin, Pa.

**Give Away Key Insurance. Make $30** daily. Amazing money-maker just patented. Nothing like it. Write today for Free Offer. Initial-it, Inc., 22 Quincy, Chicago.

**210 Men Wanted.** $50 a day made by E. Ham (Cal.). Others receiving $500 month demonstrating Kriss-Kross Stropper locally. We help you start. Our Florida man made $5,300 last year. Get details. Send coupon! Kriss-Kross Corp., Dept. G-3252, 1418 Pendleton Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

Name.....

Address.....

Town..... State.....

**New! Little patented machine puts a** keen, smooth edge on knives, scissors, tools in a few seconds, automatically. Banishes whetstones. Agents, write for Free Outfit Offer. Central States Mfg. Co., G-2011, 4500 Mary Ave., St. Louis, Mo.

**Agents—New lines just out. Everything** in hosiery, lingerie and underwear for men, women, children. Beautiful, irresistible Catalog and Samples now ready. Two new special big-money plans. Cash bonus, service awards. No capital needed. Choice territories going. Write quick. World's Star Knitting Company, 139 Lake St., Bay City, Michigan.

**Auto Owners Get $10 for Old Tires.** Free to agents heavy-duty, 7 ply new Mellinger tire, guaranteed 15 months and big sales outfit. Write Mellinger Tire Co., Dept. 6, Kansas City, Mo., Warren, Ohio, Oakland, Calif.

**Marcelwaver Is Taking American Women** by storm. Men and women representatives everywhere making biggest profits of years. $279 a week—$57 a day—$17 an hour—spare or full time workers earn such amounts easily. Territories now being allotted. Full information Free. Marcelwaver, Dept. 98O, Cincinnati, Ohio.

**Represent Old Established Firm,** selling All Wool Tailored to Individual Measure Suits $23.50—$29.50. Commissions $4.00—$5.00. Your Big Opportunity! Outfit Free! Write General Tailoring Co., 5278 Franklin, Chicago.

**New and Used Correspondence Courses** Sold one-fourth Original Price. Bargain Catalog Free. Also Bought, Exchanged. Educational Exchange Co., 18085 C Mt. Elliott, Detroit, Mich.

**Amazing New Glass Cleaner offers you** $15 a day sure! Cleans windows, windshields, show cases, etc., without water, soap or chamois. No muss. Easily demonstrated. Housewives, motorists, garages, stores, institutions buy on sight. Write for Special Introductory Offer. Jiffy Glass Cleaner Co., 2060 Monmouth, Cincinnati, Ohio.

**Re-Knitto, the amazing needle re-knits** silk hosiery like new, repairing runners perfectly. Agents cleaning up. Home shops profitable. Merchants buy at sight. Newest greatest money maker. Sample furnished workers. World Import. Co., Dept. PC-10, Omaha, Neb.

**Be a Real Estate Expert. $5,000-$15,000** yearly. Experience unnecessary. I'll teach you everything. Connect you with my chain of real estate experts. Write for FREE booklet. National Real Estate Institute, Dept. 500-M, Fort Smith, Ark.

**Bankrupt and Rummage Sales. Make** $50 daily. We start you, furnishing everything. Permanent business. Free details. Distributors, Dept. 279, 429 W. Superior, Chicago.

**No Dull Times Selling Food. People** must eat. Federal distributors make $3,000 yearly up. No capital or experience needed; guaranteed sales; unsold goods may be returned. We furnish sample case, license and Free territory. Ask now! Federal Pure Food, W 2311 Archer, Chicago.

**Agents earn big money taking orders for** our beautiful Dress Goods, Silks, Wash Fabrics, Hosiery, Fancy Goods, 1000 Samples furnished. The National Importing Co., Dept. F89, 573 Broadway, New York City.

**Women—Earn $16 dozen sewing aprons.** Experience unnecessary; no selling. Easy, steady work, materials cut. Addressed envelope brings details. Goshen Dress Co., Dept. 660, Goshen, N. Y.

**Agents $240 month. Dri-Klean-it** removes dirt, grease, tar, all one operation. Cleans car for 10c. No soap or water used. Car looks like new. Wonderful seller. Free sample. American Accessories Company, Desk 435, Cincinnati, Ohio.

**Agents—Just Out! $8.88 for Men's** Suits! Anyone can sell! Commission $3 in advance! Free Sales Kit! The 888 Company, Dept. F-15, Fort Wayne, Ind.

**Women—Earn $16 dozen sewing at home.** Experience unnecessary. Steady work. Cut materials supplied. Stamped envelope brings details. Steward Dress, 114a Mercer, New York.

**Agents—We start you in business** and help you succeed. No capital or experience needed. Spare or full time. You can earn $50-$100 weekly. Write Madison Products, 566 Broadway, New York, N. Y.

**Know How To Make Big Money!** Get my wonderful new Home-Study Course "Concentrated Salesmanship". Earn $10.00 Daily or Money Refunded. Mail One Dollar Today and receive this great course Postpaid. V. O. Fisher, 793 Kearny Ave., Arlington, N. J.

**Ladies earn $17 dozen sewing aprons at** home. Easy work. No experience or selling necessary. Instructions free. Particulars 2c stamp. Renee Garment Co., Dept. X, Gary, Ind.

**Business Success: Complete National** Success Course we offer to you at the amazingly low price of $1.98. Previously sold for $24.00. Every subject on business and personal efficiency treated. Pay postman $1.98 plus a few cents postage on delivery. Consrad Co., 230 Fifth Avenue, New York City, N. Y.

**Women—Earn $18 dozen sewing dresses** at home; experience unnecessary. Everything supplied. Steady work, 2c stamp brings particulars. Pearl Garment, 543a B'way, New York.

**Make extra money writing stories,** photoplays, poetry, songs, etc. My free book tells how to write and where to send. Richard C. Abbott, 22 East 12th Street, Cincinnati, Ohio.

**Why not sell us your spare time, $2.00 an** hour, $19.70 daily easy full time. Introduce 12 months Guaranteed Hosiery—47 styles, 39 colors for men, women, children, including latest "Silk to the Top" Ladies'; Misses' Sport; Men's Fancies. No capital or experience needed. We furnish samples. Your own Silk Hose Free. New Plan. Milton Matthews, Park 9286, Cincinnati, Ohio.

**SQUARE-DEAL ADVERTISERS ONLY**

*If you do business on the basis of "satisfaction or money back" write us for rates in this and other magazines.*

Publishers Classified Service,
9 East 46th St., New York

**Agents—$250 Month. Raincoats.** All colors. Your choice $2.65. Part time $2 hour. Complete line 60 patterns, silks, suedes, tweeds. Leather-Lyke. Outfit sent free. Postage prepaid. Write Comer Mfg. Co., Dept. 9-O, Dayton, O.

**If I show you an all Virgin Wool Suit,** tailored-to-order, valued at $35, that you can sell for $22.50, make $4.00 yourself, give you absolutely Free, Complete selling outfit, will you give my proposition a trial? P. C. King, 2238 South La Salle, Chicago, Ill.

**Big Pay Every Day!** Complete guaranteed line direct to wearer—Dress Shirts, Work Shirts, Overalls, Coveralls, Work Pants, Sweaters, Underwear, Playsuits. $10-$15 daily; experience unnecessary. Big outfit FREE! Nimrod Co., Dept. 58, 4922-28 Lincoln Ave., Chicago.

**$25.00 daily selling colored Raincoats and** Slickers, Red, Blue, Green, etc., $2.95. Hat Free. Pay daily. Outfit Free. Elliott Bradley, 230 S. Wells, Dept. AF-6, Chicago.

**Don't worry with small profits and un-known** articles! Backed by tremendous national advertising, hundreds of Nogar salesmen are making $500 to $1,000 monthly Right Now. World's longest wearing suits, $12.50. Amazing wear demonstration makes big, steady sales certain. Write today for Free Kit, full starting instructions. Nogar Clothing Mfg. Co., Dept. CS-6, Reading, Pa.

**Women Representatives Wanted.** New invention prevents shoulder straps slipping. No more discomfort. Women adore it. Write for particulars and free offer. Lingerie "V" Company, 96 Oak St., North Windham, Conn.

**We Start You Without A Dollar, Soaps,** Extracts, Perfumes—Toilet Goods, experience unnecessary. Carnation Co. Dept. 593, St. Louis, Mo.

**Foreign Positions—Men interested going** romantic South America write us. Good pay. Expenses paid. South America Service Bureau, 14,600 Alma, Detroit, Mich.

**Now! $5,000 year easy!** Sell Gibraltar Shirts! Finest quality. Lowest prices. Defy competition! Liberal daily commissions. Send today for free outfit containing large assortment shirt samples. Gibraltar Shirt Co., Dept. T-7, 22nd Street, New York.

## LEARN WHILE YOU EARN

**Big Pay Electrical Jobs open everywhere.** $60 to $100 a week easy. Learn at home in spare time. Start making extra money at once. Training endorsed by Engineers Assn., and employers. Working outfit and Job Service furnished. Small do payment starts you. Money back if not satisfied. Send no money now. Investigate first. Write L. L. Cooke, Chief Engineer, 2138 Lawrence Ave., Chicago.

**Men, get Forest Ranger job; $125-$200** month and home furnished; hunt, fish, trap. For details, write Norton Institute, 1523 Temple Court, Denver, Colo.

**Want U. S. Gov't Position; commence** $115-$250 month? Men-women, 18-55, trained at home in three weeks. Write Ozment's Instruction Bureau, 137, St. Louis, Mo.

**Big Pay Jobs open in Automotive field.** Learn how on real equipment with real shop tools in eight weeks. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write quick for special tuition offer. McSweeny Auto Schools, Dept. 21-H, Cleveland, O. and Cincinnati, O.

**Men qualify Forest Ranger Position;** start $125 month; cabin and vacation. Patrol the forests; protect the game. Write Mokane Institute, Dept. M-44, Denver, Colo.

**Money—Do you need it?** New illustrated book gives 67 tested plans to make spare-time money without investment. Mail 50c to V. O. Fisher, 798 Kearney, Arlington, N. J.

**Hotels Need Trained Executives.** Nation-wide demand for trained men and women; past experience unnecessary. We train you by mail and put you in touch with big opportunities. Write at once for particulars. Lewis Hotel Training Schools, Suite AW-W637, Washington, D. C.

# BIG BARGAIN SALE

*Send NO money*

**CHAIN AND KNIFE GIVEN** GOLD BOND GUARANTEE

SOLID Gold effect case, guaranteed 25 years. Accuracy guaranteed by 100-year old Million Dollar factory. Richly engraved. Locomotive crown, timekeeper dial, railroad back. Why pay $20 or $30 for your next watch? Order NOW. Knife and chain GIVEN during Bargain Sale. Only $3.87 and Postage. **SEND NO MONEY.** Send postal or coupon below and pay when your watch arrives. **FREE TRIAL.** Wear 10 days at our expense. Money back if not delighted. Use coupon below. Order by No. **A.**

**$3.87**

**Ladies Jewelled WRIST WATCH**

Dainty, accurate, beautiful. Society model. Richly carved. Platinum effect. Sapphire crown jewel. Compare with $12.00 watches. Pay Bargain SALE price and postage on arrival. **$3.98**

Use coupon below. Order by No. **B**

**RING WATCH**

Solid white gold effect richly engraved. Set with 10 brilliant diamond cut gems. Gorgeous beauty! Tiny mirror and rouge compact hidden under clever dial. Blue synthetic sapphire crown jewel.

**SEND NO MONEY.** Pay postman and postage on arrival. Money back guarantee. **$3.98**

Use coupon below. Order by No. **C**

**Dinner Ring**

Gorgeous platinum effect. Fiery brilliant reproduction diamonds and sapphires. Richly carved. Hand engraved. Fifth Avenue mode—first time offered at this Sale price and postage on arrival. **$3.87**

Use coupon below. Order by No. **D**

E'ch. Beauty Dinner Ring Beautify your hand

**Rich Folks**

Wear Bradley Reproduction Diamonds—Friends cannot tell difference. These gorgeous new gems have 82 facets—diamond cut—guaranteed for 20 years, set with three brilliant Bradley Reproduction Diamonds—each one-half karat of leaping rainbow fire. **SEND NO MONEY.** Pay SALE Price and Postage on arrival. **$3.77**

Use coupon below. Order by No. **E**

**LUCK** $ Money, Happiness Success all symbolized in this rich, new "LUCKY MAGNET" ring. Attracts, compels, mystifies! Be RICH! Win at games, business, love. Order yours now! **SEND NO MONEY.** Pay postman on arrival. Postage paid. Guaranteed. **$2.98**

Use Coupon below. Order by No. **F**

**BRADLEY,** *Wholesale Jewelers,* **Dept. 20Y NEWTON, MASS.**

Ship at once to address below the following bargains. Offer No. A ☐; No. B ☐; No. C ☐; No. D ☐; No. E ☐; No. F ☐ (Place X in box to show your selections). Will pay on arrival. Money back if I want it. *I risk nothing.*

*Name*.....

*Street*.....

*City*..... *State*.....

# What will you be doing one year from to-day?

**Three hundred and sixty-five days from now—what?**

**Will you still be struggling along in the same old job at the same old salary—worried about the future—never quite able to make both ends meet—standing still while other men go ahead?**

**One year from today will you still be putting off your start toward success—thrilled with ambition one moment and then cold the next—delaying, waiting, fiddling away the precious hours that will never come again?**

**Don't do it, man—don't do it.**

**There is no greater tragedy in the world than that of a man who stays in the rut all his life, when with just a little effort he could bring large success within his grasp.**

**Make up your mind today that you're going to train yourself to do some one thing well. Choose the work you like best in the list below, mark an X beside it, mail the coupon to Scranton, and without cost or obligation, at least get the full story of what the I. C. S. can do for you.**

INTERNATIONAL CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOLS
*"The Universal University"*
Box 6234-E, Scranton, Penna.

Without cost or obligation, please send me a copy of your booklet, "Who Wins and Why," and full particulars about the subject *before* which I have marked X:

BUSINESS TRAINING COURSES

☐ Industrial Management
☐ Personnel Management
☐ Traffic Management
☐ Accounting and C.P.A. Coaching
☐ Cost Accounting
☐ Bookkeeping
☐ Salesmanship
☐ Secretarial Work
☐ Spanish ☐ French
☐ Advertising
☐ Business Correspondence
☐ Show Card and Sign Lettering
☐ Stenography and Typing
☐ Civil Service
☐ Railway Mail Clerk
☐ Common School Subjects
☐ High School Subjects
☐ Magazine and Book Illustrator
☐ Cartooning

TECHNICAL AND INDUSTRIAL COURSES

☐ Electrical Engineer
☐ Electric Lighting
☐ Mechanical Engineer
☐ Mechanical Draftsman
☐ Machine Shop Practice
☐ Railroad Positions
☐ Gas Engine Operating
☐ Civil Engineer
☐ Surveying and Mapping
☐ Metallurgy ☐ Mining
☐ Steam Engineering ☐ Radio
☐ Architect
☐ Architects' Blueprints
☐ Contractor and Builder
☐ Architectural Draftsman
☐ Concrete Builder
☐ Structural Engineer
☐ Chemistry ☐ Pharmacy
☐ Automobile Work
☐ Airplane Engines
☐ Agriculture and Poultry
☐ Mathematics

Name.....

Street Address.....

City.....State.....

*If you reside in Canada, send this coupon to the International Correspondence Schools Canadian, Limited, Montreal*



PREPARE FOR AN
# ART CAREER

—thru the only art school operated as a department of a large art organization, who have actually produced over a quarter million drawings for leading advertisers. Where else can you get so wide an experience? Home study instruction. Write for illustrated book telling of our successful students.

**MEYER BOTH COMPANY**
Michigan Ave. at 20th St. Dept. 64 Chicago, Ill.


Insure your copy reaching you each month. Subscribe to SCIENCE AND INVENTION—$2.50 a year. Experimenter Publishing Co., Inc., 230 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

## The Metal Emperor

By A. MERRITT

(*Continued from page* 186)

which fountains sparkled. Green groves. Thousands of bright banners fluttered.

A fair, a lovely city was Ruszark. Its beauty filled the eyes. From it streamed the fragrance of its gardens.

And the voice of its agony was that of the lost souls in Dis.

The row of destroying shapes lengthened, each huge warrior drawing far apart from its mates. They flexed their manifold arms, shadow boxed—grotesquely, dreadfully.

Down struck the flails, the sledges. Beneath the blows the buildings burst like eggshells, their fragments burying the throngs fighting for escape in the thoroughfares that threaded them.

Over their ruins we moved.

Down, ever down crushed the awful sledges. And ever under them the city crumbled.

There was a spider Shape of Norhala's folk that crawled up the wide stairway, hammering into the stone those who tried to flee before it.

**Bull throat and barrel chest racked by his sobbing, Cherkis watched the annihilation of his people and his city. . . . Coldly, Norhala watched him.**

Stride by stride we ate up the city!

I felt neither wrath nor pity. Through me beat a jubilant, roaring pulse as though I were a shouting corpuscle of the hurricane, as though I were one of the hosts of bellowing spirits of the typhoon. Through this tumult stole another thought—vague, unfamiliar, yet seemingly of Truth's own essence. Why I wondered, had I never recognized it before? Why had I never known that these green forms called trees were only ugly, unsymmetrical excrescences? That these high projections of towers, these buildings were—deformities? That these four-pronged, moving little shapes that screamed and ran were—hideous?

They must be wiped out. All this misshapen, jumbled, inharmonious ugliness must be wiped out.

It must be ground down to smooth, unbroken planes, harmonious curvings—harmonies of arc and line and angle.

Something deep within me fought to speak—fought to tell me that this thought was not human thought, not my thought.

That it was the reflected thought of the Metal Thing!

Fiercely it struggled to make me realize what it was that it told. Its insistence was


# THE NATIONAL SUCCESS COURSE

PRICE ~~$24.00~~
Now $1.98

*24 Individual Lessons*

## A Necessary Guide to Business and Personal Efficiency

We have arranged to procure this valuable course for the readers of our magazine at the phenomenally low price of $1.98. There are twenty-four full, complete lessons, treating all of the necessary points required for a successful business career and for personal efficiency—This course is an absolute requirement to any aspirant to business success.

The following are the subjects treated:

*Part*
1. How to Get the Best Results
2. First Steps in Business Efficiency
3. How to do Business with Banks
4. The Principles of Business Achievement
5. How to Write Business Letters
6. How to Easily Develop Your Memory
7. How to Advertise Successfully
8. The Power of Right Thought
9. How to Make a Favorable Impression
10. How to Become a Successful Salesman
11. How to Prepare Sales Talks
12. How and Where to Find Customers
13. Your Health and How to Improve It
14. Psychology of Advertising and Salesmanship
15. Managing Men for More Profit
16. The Factors of Success in Business Building
17. The Money Value of System
18. How to Close Sales Successfully
19. How to Collect Money
20. How to Make Yourself Invaluable in Your Position
21. Premium and Sales Plans to Increase Business
22. A System of Accounts for Retail Merchants
23. Fundamentals of a Cost System for Manufacturers
24. Points of Law Everyone Should Know

**SEND NO MONEY**

**Pay the Postman $1.98 plus a few cents postage**

**CONSRAD CO.**
230 Fifth Ave. New York City

**CONSRAD COMPANY**
**230 Fifth Ave., New York City**
Gentlemen: Send me your NATIONAL SUCCESS COURSE. I will pay the postman $1.98 plus a few cents postage.

Name.....

Address.....

City.....State....

# See Miles Away!

**Big 3½ Ft. Telescope**

Lend wings to your eyes! Bring people and objects miles away close to you. Wonder telescope brings new pleasures to home, farm, camp, travel, sport. Study the mysterious sun spots; see Moon and Stars as never before. See people miles away on the beach, on the mountains, etc.

**5 DAY TRIAL**

**FREE** Yes absolutely free! A handsome Leatherette Carrying Case and shoulder Strap with each Wonder Telescope.

P. Brush wrote: "Watched submarine three miles off coast." CLIP THIS AD

**5 Sections 8 Power Lenses** Brass bound; measures 12in. closed; powerful achromatic lenses protected by dust caps.

**Thousands Pleased** Ed. Foster: "Tell time on clock 5 miles away." C. Scribner: "See lighthouse 18 miles away." Mrs. Yardbrough: "Could tell color of aeroplane 4 miles away." S. M. Gearheart: "Can see men working 7 miles away." A.R. Walker: "Would not take $10 for it." Used by young and old. At the Races

Travel and Sport

Study the Heavens

## Send No Money

On delivery of Telescope and free Case, pay Postman only $1.85, plus postage, (2 complete outfits $3.50). Or send $1.85 and we pay postage. Try for 5 days at our risk. Satisfaction guaranteed or money refunded. Send today, be first to entertain your friends!

FERRY & CO., Dept. 1256 Chicago

## We start you in business and help you succeed

New plan. No experience or capital needed. We furnish everything. Spare or full time. You can easily make

**$50-$100 weekly**

Write at once

Madison Shirt M'f'rs, 564 Broadway, N. Y.

**Agents:** 12 combs, assorted colors, on display stand. Wonderful sellers to dealers or direct. Price 20c. Send 9c for sample and wholesale prices.

F. SPORS & CO., 328 March St., Lesueur Center, Minn.

**FREE TO YOU**

Choose ANY

**$20 Musical Instrument**

Yes, we will give you free a $20.00 quality Violin, Tenor Banjo, Hawaiian Guitar, Banjo, Banjo-Guitar, Cornet, Guitar, Mandolin or Banjo-Mandolin. Learn to play by note. We teach men, women, boys and girls by mail. Amazing new, simplified method. A few cents a day pays for Lessons. Instrument and first lesson sent on FREE TRIAL. Over 500,000 successful pupils. Write today. No obligation.

CHICAGO CORRESPONDENCE SCHOOL OF MUSIC, INC. 1632 No. Halsted St. Dept. 698, Chicago, Ill.

**BE AN OIL EXPERT!**

Trained men needed! Geologists, Drillers, Refiners (Chemists and Still Men), Oil Salesmen, earn 2 to 10 times more than in other fields. Write today! FREE Booklet! Petroleum Engineering University, Dept. 266, Fort Wayne, Ind.

**How to Electrify Your Radio Set**

By Victor L. Osgood

The Consrad Company has published this book so that all may own a modern radio set—no more batteries. In good, simple English, this book goes thoroughly over the subject and shows you exactly how to build an Eliminator, and all parts necessary.

"How To Electrify Your Set"

25c.

6 x 9 inches, illustrated

On all newsstands, or direct

The CONSRAD CO., Inc., 230 Fifth Ave., N. Y. C.


borne upon a little, despairing, rhythmic beating. Louder, closer came the throbbing. Clearer, with it, beat my perception of the inhumanness of my thought.

The drum-beat tapped at my humanity. It became a dolorous knocking at my heart.

It was the sobbing of Cherkis!

The gross face was shrunken, the cheeks sagging in folds of woe. Cruelty and wickedness were wiped from it. The evil in the eyes had been washed out by tears. Bull throat and barrel chest racked by his sobbing, Cherkis watched the annihilation of his people and his city.

And relentlessly, coldly, Norhala watched him, as though loath to lose the faintest shadow of his agony.

Now we were close to the top of the mount. Packed between us and the structures that crowned it were thousands of the people. They fell on their knees before us, prayed to us. They tore at each other, striving to hide themselves in the mass that was themselves. They beat against the barred doors of the sanctuaries. They climbed the pillars. They swarmed over the golden roofs.

There was a moment of chaos—a chaos of which we were the heart.

Then temple and palace cracked and burst. They were shattered. They fell. I caught glimpses of gleaming sculptures, glitterings of gold and of silver, flashing of gems, shimmering of gorgeous draperies—and under them a weltering of men and women.

We closed down upon them.

The dreadful sobbing ceased. The head of Cherkis swung upon his shoulder, his eyes closed.

The Destroying Things touched. Their flailing arms withdrew into their bodies. They joined, forming for an instant a tremendous hollow pillar far down in whose center we stood. They parted, shifted in shape, and rolled down the mount and over its ruins like a widening wave.

Afar away the gleaming serpent was still at play, still writhing, still obliterating the few score scattered fugitives that somehow had slipped by the Destroying Things.

* * *

At the outer rim of what had been Ruszark we halted. For one long moment Norhala looked upon the drooping body of Cherkis.

Then the metal arm whirled. The cloaked form flew outward like a great blue bat. It fell upon the flattened mount that had been the proud crown of his city.

A blue blot upon desolation, the broken body of Cherkis lay.

A black speck appeared high in the sky; grew fast— the *lammergeier*.

"I have left carrion for you—after all!" whispered Norhala.

With a swirling of wings the vulture dropped beside the blue heap and thrust into it its beak.

(*To be continued*)

SECOND SERIAL RIGHTS


# EXPOSÉS of SCIENTIFIC SWINDLES

*appear often in*

**Science and Invention**

If you know of some hocus-pocus scheme being used to swindle the public—write the Editor about it.



# "how can I get into Aviation?

***Read this Answer from***

## A World Famous Trans-Atlantic Pilot

AVIATION is waiting for no one! Plane production today, is *ten times* what it was a year ago. Landing fields, plane and equipment factories, air lines, service and sales organizations—all are leaping ahead in the most amazing development any industry has ever known. In such racing, feverish activity, *where* is there any room for a man who has nothing to offer? An empty pocketbook is no drawback—but Aviation has no place, no patience, no *time* for empty hands or empty heads! Aviation is taking-off for the greatest non-stop flight in history—and the men who will go along and climb to the top are the men with a foundation of FACTS under them.

**You Don't Have to Fly; 40 Jobs on the Ground PAY BIG Too!**

To succeed in Aviation—make BIG MONEY—you need not necessarily be a pilot. There must be many thousands of pilots, certainly. But for *every* plane that flies, there's an immediate need for trained men in more than *forty* different important jobs on the ground. Construction, motor and instrument experts—airport managers, service foremen, salesmen—and more, all make *real* money. But evey last one of them must have the FACTS. Today's problem—YOUR problem—is to LEARN Aviation *quick*.

**Get Your Ground Work NOW at Home—Hinton Will Train You**

YOU can train at home in spare time. Hinton's proved course gives you *all* the facts about construction, motors, instruments, theory of flight, navigation, commercial Aviation—facts that *every* man must have to intelligently and profitably fill *ANY* job in the Industry. Serious-minded—*air-minded*—men are reading and *acting* on the Free Book shown below. I want YOU to have a copy too! Send the coupon NOW.

**WALTER HINTON**

was pilot of the famous NC-4, first plane to fly the Atlantic. He piloted the first plane from North to South America. He was first to fly to the headwaters of the Amazon. And Hinton also has the rare ability to teach *others* the knowledge he has gained. During the War he was a crack flying instructor for the Navy. Today—with a course that experts agree is the most complete and practical everproduced—Hinton is training keen-sighted men for the Big-Pay jobs in Aviation.

WALTER HINTON, *President*
AVIATION INSTITUTE OF U. S. A.
1115 Connecticut Avenue Washington, D. C.

**Get Hinton's FREE BOOK**

***This FREE Book is YOUR first step to Success. Take this step—send for the book—NOW!***

**Send to Washington—Quick**

WALTER HINTON, *President*
Aviation Institute of U. S. A.
1115 Connecticut Ave., Washington, D. C.

Please send me at once your FREE Book, "Rich Rewards in Aviation," showing how *I* can get into this tremendous field.

*Name*.....

*Street*..... *Age*.....

*City*..... *State*.....

4-F

# Opportunity Ad-lets

**YOU will find many remarkable opportunities and real bargains in these columns. It will pay you to read and investigate the offerings made every month by reliable firms, dealers and amateurs from all over the country. No matter what you may be seeking, whether supplies, automobile accessories, the opportunity to make money, or anything else, you will find listed here the best and most attractive specials of the month.**

**Advertisements in this section twelve cents a word for each insertion. Name and address must be included at the above rate. Cash should accompany all classified advertisements unless placed by an accredited advertising agency. No advertisement for less than 10 words accepted.**

**Ten per cent discount for 6 issues, 20 per cent discount for 12 issues. Objectionable or misleading advertisements not accepted. Advertisements for the August issue must reach us not later than June 5th.**

**EXPERIMENTER PUBLISHING CO., INC., 230 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.**

## *Advertising Agencies*

**24 Words**—355 Rural Weeklies $12.20. Ad-Meyer, 4112-SI Hartford, St. Louis, Mo.

## *Agents Wanted*

**Big Bunch Mail.** Year 15c. Catalogues, magazines. Kentucky Agency, Covington, Kentucky.

**10c Will Bring** you propositions every day for a month from dozens of firms who want agents. O. Hrebich, 1932 Ashland Ave., Benwood, W. Va.

**Don't sell for others.** Employ agents yourself. Make your own Products, Toilet Articles, Household Specialties, etc. 500% profit. Valuable booklet free. National Scientific Laboratories, 1975 W Broad, Richmond, Va.

**New Invention**—400% profit. Liquid quick mend for Fabrics and Hosiery. Stops runs. Every woman buys. Hundred other fast sellers. J. E. Johnson Co., Dept. 866, 6129 Wentworth Ave., Chicago.

**Make Money**—Spare Time. Men, Women, Boys, Girls—Easiest Method—Absolutely something different—No Selling—No Canvassing—Free particulars. Federal—561D.D. Broadway, New York.

**Agents,** Big profits selling stores 5c candy specialties. Colonial Co., 312 E. 33rd, New York.

**Men and Women Wanted** to sell subscriptions in their own communities. Can make a dollar an hour in spare time. Two leading magazines. Help given to beginners. Write for information at once. Agency Dept., Experimenter Publishing Co., 230 Fifth Avenue, New York City.

**Strange Invention.** Pays $25 daily. Keeps telephone and iron cords from tangling and kinking. Prevents iron scorching. Saves electricity. Samples free. Neverknot, Dept. 6K, 4503 Ravenswood, Chicago.

**Send name, address on postcard.** Free introductory copy Modern Salesology Magazine. 1000 money making opportunities offered by big reliable firms; no obligation. Salesology Magazine, Desk B219, 500 No. Dearborn, Chicago.

**Mirrors resilvered at home.** Costs less 5 cents per square foot; you charge 75 cents. Immense profits plating autoparts, reflectors, tableware, stoves, refinishing metalware etc. Outfits furnished. Details FREE. Write Sprinkle Plater, 955, Marion, Indiana.

**Gold Leaf Window Letters and Script Signs.** No experience; 500% profit. Samples free. Meyer writes 5 days profits $141.36. Consolidated, 69-B, West Van Buren, Chicago.

**$50.00 Weekly easy,** applying Gold Initials on Automobiles. No experience needed. $1.45 profit every $1.50 job. Free Samples. "Ralco Monograms," R1043, Washington. Boston, Mass.

**Agents Wanted** to sell Men's Hats direct from factory. Write for catalog. Model Hat Mfg. Co., Dept. M-11, East Orange, N. J.

**$10 daily silvering mirrors,** plating and refinishing lamps, reflectors, autos, beds, chandeliers by new method. Outfits furnished. Write Gunmetal Co., Ave. D, Decatur, Ill.

**Rummage sales make $500.00 monthly.** We start you, furnishing everything. Experience unnecessary. Monarch, Desk 4, 609 Division, Chicago.

**Just Out—New Patented Apron.** No strings or straps—$20.00 a day every day; over 100% profit; commissions daily. Write for free offer. Sta-Put Co., Dept. 506, St. Louis, Mo.

**Agents**—Best seller; Jem Rubber Repair for tires and tubes; supersedes vulcanization at a saving of over 800 per cent; put it on cold. It vulcanizes itself in two minutes and is guaranteed to last the life of the tire or tube; sells to every auto owner and accessory dealer. For particulars how to make big money and free sample, address Amazon Rubber Co., Philadelphia, Pa., Dept. 601.

**$60—$200 a week.** Genuine Gold Letters for store windows. Easily applied. Free samples. Liberal offer to general agents. Metallic Letter Co., 441 B., North Clark, Chicago.

**Big money and fast sales.** Every owner buys gold initials for his auto. You charge $1.50; make $1.35. Ten orders daily easy. Write for particulars and free samples. American Monogram Co., Dept. 71, East Orange, N. J.

**Succeed With Your Own Products.** Make them yourself. Formulas. Processes. Trade-Secrets. All lines. Catalog. Circulars free. D. Thaxly Co., Washington, D. C.

## *Airplanes, Aviation*

**Biggest,** Best Catalog Model Airplanes, Parts, Supplies; 5c postpaid. Ideal Company, 23 West 18th Street, New York.

**Model Airplane Engines:** ½ h. p. in 3 lbs.; 1 h. p. in 5 lbs. We buy patentable improvements in engines. Circulars free. DYNAMIC MFG. CO., First Nat'l Bank Bldg., Chicago.

**Send dime** for 12-inch mounted propeller and circular on free three-foot model aeroplane. No selling. Aero Shop, 3050 Hurlbut Ave., Detroit, Mich.

## *Books*

**Free**—My illustrated Circulars on Newthought, Selfculture. Healing, Yogi Philosophy, Occult, Mystic and Scientific Books. Martens Publisher, Inc., Burlington, Iowa.

## *Business Opportunities*

**Make** big profits with Chinchilla Rabbits. Real Moneymakers. Write for facts. Box 131, Conrad's Ranch, Denver, Colo.

**Want to make a dollar an hour in your spare time?** Send for full information, Agency Dept. Experimenter Publishing Co., 230 Fifth Ave., N. Y. C.

**Sell By Mail!**—Books, novelties, bargains; large profits! Particulars FREE! E-Elfco, 525 South Dearborn, Chicago.

**Print 250 Signs or Pictures** an hour without press, type or machinery. Sample and particulars 10c. Straco, 1015½, Springfield, Ohio.

**Free Book.** Start little Mail Order business, Hadwil, 5A-74 Cortlandt Street, N. Y.

**Amateur Cartoonists:** Make money in spare time with new cartoon selling plan. Write Smith's Service, Wenatchee, Wash.

**Sell by Mail.** Wonderful opportunity. Particulars free. Mason, 3902 Broadway, Dept. 6, Chicago.

## *Cameras and Photography Supplies*

**Make money in Photography.** Learn quickly at home. Spare or full time. New plan. Nothing like it. Experience unnecessary. American School of Photography, Dept. 5333, 3601 Michigan Avenue, Chicago.

## *Chalk Talks*

**Laugh producing program, $1.00.** Catalog free. BALDA ART SERVICE, Dept. 4, Oshkosh, Wis.

## *Chemistry*

**Amateur Chemists,** if you are building a laboratory, write for our chemical price list. East Orange Chemical Supply, 180 Amherst St., East Orange, N. J.

**Chemical Laboratory Apparatus.** Complete outfit for correspondence student or experimenter. Emmons Malton, Modesto, Calif.

**Beautiful, Mystical, Oriental Chemical Flowers.** Watch them grow and blossom. Sample 25c. Six for $1.00. Research Laboratories, Savage, Minn.

**Attention Chemical Experimenters!** 100 chemicals consisting of complete selection for the experimenter's laboratory. Chemicals of highest quality obtainable. Sufficient quantities for hundreds of experiments. Apparatus with this outfit to perform many experiments. Really ideal for any laboratory. Price $4.00. 50 pieces high grade chemical apparatus containing most essential equipment for laboratory. Worth three times price asked. Our price $7.00. Postage prepaid. Send money order or C. O. D. to Pines Chemical Co., 1524 St. Marks Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

**Learn Chemistry at Home.** Dr. T. O'Conor Sloane, noted educator and scientific authority, will teach you. Our home study correspondence course fits you to take a position as chemist. See our ad on page 6 of this issue. Chemical Institute of New York, 16 E. 30th St., New York City.

## *(Chemistry continued)*

**$4.00 Astounding Chemical Offer $4.00.** Chemical outfit consisting of 100 different expensive laboratory chemicals, generous quantities of each, including apparatus. Prepaid anywhere U. S. cash, or C.O.D. Chemicals guaranteed pure. Send order early to the Swimmer Chemical Co., 1500 St. Marks Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

**Your Chemical problems solved** and working process furnished for Five Dollars. Write me. W. Stedman Richards, Consulting Chemist, Box 2402, Boston, Mass.

**! ! ! ! !—10c brings you "Amateur Chemist".** Everyone likes it. Year, $1.00. Thompson-Allen Laboratories, Shamokin, Pa.

## *Correspondence Courses*

**Used correspondence school courses** sold on repurchase basis. Also rented and exchanged. Money-back guarantee. Catalog free. (Courses bought). Lee Mountain, Pisgah, Alabama.

## *Correspondence Stationery*

**200 Lettersheets and 100 Envelopes, $1.10,** post paid. Oberman Company, Box 1268, Chicago.

## *Detectives*

**Detectives Earn Big Money. Travel.** Excellent opportunity. Make secret investigations. Great demand everywhere. Experience unnecessary. Write American Detective System, 2190 Broadway, N. Y.

## *Engines, Motors, Dynamos*

**Make Electric Motors**—half and one horse-power. A. C. induction motor winding models show connections plain sight. Learn quick easy. Dept. C, Gaines Bros., Gainesville, Texas.

**Motor Bargains** all new stock from factory, 200 ¼-horse power, 110 volt, 1750 speed alternating current motors complete cord plug and pully each $8.00. Lost of six $7.50. Other sizes of motors and generators to 5-horse power at ½ price. Electrical Surplus Company, 1909 Chicago Ave., Chicago.

## *For Boys*

**"The Boy Electrician"** pocket size, 75 illustrations, 30c. J. Tillberg, Proctor, Vermont.

## *For Inventors*

**Inventions Commercialized.** Patented or Unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 205 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

**Unpatented Ideas Can Be Sold.** I tell you how and help you make the sale. Free particulars (Copyrighted). Write W. T. Greene, 808 Jenifer Bldg., Washington, D. C.

**Inventors.** Use our special service for presenting your invention or patent to manufacturers. Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 205-A Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

**Advice Free.** Patents procured—reasonable—efficient service. 25 years experience. Chester Brown, Registered Patent Attorney, 510 Van Buren Street, Chicago.

**Inventors**—you can protect and sell your own unpatented ideas, without cost. Full directions, legal blanks, and copy Inventors Handbook. Postpaid $1.00. Nazro H. Reynolds, Box 365, San Francisco, California.

## *Formulas*

**Formulas**—170 Moneymakers and Big Illustrated Catalog 20c. Ideal Book Shop (D) Park Ridge, Ill.

## *For Sale*

**For Sale**—9 Complete volumes of Science & Invention. All but one volume in perfect condition. Write to Eric H. Johnson, 908 Du Pont St., Flint, Mich.

### *Health*

**Quit Tobacco!** Tobacco or Snuff habit cured or no pay! $1.50 if cured. Sent on trial! Write Frances Willard, Box 796, Los Angeles, Calif.

### *Help Wanted*

**Men**—Experience unnecessary; travel; make secret investigations; reports; salaries; expenses. Write American Foreign Detective Institute, 304, St. Louis, Mo.

**Distributors**—No canvassing; no capital. Honery, Roseta, Pa.

### *Help Wanted Instructions*

**Earn $25 Weekly.** Spare Time. Writing for Newspapers and Magazines. Experience unnecessary. Copyright Book, "How to Write for Pay" Free. Press Reporting Institute, 987, St. Louis, Mo.

### *Insects Wanted*

**Cash paid for butterflies, insects.** See Sinclair's Advertisement on page 74.

### *Instruction*

**Learn Chemistry at Home.** Dr. T. O'Conor Sloane, noted educator and scientific authority, will teach you. Our home study correspondence course fits you to take a position as chemist. See our ad on page 6 of this issue. Chemical Institute of New York, 16 E. 30th St., New York City.

**Attention**—Learn best paying branch of electrical trade. Motor rewinding and installation. Reasonable cost. Sample blueprint 5c. Box 5, Rosebank, New York.

**Men—Women,** 18 up. Get U. S. Government Life Jobs. $1,140 to $3,300 year. Steady work. Many Railway Mail Clerks—Clerks—Carriers, appointed every year. Inside and Outside work. Experience unnecessary. Common education sufficient with our coaching. List positions and full particulars—Free. Write today sure. Franklin Institute, Dept. D4, Rochester, N. Y.

**Men**—18 up. $1,700 to $2,700 year. Mail Carriers—Railways Postal Clerks. Steady positions. Vacations. Sample coaching Free. Write immediately. Franklin Institute, Dept. D15, Rochester, N. Y.

**Want Government Forest Ranger Job,** $125-$200 month? "How to Qualify." Free. Write, Ozment Inst. Bureau, 293, St. Louis, Mo.

### *Inventions Wanted*

**Inventions Commercialized.** Patented or Unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 205 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

### *Machinery and Tools*

**Concrete Building Block** Machines and Molds. Catalog free. Concrete Machine Co., 5 N. First St., St. Louis, Mo.

### *Magic and Games*

**Free with $25 order our large die box.** Send 20c for our large catalogue of tricks, puzzles, wigs, sensational escapes. Oaks Magical Co., Dept. 549, Oshkosh, Wis.

### *Magical Goods*

**Magic**—Big Special Offer Four fine tricks valued at $2.00 and big new catalogue all for $1.00. Catalogue alone 15c. Sterling Magic Shop, Box 33, Danville, Va.

### *Male Help Wanted*

**Firemen, Brakemen, Baggagemen** (white or colored), sleeping car, train porters (colored), $150-$250 monthly. Experience unnecessary. 897 Railway Bureau, East St. Louis, Ill.

**Men,** get Forest Ranger job; $125-$200 mo. and home furnished; hunt, fish, trap. For details, write Norton Inst., 1541 Temple Court, Denver, Colo .

**Men,** Big pay working romantic South America. Fare, expenses paid. South America Service Bureau, 14,600 Alma, Detroit, Mich.

**Immense Profits** making French plate mirrors; patented process; easily learned. Plans free. Wear, Excelsior Springs, Mo.

### *Miscellaneous*

**Beautiful Registered Bull Pups,** $15. Bulldogs, 501 Rockwood, Dallas, Texas.

**Forms to cast Lead Soldiers, Indians, Marines, Trappers,** Animals, 151 kinds. Send 10c for illustrated Catalogue. H. C. Schiercke, 1034-72nd St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

**Luminous Paint**—Dozens of uses. Clocks, House Numbers, Keyholes, Light-switches, etc. Large bottle 25c coin. Chemix Company, Box 1811, Denver, Colorado.

**One of the Biggest Mails** on earth, ten cents. Write today. Louisiana Distributing Service, Dept. X, Harmon, La.

**Music to poems,** ten dollars. Wilkinson, 434 Willoughby Ave., Brooklyn, N. Y.

### *Motorcycles*

**Used Motorcycle Bargains.** All makes. Lowest prices. Guaranteed. Shipped on approval. New easy payment plan. Motorcycle parts—supplies. Catalog free. Floyd Clymer, "Largest Motorcycle Dealer in the West," Denver, Colo.

### *Moulds*

**Moulds Making Toys.** See ad on page 95. Miscellaneous. H. C. Schiercke.

### *Movie Mail*

**Envelopes** with cancelled stamp attached addressed to prominent Hollywood Movie Stars from all over world, 10 different 50c—25 for $1.00, postpaid. Supplies limited. Edwin T. Van Wart, Dept. C, P.O. Box 381, M.O., Los Angeles, Cal.

### *Musical Instruments*

**Violins—Deep, Mellow, Soulful**—on easy credit terms. High grade, wonderful instruments of my own make. Development of many years' expertness. Write for book. Gustav A. Henning, 512 University Building, Seattle, Washington.

### *Old Coins*

**California Gold,** quarter size, 27c; half-dollar size, 53c Columbian nickel and catalogue, 10c. Norman Shultz, Box 746, Salt Lake City, Utah.

**Paper money.** World War relics. Ten million german marks and list ten cents. Dare, 440-55 Street, Brooklyn, New York.

### *Old Money Wanted*

**$2 to $500 Each** paid for hundreds of Old or Odd Coins. Keep all old money, it may be very valuable. Send 10c for new illustrated coin value Book 4x6. Guaranteed Prices. Get Posted, we pay Cash. Clarke Coin Company, 14 Street, LeRoy, N. Y.

### *Patent Attorneys*

**Patents**—Write for Instructions. Carl Miller, Registered Patent Attorney (former Patent Office examiner). 211-B McGill Building, Washington, D. C.

**Patent Sense**—As one of the oldest firms in America we give inventors, at lowest consistent charge, a service noted for results, evidenced by many well-known Patents of extraordinary value. Book, Patent-Sense, free. Lacey & Lacey, 644 F St., Washington, D. C. Estab. 1869.

**Patents**—Free advice. Confidential, prompt personal service of Registered Patent Attorney, former Patent Officer Examiner. Booklet. Albert Jacobs, 728 Barrister Bldg., Washington, D. C.

**Patents** procured at reasonable rates with time to pay. Sales negotiated. Staff of registered attorneys and engineers. A complete service for inventors. Write for particulars. Inventors Service Bureau, Box 1648, Washington, D. C.

**John Patten Duffie,** registered patent attorney, Victor Building, Washington, D. C. Reasonable rates. Advice free. Booklet.

**Patents**—Free valuable book sent upon request—Save time—Forward sketch or model for our free confidential report. Favorable report rendered only when we conscientiously believe your invention contains merit and is of commercial value. American Industries, Inc., 224 Victor Bldg., Washington, D. C.

**Time** is important in applying for Foreign Patents. Information free. Inquiries solicited. Chester Brown, Registered Patent Attorney, 510 Van Buren Street, Chicago.

**Patents.** Booklet free. Highest references. Best results. Promptness assured. Watson E. Coleman, Patent Attorney, Washington, D. C.

**Richard E. Babcock, Patent Lawyer,** Washington Loan & Trust Bldg., Washington, D. C., Booklet.

**Monroe E. Miller, Ouray Bldg.,** Washington, D. C. Patent Lawyer. Mechanical, Electrical Expert. Booklet and Priority Record blank gratis.

**Patents**—Send for form "Evidence of Conception" to be signed and witnessed. Form, fee schedule information free. Lancaster and Allwine. Registered Patent Attorneys in United States and Canada, 242 Ouray Bldg., Washington, D. C.

**Unpatented Ideas Can Be Sold.** I tell you how and help you make the sale. Free particulars. (Copyrighted). Write W. T. Greene, 809 Baltic Bldg., Washington, D. C.

**Patents.** Time counts in applying for patents. Don't risk delay in protecting your ideas. Send sketch or model for instructions or write for Free book. "How to Obtain a Patent" and "Record of Invention" form. No charge for information on how to proceed. Communications strictly confidential. Prompt, careful, efficient service. Clarence A. O'Brien, Registered Patent Attorney, Security Bank Building (directly across street from patent office), Washington, D. C. See page ??

**"Inventor's Advisor,"** Valuable Patentbook sent free. Labiner, 3 Park Row, New York.

**ADAM E. FISHER,** Registered Patent Attorney, in business 25 years; references; personal attention and promptness assured; Dept. E. 205 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

**Patent, Trade-Marks, Copyrights.** Reliable services by an experienced practitioner devoting personal attention to each case. Inquiries invited. Reference furnished. B. P. Fishburne, Patent Lawyer, 525-D McGill Building, Washington, D. C.

**Patents Procured;** Trade Marks Registered—A comprehensive experienced, prompt service for the protection and development of your ideas. Preliminary advice gladly furnished without charge. Booklet of information and form for disclosing idea free on request. Irving L. McCathran, 202 Owen Bldg., Washington, D. C., or 41-T Park Row, New York.

### *Patents*

**Inventions Commercialized.** Patented or Unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 205 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

### *Patents for Sale*

**Patent for Sale,** sample by mail. New Brush construction. A. Jensen, PO Box 86, Stockton, Calif.

**Labor Saving Machine** used in the textile industry. The work now being done by hand. Patent No. 1,549,540. Will sell outright or on royalty basis. Wm. I. Hawthorne, 16 Vail Avenue, Charlotte, N. C.

### *Patents Wanted*

**Inventions Commercialized.** Patented or Unpatented. Write Adam Fisher Mfg. Co., 205 Enright, St. Louis, Mo.

**Mr. Inventor**—If you have a patent or invention for sale, write Hartley, 38 Court St., Bangor, Me.

### *Photography*

**Have you a Camera?** Write for free sample of our big magazine, showing how to make better pictures and earn money. American Photography, 118 Camera House, Boston, 17, Mass.

**Big Opportunities!** Learn at home; Motion Picture Photography, portrait. Commercial or news photography; write for catalog. New York Institute of Photography, Dept. 82A, 10 W. 33d St., N. Y.

### *Photoplays Wanted*

**$ $ $ For Photoplay Plots, Stories** accepted any form, revised, criticised, copyrighted, marketed. Estab. 1917. Booklet free. Universal Scenario Co., 223 Western & Santa Monica Bldg., Hollywood, Calif.

### *Printing Outfits and Supplies*

**Print your own cards,** stationery, circulars, paper, etc. Complete outfits $8.85; Job Presses $11, $29; Rotary $149. Print for others, big profit. All easy, rules sent. Write for catalog presses, type, paper, etc. Kelsey Company, F-6 Meriden, Conn.

**$2.00, delivered,** 250 each, 8½ x 11 letterheads, envelopes. Samples? Williams Pressco, Box 1025, Portland, Maine.

### *Radio*

**Be the Licensed Radio Doctor in Your Community..** $7-$10 spare time evenings. Our co-operative plan procures all the work you want. Secure franchised territory now. Write for booklet. Co-Operative Radio Doctors, Dept. S, 131 Essex St., Salem, Mass.

### *Salesmen Wanted*

**Sell us your spare time.** Solicit subscriptions for two leading magazines in your city. You can make a dollar an hour easy. Write for full information. Agency Dept., Experimenter Pub. Co., 23 Fifth Ave., N. Y. City.

**66 Miles on 1 GaHon**—Sensational New Moisture Gas Saver. All autos, 1 Free to Introduce. Critchlow, G-863, Wheaton, Ill.

**Punchboard Salesmen.** 2 hours daily. $100 every week New line. Lowest prices. Full commission on repeat business. Catalog Free. Puritan Novelty Co., 1409 Jackson, Chicago.

**A Good Line:** Suitable for all or part time. Can be sold in big cities or small towns any place. Every business house needs envelopes in different sizes, weights and qualities. Many buy in large quantities. Our line includes stationery and is very complete. The samples are flat, carry easily, weigh little, look good; prices reasonable. Commission liberal and paid promptly. You would like our offer. American Envelope Co., Mexico, Mo.

### *Song Poems*

**Sell Your Songs!** Write today. Conover (Publisher) Conover Bldg., Avon, N. J.

**Song Poem Writers,** Write Sequoia Songwriters' Service, Sherman Branch, Los Angeles, Calif.

**Song-poem Writers.** Address Monarch, 236 West 55th, Dept. 133, New York.

**Song Poem Writers**—Send for proposition. Ray Hibbeler, D24, 2104 N. Keystone Ave., Chicago.

### *Song Writers*

**Free**—"Song Writers Guide." Beaver, D24-622 Goodell, Green Bay, Wis.

**Songwriters** Substantial Advance Royalties are paid on publishable work. Anyone having original ideas for songs may submit poems for examination and free advice. Walter Newcomer, 1674 Broadway, New York.

### *Tricks*

**Card Tricks,** Coin tricks, Hypnotism, Ventriloquism, Instructive 64 page books, 10c each. G. Fenner, 2401 Jefferson, Louisville, Ky.

### *Typewriters*

**Typewriters, all standard makers.** $10 up. Fully guaranteed. Free trial. Write for complete illustrated lists. Northwestern Exchange, 121 N. Francisco Ave., Chicago.

# EDGAR ALLAN POE
## *THE FATHER OF*
# SCIENTIFICTION

## GREATEST OFFER EVER MADE

Never before has it been possible to obtain the complete works of America's greatest author and genus, Edgar Allan Poe, for the amazingly low price that we now offer them to you.

Edgar Allan Poe has come to be looked upon as the greatest literary genius that America has ever produced. **He is the originator of the first "Scientifiction" stories**—fiction with a plausible scientific background. Jules Verne and H. G. Wells freely acknowledge him as the originator of modern scientifiction.* In addition, there is little doubt but that the well known SHERLOCK HOLMES is the product of the inspiration that Sir Arthur Conan Doyle found in the works of Poe. Take advantage of this special introductory offer. There is just a limited number of copies in this edition.

**.....Like a razor also, the pendulum was massy and heavy, it was appended to a weighty rod of brass, and the whole *hissed* as it swung through the air. I saw that the crescent was designed to cross the region of the heart. Down—steadily down it crept. The rats were wild, bold, ravenous, their red eyes glaring upon me. And then.....**

From "The Pit and the Pendulum."

COMPLETE WORKS

$2.55

## 10 Volumes Cloth Bound
### *OVER 2000 PAGES*

The complete works of Edgar Allan Poe are published in 10 beautiful volumes. Handsome red cloth cover. Special egg-shell paper, made to order for this set. Printed from plates made for the well-known Richmond Edition. Each volume contains an average of 200 pages. Size of type is long primer, which is easy reading and restful to the eyes. The volumes are handy in size, 4 x 6¼ inches. The greatest offer ever made. This is the chance of a lifetime. Take advantage of this astounding low price offer. Fill in the coupon now. Send no money—pay the postman $2.55 on delivery. We pay the mailing charges.

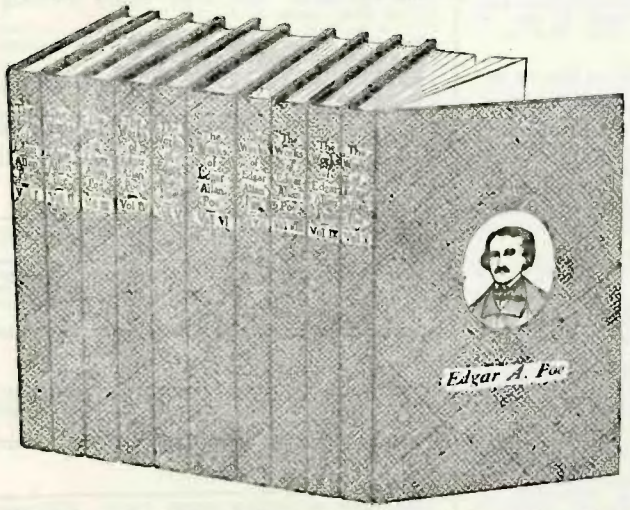
## *CONTENTS OF THE SET*

***All Scientifiction Stories in list of contents are identified with a star and printed bold face.**

VOLUME ONE
Memoir of Wm. H. Rogers.
Eulogy by James Russell Lowell.
Notice by N. P. Willis.
***Adventures of Hans Pfall**
***The Gold Bug.**
Four Beasts in One.

VOLUME TWO
Murders in Rue Morgue.
Mystery of Marie Roget.
***The Balloon Hoax**
***MS. Found in a Bottle.**
***The Oval Portrait.**

VOLUME THREE
***The Purloined Letter.**
***One Thousand and Second Tale of Scheherazade.**
***A Descent into the Maelstrom.**
***Von Kempelen and His Discovery.**
***Mesmeric Revelation.**
***Facts in Case M. Valdemar.**
***The Black Cat.**




Fall of the House of Usher.
Silence—A Fable.

VOLUME FOUR
The Masque of the Red Death.
The Cask of Amontillado.
***The Imp of the Perverse.**
The Island of the Fay.
The Assignation.
***The Pit and the Pendulum.**
The Premature Burial.
The Domain of Arnheim.
Landor's Cottage.
William Wilson.

VOLUME FIVE
***The Tell-Tale Heart.**
***Berenice.** Ligeia.
Eleanora. Morella.
***A Tale of the Ragged Mountains.**
***The Spectacles.**
King Pest.
***Three Sundays in a Week.**
The Devil in the Belfry.
Lionizing.
X-ing a Paragrab.

VOLUME SIX
***Narrative of A. Gordon Pym.**

VOLUME SEVEN
Metzengerstein.
The System of Dr. Tarr and Prof. Fether.
The Literary Life of Thingumbob, Esq.
How to Write a Blackwood Article.
Predicament.
Mystification.
Diddling.
The Angel of the Odd.
***Mellonta Tauta.**
The Duc de L'Omelette.

VOLUME EIGHT
The Oblong Box.
***Loss of Breath.**
***The Man That Was Used Up.**
The Business Man.
The Landscape Garden.
***Maelzel's Chess Player.**
Poems of Words.
The Colloquy of Monos and Una.
The Conversation of Eres and Charmion.
Shadow—A Parable.
Philosophy of Furniture.
A Tale of Jerusalem.
***The Sphinx**

VOLUME NINE
Hop Frog.
The Man of the Crowd.
Never Bet the Devil Your Head.
Thou Art the Man.
Why the Little Frenchman Wears His Hand in a Sling.
Bon Bon.
***Some Words with a Mummy.**
The Poetic Principle.
The Philosophy of Composition.
Old English Poetry.

VOLUME TEN
Complete Poems.
The Raven.
The Bells.
***Sonnet to Science.**
***Al Aaraaf.**
Tamerlane.
Etc.

## SEND NO MONEY!

**Popular Book Corporation,**
**102 Park Place, New York City.**

Gentlemen:—

Please send me at once, the complete works of Edgar Allan Poe, comprising of 10 volumes, as per your advertisement. I will pay the postman $2.55 upon arrival of the books. There are no extra charges of any kind, whatsoever. If the books are not as represented, I will return them to you within three days and you are then to return me my money.

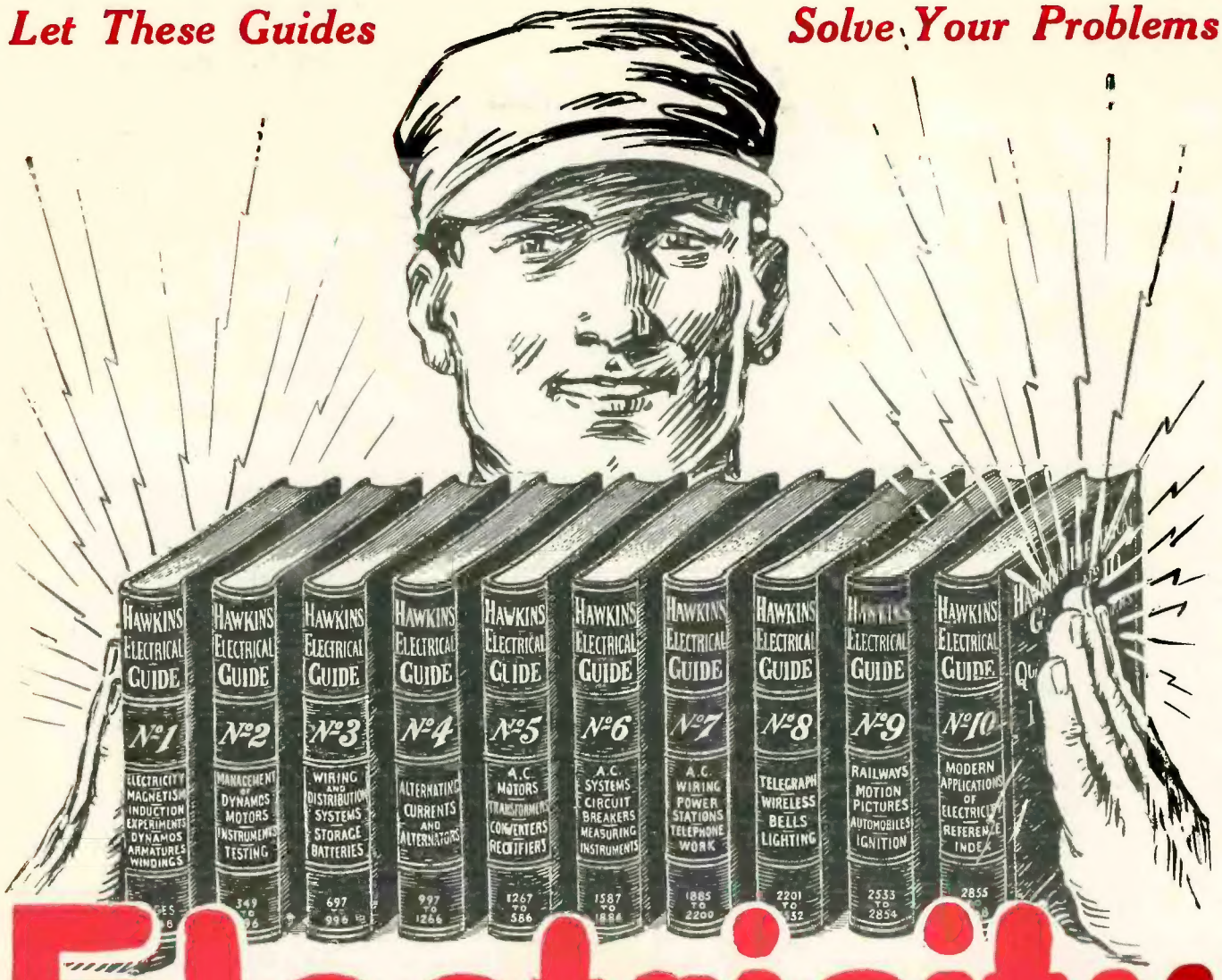
Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State.....

**POPULAR BOOK CORPORATION, 102 PARK PLACE NEW YORK**

*Let These Guides* *Solve Your Problems*




# Electricity at your finger ends

## HAWKINS ELECTRICAL GUIDES IN TEN VOLUMES

**3500 PAGES**
**4700 PICTURES**

**$1 A VOLUME**
**$1 A MONTH**

Know the facts in Electricity. They mean more money and better position for you. Hawkins Guides tell you all you need to know about Electricity. Every important electrical subject covered so you can understand it. Easy to study and apply. A complete, practical working course, in 10 volumes. Books are pocket size; flexible covers. Order a set today to look over.

**LEARN ALL ABOUT**

Magnetism—Induction — Experiments — Dynamos — Electric Machinery—Motors—Armatures—Armature Windings—Installing of Dynamos—Electrical Instrument Testing—Practical Management of Dynamos and Motors—Distribution Systems—Wiring—Wiring Diagrams — Sign Flashers — Storage Batteries — Principles of Alternating Currents and Alternators — Alternating Current Motors — Transformers — Converters—Rectifiers—Alternating Current Systems—Circuit Breakers—Measuring Instruments—Switchboards—Wiring—Power Stations—Installing —Telephone—Telegraph—Wireless—Bells—Lighting—Railways. Also many Modern Practical Applications of Electricity and Ready Reference Index of the ten numbers.

**SHIPPED FREE**

Not a cent to pay until you see the books. No obligation to buy unless you are satisfied. Send Coupon now—today—and get this great help library and see if it is not worth $100 to you—you pay $1.00 a month for ten months or return it.

**SEND NO MONEY—SEND ONLY THIS COUPON**

**THEO. AUDEL & CO.**
**65 West 23rd Street, New York City**

Please submit me for free examination, HAWKINS ELECTRICAL GUIDE (Price $1 a number). Ship at once prepaid, the 10 numbers. If satisfactory, I agree to send you $1 within seven days and to further mail you $1 each month until paid.

Name.....

Occupation.....

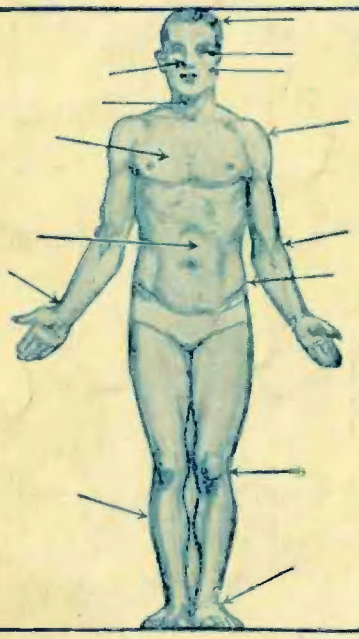
Employed by.....

Home Address.....

Reference.....

S. I., JUNE

# PAIN and Disease Now Quickly Conquered by VIOLET RAY



*Ailments Successfully Treated With Violet Ray*

Rheumatism
Paralysis Neuritis
Neuralgia Lumbago
Nervousness

Hay Fever Asthma
Influenza Catarrh
Prostate Trouble

Skin Diseases
Eczema Pimples
Blackheads
Falling Hair
Poor Complexion

Headaches
Insomnia Goitre
Obesity Deafness
Constipation

## Scientific, Painless Treatment Used by Doctors, Hospitals, Sanitariums Now Offered to Every Home

The mysterious, baffling, supernatural powers of Violet Rays, discovered by Nikola Tesla, the electrical genius, are as phenomenal as the marvels of radio. Why Violet Rays should possess such miraculous curative powers over pain and disease is as much a mystery as the ether wave's ability to transmit a whisper through miles of space.

Let us tell you how thousands of men and women suffering from rheumatism, nervousness, skin diseases, headaches, constipation, sprains, falling hair, obesity and many other ailments, have found quick relief—new health and vitality—with this marvelous scientific invention. We also have many positively astounding letters from former sufferers of paralysis. Pains vanish almost instantly.

Science has proved that the tissues, blood, bones, nerves, hair, nails and other parts of the human anatomy are composed of billions of cells. When these cells function improperly, become inactive, fail to absorb and burn up oxygen and throw off waste products caused by this combustion, the result is pain, disease, and often death.

Violet Rays go direct to the source of the trouble. They stimulate human cells to healthy activity as positively as an electric current revives a run-down battery.

**Violetta, For Health—Beauty—Vigor**

**10 Days FREE TRIAL**

Violetta is an invention for making genuine violet rays from any electric current. It has long been used and endorsed by hospitals, sanitariums and physicians everywhere. It's a demonstrated success. Every home should have a Violetta outfit. Saves hours, days, months of suffering. No medicine. Painless, pleasant, ever-ready treatment. Only the Violet Ray can penetrate to every cell and nerve affected. Simple, safe, painless—anyone can use Violetta.

### This Book FREE

Tells all about Violet Rays and the long list of ailments successfully treated—how this marvelous invention now brings this mysterious curative power to all. Why suffer pain and poor health when you can try a Violetta Outfit in your own home 10 days FREE?

Send for this book now. Read some of the many astounding testimonials it contains from users who have tried this new way to health, beauty, vigor.

Mailing the coupon places you under no obligation. Send for all the facts and our liberal free trial offer today.

## Hundreds Report Astounding Results

**Rheumatism Lumbago** "The Violetta is everything it is claimed to be. Drugs cannot compete with it for Lumbago and Rheumatism; or when a general toning up of the system is desired."—A. J. Albert, Minnesota.

**Neuritis** "The Violetta which I received worked wonders on the neuritis of eight years' standing. I had taken all kinds of medicine, tried osteopathic and chiropractic treatments without benefit. Now I am able to sleep nights as I did before the trouble came on. Am gaining right along."—J. T. Blackman, Calif.

**Asthma** "Your Violetta has completely cured asthma that I had for 25 years. I am a booster for your Violet Ray in every way."—W. E. Hopson, Texas.

**Headaches** "I am tickled pink over it. Beats medicines every way. Suffered with headaches and have never used anything that gives as quick relief. Wouldn't take $100 for my Violetta if I couldn't get another."—Mrs. Ora Gallon, Michigan.

**Acne** "I used the Violetta for a severe case of Acne. It helped me considerably, for the Acne is gone."—H. J. Kobber, Chicago.

Vi-Rex Company, 2304 Warren Avenue, Dept. 645 Chicago, Ill.

VI-REX COMPANY
2304 Warren Ave., Dept. 645 Chicago

Please send me your free book on Violet Rays and details of your 10-day free trial offer.

Name.....

Address.....

City..... State.....

Ailment.....